

# **CAPACITY BUILDING TRAINING ON FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION FOR APEC DEVELOPING MEMBER ECONOMIES**



**Asia-Pacific  
Economic Cooperation**



**BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES  
PRODUCT STANDARDS (BAFPS)**

**Committee on Trade and Investment (CTI)/ Sub-Committee  
on Standards and Conformance (SCSC)**

**June 2008**

Prepared by:  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman  
Quezon City Philippines 1101  
Telephone Number: (632) 920 6131 to 33; (632) 455 2856  
Facsimile Number: (632) 920 6134; (632) 455 2858  
E-mail address: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com)  
Website: [www.bafps.gov.ph](http://www.bafps.gov.ph)

FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIC COOPERATION SECRETARIAT  
35 Heng Mui Keng Terrace Singapore 119616  
Tel: (65) 68919600 Fax: (65) 68919690  
E-mail: [info@apec.org](mailto:info@apec.org)  
Website: [www.apec.org](http://www.apec.org)

© 2008 APEC Secretariat

APEC#208-CT-01.2  
ISBN 978-981-08-1217-1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>List of Appendices.....</b>	<b>ii</b>
<b>List of Figures.....</b>	<b>iv</b>
<b>List of Tables.....</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>List of Acronyms.....</b>	<b>vi</b>
 <b>Introduction.....</b>	 <b>1</b>
 <b>Opening Ceremonies.....</b>	 <b>2</b>
 <b>Presentation and Plenary:</b>	
Introduction – Global Food Safety Strategy.....	3
Review of Risk Analysis.....	4
Elements and Guiding Principles.....	6
Barriers to Effective Risk Communication.....	8
Strategies for Effective Risk Communication.....	11
Risk Communication Activities and Programs of the USA.....	15
Risk Communication Activities and Programs of Australia.....	16
Some Success Stories in Properly Managed Risk Communication: .....	19
Benefits and Failures: USA	
 <b>Member Economy Presentations.....</b>	 <b>21</b>
 <b>Presentation and Plenary:</b>	
Risk Communication Studies: Emerging Food Safety Concerns.....	27
GM Crops and Products	
Pesticide Residue and Activities to Communicate the Risk.....	28
in the Use of Pesticides	
Risk Communication Case Studies.....	29
Risk Communication from Theory to Application.....	30
Food Recall Experience of the USA: Spinach Recall.....	31
Food Recall Experience of Australia.....	32
Risk Communication Case Studies: Emerging Health Concerns.....	33
<i>Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception : Dioxins in seafood and</i>	
<i>Hydrogen cyanide in cassava-based vegetable chips</i>	
Risk Communication Case Study – Methylmercury in Fish.....	33
(United States of America	
 <b>Member Economy Case Study Presentation.....</b>	 <b>34</b>
 <b>Closing Ceremonies.....</b>	 <b>38</b>

## LIST OF ACRONYMS USED

<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Description</b>
AFSN	ASEAN Food Safety Network
AO	Administrative Order
APEC	Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation
ARASFF	ASEAN Rapid Alert System for Food and Feed
ASEAN	Association of Southeast Asian Nations
AVA	Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority of Singapore
AI	Avian Influenza
BAFPS	Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards
BAP	Best Aquaculture Practices
CFSAN	Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition
EMA	Mexican Accreditation Entity
FAFST	Foundation for the Advancement of Food Science & Technology Inc.
FAST	Food Alert System of Thailand
FPA	Fertilizer Pesticide Authority
FSANZ	Food Standards Australia New Zealand
GAHP	Good Animal Husbandry Practices
GAIN	Government, Academe, Industry and NGO
GAP	Good Agricultural Practices
GLP	Good Laboratory Practices
GMO	Genetically Modified Organisms
GMP	Good Manufacturing Practices
HHS	US Department of Health and Human Service
IAMS	Information Agenda Management System
IEC	Information, Education Communication
INFOSAN	International Food Safety Authorities Network
KFDA	Korea Food and Drug Administration
MOA	Ministry of Agriculture
MOH	Ministry of Health
MRL	Maximum Residue Levels
NADFC	National Agency for Drug and Food Control (NADFC)
NGO	Non Government Organization
NSWFA	New South Wales Food Authority of Australia
NSRI	Natural Sciences Research Institute
PFSE	Partnership for Food Safety Education
PPP	Primary Production and Processing
UM	University of Maryland
UP	University of the Philippines
USFDA	United States Food and Drug Administration
WHO	World Health Organization



## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>1</b>	List of Participants
<b>2</b>	Program of Activities
<b>3</b>	Welcome Remarks
<b>4</b>	Training Mechanics
<b>5</b>	Rationale and Background of the Training
<b>6</b>	Global Food Safety Strategy
<b>7</b>	Review of Risk Analysis
<b>8</b>	Elements and Guiding Principles
<b>9</b>	Barriers to Effective Risk Communication
<b>10</b>	Strategies to Effective Risk Communication
<b>11</b>	Risk Communication Activities and Programs of the United States of America
<b>12</b>	Risk Communication Activities and Programs of Australia
<b>13</b>	The Power of Partnering: Educating Consumers to Fight BAC!™ and Avoid Foodborne Illnesses
<b>14</b>	A Label Education Program for Tweens
<b>15</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Brunei Darussalam
<b>16</b>	Member Economy Presentation: China
<b>17</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Chinese Taipei
<b>18</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Indonesia
<b>19</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Korea
<b>20</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Malaysia
<b>21</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Mexico
<b>22</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Papua New Guinea
<b>23</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Peru
<b>24</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Philippines
<b>25</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Singapore
<b>26</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Thailand
<b>27</b>	Member Economy Presentation: Viet Nam
<b>28</b>	Emerging Food Safety Concerns: GM Crops and Products
<b>29</b>	Pesticide Residues and Activities to Communicate the Risks in the Use of Pesticides
<b>30</b>	Risk Communication Case Studies: Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception
<b>31</b>	Risk Communication: from Theory to Application – Operationalizing the Theory
<b>32</b>	Modeling Risk Communication
<b>33</b>	Food Recall Experience of the USA: Spinach Food Recall
<b>34</b>	Food Recall Experience of Australia
<b>35</b>	Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception – Dioxin and Other Toxins
<b>36</b>	Risk Communication Case Study of Methylmercury in Fish

<b>Appendix</b>	<b>Description</b>
-----------------	--------------------

<b>37</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Brunei Darussalam
<b>38</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: China
<b>39</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Chinese Taipei
<b>40</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Indonesia
<b>41</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Korea
<b>42</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Malaysia
<b>43</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Mexico
<b>44</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Papua New Guinea
<b>45</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Peru
<b>46</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Philippines
<b>47</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Singapore
<b>48</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Thailand
<b>49</b>	Member Economy Case Study Presentation: Viet Nam

## LIST OF FIGURES

<b>Figure</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>1</b>	Food regulatory system in Australia.....	<b>4</b>
<b>2</b>	Codex Schematic Framework for Risk Analysis.....	<b>5</b>
<b>3</b>	Human adaptation mechanism relative to perceived risk.....	<b>7</b>
<b>4</b>	Organizational requirements for risk communication.....	<b>9</b>
<b>5</b>	The NSW Food Authority Best Practice Process Risk..... Communication Wheel	<b>12</b>
<b>6</b>	Fright factors.....	<b>12</b>
<b>7</b>	Important role of the risk communicator.....	<b>16</b>
<b>8</b>	Three-prong approach used in the methylmercury..... in fish issue	<b>17</b>
<b>9</b>	Fight BAC!® four main steps of keeping food safe.....	<b>20</b>
<b>10</b>	USFDA and Time Warner Cartoon..... Network “Spot the Block” logo	<b>20</b>
<b>11</b>	Indonesian Integrated Food Safety System.....	<b>22</b>
<b>12</b>	Flowchart for the application for propagation and..... commercialization of GM crops in the Philippines	<b>27</b>
<b>13</b>	Dr Ortwin Renn’s Model for policy-making.....	<b>34</b>
<b>14</b>	Chinese Taipei food consumption traffic lights.....	<b>35</b>
<b>15</b>	Food standardization system in Indonesia.....	<b>36</b>

## LIST OF TABLES

Table	Description	Page
1	Message development table..... (US National Center for Food Protection and Defense)	31
2	Grading system for food establishments..... in Malaysia	36

**Capacity Building Training  
on Food Safety Risk Communication for  
APEC Developing Member Economies  
Project No. CTI 33/2008T**

23-27 June 2008  
The Malayan Plaza Hotel, Manila, Philippines

## **INTRODUCTION**

A project on Capacity Building Training on Food Safety Risk Communication for APEC Developing Member economies, herein after referred to as the Training, was organized by the Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS), Department of Agriculture (DA), Philippines on 23-27 June 2008 at the Malayan Plaza Hotel, Ortigas Center, Manila. This undertaking was sponsored by the Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) Organization.

There were 32 participants from 13 member economies. Representatives were from Brunei Darussalam; China; Chinese Taipei; Indonesia; Korea; Malaysia; Mexico; Papua New Guinea; Peru; the Philippines; Singapore; Thailand; and Viet Nam.

Technical experts from various government agencies namely, the United States Food and Drug Administration (USFDA), New South Wales Food Authority (NSWFA) of Australia, Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ), Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority (FPA) of the Philippines; from the academe such as University of Maryland (UM) College Park, University of the Philippines (UP) Diliman; and from a non-government organization (NGO) Foundation for the Advancement of Food Science and Technology, Incorporated (FAFST) served as resource speakers.

The project overseer was Director Gilberto F Layese of the BAFPS and the consultants were Dr Sonia de Leon of FAFST, and Dr Dario Sabulase of FPA.

The list of the participants, resource speakers, and project team can be found in **Appendix 1** of this document.

The Training was conducted to enhance capabilities of principal government officials of member economies on risk communication through assessment of current infrastructure and communication capacity. This was aided by lectures of technical experts, sharing of other economy experiences, case study analyses, problem solving activities, development of action plans through focus group discussions and generation of interim workshop reports. Indirect benefit of the exercise was firming up of network of the project implementers and participants.

It also explored the complexity of risk communication from different perspectives, including a review of some of the recent theory on risk communication with focus on food risk and science-based communication. The training framework was anchored in providing baseline understanding of risk communication, aimed at bridging gaps with respect to risk communication and aspects of risk management and to improve member economies risk communication strategies and activities. Since there is no one form of risk communication that will satisfy all audiences, it is possible to align theory in a predictable way that will build an effective communication strategy.

The Training was comprised of four main components namely theoretical aspects of risk communication, its application, case study and evaluative examination and economy presentation or experiences. The four components are fully integrated and are designed to enable participants to gain the theoretical and practical application of food safety risk communication.

It was delivered using the following mechanisms: lectures and open forum, discussion groups and workshops, evaluative examination and case study, and economy presentations. The major topics revisited during the five-day training were risk analysis concepts and framework, theoretical aspects of risk communication encompassing elements and guiding principles, barriers and strategies, aspects of science-based communication, food recall and different risk communication activities and strategies on emerging health concerns. The program of activities is in **Appendix 2.**

## **OPENING CEREMONIES**

In behalf of the Honorable Secretary of the DA Arthur C. Yap, Director Gilberto F. Layese of the BAFPS formally welcomed the delegates and opened the ceremony.

He cited that due to the need of penetrating and surviving in the export market, it has become imperative for the countries to strictly observe and comply with the acceptable set of international standards on various products, most particularly food and other agricultural and fishery commodities. Adherence to standards is a means of maintaining and continuously improving food quality and keeping the food-related risks to the minimum.

Secretary Yap, in his speech, also recognized the difficult and challenging task of communicating to stakeholders what food safety standards and risks are all about. He further challenged the participants that the responsibility of effectively communicating the so-called “A-to-Z” of food safety standards and risks remain on them.

The full text of the Welcome Speech of Secretary Yap is shown in **Appendix 3.**

The Training proper was set off by the presentation of training detail mechanics by Mr Israel dela Cruz, overall coordinator of the project. Mr dela

Cruz expressed that at the end of the training, the participants were expected to have theoretical and practical understanding of what is an effective risk communication, gained insights on how to develop valuable strategies to overcome barriers including emerging and new food safety or health concerns, and increased ability to communicate outcomes of both risk assessment and risk management to target audiences.

In return, gained knowledge was anticipated to be used as tools to improve their respective government or organizations' competency in the area of risk communication. Mr dela Cruz further encouraged the participants to use the forum to expand their network of regional colleagues whose expertise rest on risk communication. The full training mechanics is shown in **Appendix 4**.

Director Gilberto F. Layese gave the rationale and background of the Training. The PowerPoint presentation is attached as **Appendix 5**. He emphasized that risk communication requires specialized skills and training to which not all food safety officials have access to. Moreover, it requires extensive planning, strategic thinking and dedication of resources to carry out. Director Layese cited that risk communication is the newest of the three components of risk analysis to have been conceptualized as a distinct discipline and is often the least familiar to risk analysis practitioners.

He also mentioned the direct relationship of an effective risk communication mechanism with food safety. An operational strategy includes efficient mechanisms of delivery, substantial and easy to understand messages, timeliness of communication, availability and use of supporting materials and information, purpose and credibility, and meaningfulness of the communication. Risk communication goals should also reflect a two-way exchange of information leading to a common approach to discuss issues and come up with a common influence on risk decisions.

## **PRESENTATION AND PLENARY**

### ***Introduction – Global Food Safety Strategy***

One of the consultants, Dr Sonia Y. de Leon gave a global food safety situationer to level off the expectations of the participants of the training. She also presented the challenges in ensuring safe food supply and enumerated some of the existing international efforts and programs on food safety.

Dr de Leon further mentioned the negative consequences of food related disease outbreaks. These include effects on consumer health, finances, economic and emotions. She strengthened her point by citing reports of food borne disease outbreaks happening worldwide.

She then elaborated on the measures taken by countries to improve food safety management practices achieved through education, training, legislation and surveillance. Dr de Leon stressed that efforts of government can be

affected if the private sector were not enabled to engage in consistent food regulation practices that meet international standards.

Dr de Leon presented briefly the risk analysis framework including its three components. She also enumerated several means of managing food safety risks, highlighting that communication is one of the most effective way of controlling it. Fostering dialogue among the different stakeholders namely government, academe, industry, and NGO (GAIN) will help in achieving an interdisciplinary approach in assessing risks and its effects.

The full PowerPoint presentation is found in **Appendix 6**.

### **Review of Risk Analysis**

The participants were reviewed on risk analysis framework, its components, principles and importance by Ms Christel Leemhuis, Strategic Science Team Leader from FSANZ. The presentation can be found in **Appendix 7**.

To start with, she gave a brief introduction of the food regulatory system in Australia. The system is comprised of three sectors. These are: (1) good policy guidance, which is set by a ministerial council consisting of health and agriculture ministers from Australian States and Territories and New Zealand, (2) standards setting undertaken by FSANZ and (3) effective enforcement of standards at the state/territory and New Zealand. The diagram below reflects how these functions come together. Note that it also mirrors the risk analysis framework.

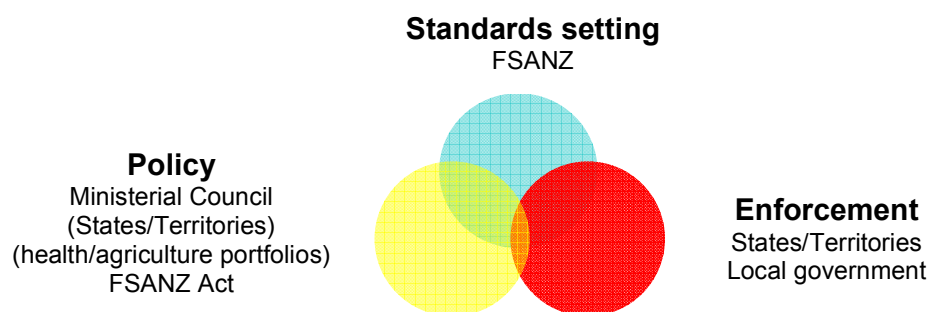


Figure 1. Food regulatory system in Australia

The development of risk analysis is crucial since there is a community expectation that food will be safe. In general, for most people, most of the time, this expectation is met. However, ensuring food safety is dependent on many factors, not all of which can be controlled through government legislation and regulations.

Ms Leemhuis underlined that risk analysis basically addresses two questions, and these are: what is the nature and magnitude of the health risks and how should the risk be managed and communicated to those affected.



Furthermore, she explained that food safety risk analysis is anchored on the principles that best available data are used, uncertainty are recognized, interested and affected groups are involved, level of protection is applied proportional to the implicated risks, communication is done in an open and transparent manner, and constant review of regulatory response is performed.

She also explained the components of risk analysis, its framework and their inter-relations. Ms Leemhuis expressed that risk analysis can be used across a broad range of circumstances in many different scientific fields. Through this process, one can identify effective risk management strategies and encourage wide range of communication with all stakeholders including consumers, industry and government.

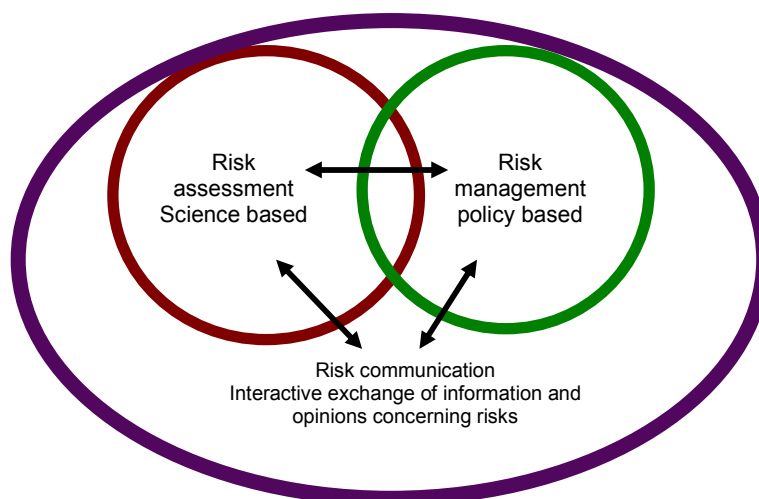


Figure 2. Codex Schematic Framework for Risk Analysis<sup>1</sup>

Focusing on risk communication, Ms Leemhuis stated that risk communication is embedded in the risk analysis process and should start at the beginning.

In order to accentuate what is not a property of risk communication, Ms Leemhuis pointed out that it is not just about communicating risk or simply telling the public of the decisions made. It is also neither a crisis-related process nor the sole responsibility of communication specialists. Risk communication instead is a two-way process that aims to facilitate understanding of people's perception of risks. Moreover, it is a process that presents a good opportunity to involve the public in the decision making process to get the message across the target audiences accurately and on time.

Ultimately, Ms Leemhuis stressed that food safety assessments need to be based on sound scientific evidence so that consumers can make informed choices, considering that everyone have a different perception of risk, and remain confident about the safety of food supply. The challenge still remains for the food regulators, she said, to maintain a food regulatory system that

<sup>1</sup> FAO/WHO. 2006. **Food Safety Risk Analysis. A Guide for National Food Safety Authorities** - FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 87.

delivers food for the population and also maintains public confidence on the regulations.

### ***Elements and Guiding Principles***

Dr Deborah Cai, an Associate Professor from UM commenced her presentation by affirming that member economies need to find means on how to make risk communication models work for their respective countries considering differences in culture.

She further explained the following concepts of risk communication: goals, definitions, roles and responsibilities, elements, principles and components. Dr Cai discussing the definition of risk communication, said that strategies have to be both for long and short-term issues.

Citing some of the risk communication goals, Dr Cai pointed out the importance of tailor fitting communication approaches so that it takes into account the emotional response of the target audience to a specific event. In most cases culture serves as the determining factor in making informed decisions. Due to this it is then very important to consider how the target audiences will react to a pre-determined choice. Dr Cai further articulated that during emergencies, risk communicators should be able to generate proactive and reactive approaches.

Dr Cai enumerated the expected outcomes of an effective risk communication. The noteworthy are getting people behind to support the proposed or developed plan, efficient utilization of resources and providing the target audiences information to enable them in making informed choices. During the discussion of elements of risk communication, she also stressed that listening is the biggest factor in making an approach successful. However, she said that strategists and decision makers are more prone to talking than listening.

There are also thoughts that need to be considered during communicating certain messages: “what information is important?”, “what messages should be delivered before, during and after”, “what are the obstacle?”, “what are the opportunities?”, “what questions can we anticipate?”, “what are the news media’s responsibilities?”

She also elaborated on the outrage factors that can affect risk communication strategies since reaction of consumers changes as risk increases. During food borne disease outbreak situations, it is very crucial to eliminate the fear, if possible, from the consumers and persistently build trust which is slow to acquire, readily extinguished and difficult to re-establish, during crisis situation if not properly managed and is difficult to establish. People’s reaction changes as risk increases, for example, when perceived received is low, our initial reaction would most likely acceptance of the situation. As the risk increases, we develop fear, denial and eventually we tend to get flustered or panic when the risk is too high. But more often than not, humans adapt well to risks even if our initial reaction to a new and potentially serious risk is usually

over-reaction. Dr Cai to reinforce her point showed a diagram of human adaptation to perceived risks.

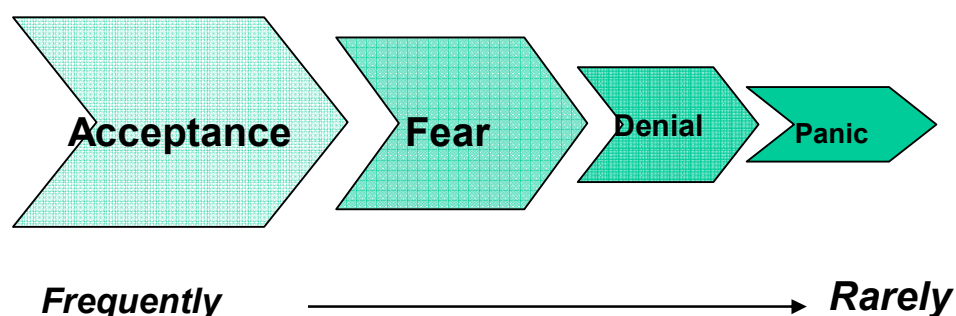


Figure 3. Human adaptation mechanism relative to perceived risk (Sandman, 2005)

Fear as a natural reaction in a crisis situation can be managed if guidance or help is offered as soon as possible. If not, heightened fear leads to denial. Dr Cai expressed that denial, when it happens, is more dangerous than fear because then the target audience is lost.

The full presentation of her presentation is attached as **Appendix 8**.

After her paper presentation, Dr Cai entertained several questions from the participants. Issues that arose were: management of information that goes out to the media, appropriate moment to communicate about a crisis situation, and best time to send out necessary information.

Dr Cai in response to the first query stated that it is very important to consider news media as one of the target audience. Thus, extra attention should be spent with them to thoroughly explain the situation. However, when the media is owned by the government, dealing with the circumstances will differ. For the second query, Dr Cai stressed that crisis situations should be treated as an opportunity to sustain people's attention on what is going on and to get more information out in the field. Therefore, communication should be done before, during and after a crisis situation.

Communication strategies before the occurrence of an outbreak can be perceived as a proactive approach, while strategies during a crisis are geared towards controlling the rise of panic response from the consumers. After a crisis, communication should continue in terms of tailored responses to reach other audiences.

In addition, fear can be minimized during a food borne disease outbreak by conveying information as soon as food regulators have generated even little information about it. There is merit in letting the stakeholders know what information the government has and what they have not acquired yet. It is

important to build trust between the consumers and government during these situations in order to prevent people from becoming suspicious.

### ***Barriers to Effective Risk Communication***

The Director for Communications of New South Wales Food Authority in Australia, Ms Samara Kitchener elucidated the common barriers to effective risk communication. Her presentation composed of three parts namely: barriers to communication within the risk analysis framework, barriers within the Codex context and general barriers to communication.

Ms Kitchener reviewed the risk analysis framework based on the Codex guidelines. With respect to the barriers of communication that occurs within the risk analysis framework, nine general difficulties that risk communicators face were identified: engagement of stakeholders, uncertainty and science, separation of risk assessment and risk management, stakeholder acceptance and ability to implement risk management options, communicating how the risk management options will alleviate the risk and public support for chosen management options.

According to Ms Kitchener, to overcome the barrier presented by uncertainty and science, it is important that the communicators assist the stakeholders in understanding the dynamism vis-à-vis the limitations that science presents. Likewise, she stressed the significance of facilitating the implementation of risk management options to the stakeholders.

In discussing the barriers to communication within the Codex content, Ms Kitchener presented an overview of Codex, its objectives and the committees involved in the development of food standards and guidelines. One of the main barriers within the Codex process identified was the difficulty in facilitating and implementing risk communication at the international level. To overcome this impediment, wider participation in the national level was recommended.

Another barrier identified was the lack of knowledge and experience, expertise and knowledge to participate effectively in the Codex process. Building the capacity of member countries in the various Codex issues and concerns shall enable them to provide more concrete recommendations to Codex works.

Ms Kitchener also stated that another major barrier to communication present within the Codex framework was the non-inclusion of consumer perception and cost benefit analysis in the development of policy guidance developed in Codex. She mentioned that incorporating consumer factors in a logical fashion shall facilitate the communication of risks.

Lastly, a discussion on the general barriers to communication was given focus by Ms Kitchener. She presented the challenge faced by risk communicators in dealing with the public. Scientists are trained to look into hard sciences. As such, they usually face the difficulty to unravel the information to stakeholders.

Given this condition, Ms Kitchener explained that what may be acceptable for the scientists may not be the case for the stakeholders.

The organizational requirements for risk communication were also introduced in the presentation. Understanding the cornerstones of an organization involved in communicating the risks to the public shall aid to prevail over the barriers to communication. Ms Kitchener identified the three organizational requirements to be: expertise, trust and commitment.

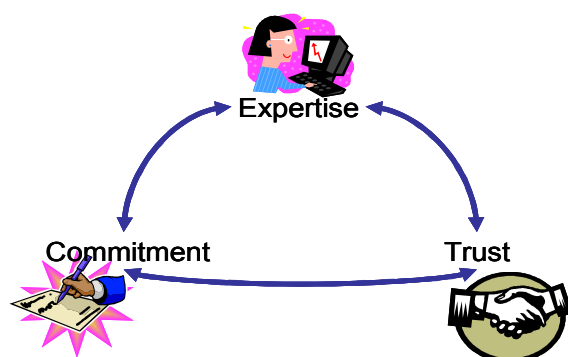


Figure 4. Organizational requirements for risk communication (NSW Food Authority)

Ms Kitchener pointed out that in expressing the commitment of the organization towards providing effective risk communication, it is important to do it early and often. She added that conveying commitment entails that the organization put the science in a policy context and give the message that the responsible agencies are looking into the various ways to manage the risk.

The second organizational requirement presented was on building expertise. According to the presentation by Ms Kitchener, the community generally looks to their respective governments to provide knowledge and experience. She stressed that scientific information on the risk is important and in communicating the information, the responsible agencies need to be open, honest and simple. Ms Kitchener further recommended that it is also advantageous to ask other people from other organizations and the universities for assistance and support in communicating risks.

Finally, Ms Kitchener elucidated the value of trust as the last of the organizational requirements for risk communication. She shared the experience of her organization in building trust during the onset of their activities in risk communication. Based on their experiences, she recommended the importance of creating a relationship with the consumers. This activity takes time to achieve but it can be done by taking positive action in smaller issues until capacity has been achieved and before a major crisis hits. She further emphasized that responsible agencies must do what they promise to undertake for the resolution of conflicts and crises in order to build the profile and credibility of the organization.

A video clip was presented showcasing the activities done by Australia in managing the issue on meat substitution in the supermarkets. In this scenario, Ms Kitchener narrated that the local butchers were substituting the cheaper cuts of meat for the top of the line cuts. According to her, this resulted to public outrage due to the fact that the consumers are being deceived through such substitution. In order to pacify the consumers, the responsible agencies provided the public information on the situation. Likewise, the agencies declared that they shall take legal action to the establishments committing fraudulent acts.

Another video presentation illustrated the campaign of the Australian government in addressing the issue on the increased salmonella incidence during holiday season. The main activity undertaken by the government in this scenario was to provide public advice to consumers in the proper handling of foods, particularly in thawing and cooking turkey to avoid salmonella poisoning. Ms Kitchener imparted that small activities such as the one presented in the video clip facilitated in building the profile of their organization.

The last part of the presentation focused on the communication channels that agencies may tap in order to convey the key messages to the stakeholders. Among the different vehicles for communication include: public health partners, at the point of sale, through the internet, media and during community events. Ms Kitchener highlighted the need to take advantage of the new and emerging forms of media such as websites, RSS feeds<sup>2</sup>, podcasts<sup>3</sup>, blogs<sup>4</sup>, mobile phone video and photo editing, and short messaging system. New media enables government to communicate risk directly and promptly. However, this form of communication may also bring about drawbacks such as credibility assurance and lack of control in the information being disseminated to the public.

In conclusion, Ms Kitchener summarized six action points to overcome the barriers in communication to be: active participation in networks before crisis occurs, build relationships and trust, employ the technology, response mechanism, plan and prepare, and maintain messages.

A copy of her presentation is shown in **Appendix 9**.

---

<sup>2</sup> RSS is used to refer to the following formats: Really Simple Syndication (RSS 2.0), RDF Site Summary (RSS 1.0 and RSS 0.90) and Rich Site Summary (RSS 0.91). RSS is a family of Web feed formats used to publish frequently updated content such as blog entries, news headlines, and podcasts in a standardized format. An RSS document (which is called a "feed", "web feed", or "channel") contains either a summary of content from an associated web site or the full text. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RSS\\_\(file\\_format\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RSS_(file_format)), accessed 27 June 2008)

<sup>3</sup> A podcast is a series of digital-media files which are distributed over the Internet using syndication feeds for playback on portable media players and computers. The term *podcast*, like *broadcast*, can refer either to the series of content itself or to the method by which it is syndicated; the latter is also called podcasting (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Podcasts>, accessed 27 June 2008)

<sup>4</sup> A blog (an abridgment of the term web log) is a website, usually maintained by an individual, with regular entries of commentary, descriptions of events, or other material such as graphics or video. Entries are commonly displayed in reverse chronological order. "Blog" can also be used as a verb, meaning *to maintain or add content to a blog*. (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blog>, accessed 27 June 2008)

Ms Kitchener answered a few questions after her presentation. During the discussion, it was asked whether there is a need to require a certification for risk communicators similar to certificates issued to HACCP auditors and inspectors. As a response, Ms Kitchener replied that communicators should have and continue to develop expertise and certain skill in order to effectively communicate and impart the message to their target audience.

Another inquiry posted during the discussion focused on the credibility of the content of blogs and other internet based applications when used as a tool to communicate the risk. In reply, Ms Kitchener stated that there the stakeholders cannot be 100% guaranteed about the content of certain websites and blogs. However, their agency website follows the guidelines of Google™ in order to maintain a high credibility ranking which is through maintaining updated information posted in the website.

With regard to the question on the composition or structure of organizations involved in risk communication, Ms Kitchener elucidated that the section dealing with risk communication in their agency is composed of six to seven persons. She added that the team may start with a webmaster, a consumer communicator expert, an industry communicator expert and a call center manager for their hotlines. Other experts and personnel may be added over time.

Finally, further elaboration on the implementation of risk communication throughout the risk analysis framework was discussed. Ms Kitchener clarified that crossovers among the organization and other organizations may be necessitated in order to effectively communicate the risks among the risk assessors, risk managers and stakeholders.

### ***Strategies for effective risk communication***

Ms Christel Leemhuis from FSANZ elaborated the strategies for effective risk communication. Her presentation involved five areas: general consideration for effective risk communication, points to consider regarding public concerns, strategies for risk communication in non-crisis situations, strategies for risk communication during a crisis and strategies for communicating risk management decisions. The copy of her presentation is in **Appendix 10**.

An introduction on the general considerations for effective risk communication involved a basic review and understanding of the risk analysis model, the definitions and types of risk, and the basic definition of risk communication. Ms Leemhuis also presented the underlying bases for governments to undertake risk communication to the public. She stressed that it is the fundamental responsibility of governments to provide the right information to ensure and protect public health and safety.

Likewise, the steps to effectively undertake risk communication were illustrated. According to Ms Leemhuis, the initial action would be to identify potential food safety risks. Following this, government agencies should

assess the food safety risk and also the public perceptions of the risk. Upon evaluation, expert advice on the public health significance of the risk should be sought and a review of the approaches to manage the similar issues be undertaken. The next step would necessitate the formulation of management decisions, taking into consideration the audiences whom the risk will impact. Lastly, key messages are formulated and the channels to disseminate the messages must be identified.

The following risk communication wheel summarizes the steps for effective implementation of the communication activities.



Figure 5. The NSW Food Authority Best Practice Process Risk Communication Wheel

In the second part of the presentation, Ms Leemhuis discussed points to consider regarding public concerns. Addressing public concerns about risk requires an insight into the risk communication challenge between balancing advice based on expert knowledge and considering the public assessment of risk. Several fright factors were enumerated in the presentation. Ms Leemhuis stressed the importance of providing the public the necessary information and advising them on what to do. An information vacuum may result to public outrage.

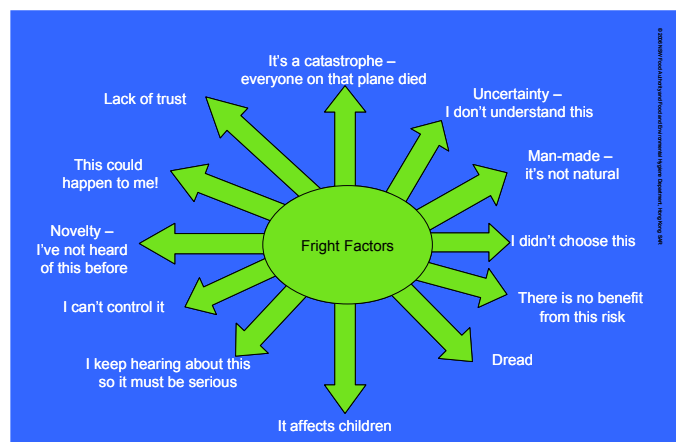


Figure 6. Fright factors (NSW Food Authority)



The strategies for risk communication in non-crisis situations were elaborated by Ms Leemhuis. She expounded that non-crisis situations are risks that are on-going rather than immediate. Some examples of non-crisis situations are food poisoning, food recalls and food allergies. In dealing with this type of circumstance, it is important to develop awareness about the risk and encourage people to take the perceived risk more seriously.

Activities to raise awareness of the consumers may include publicity stunts, direct interaction with stakeholders, point-of-sale interaction, event sponsorship and promotions. In line with the activities presented, Ms Leemhuis also stressed the need to build the public profile for the key communicator or spokesperson.

On the other hand, approaches for risk communication during a food safety crisis involve much more coordination and planning. As defined, a crisis is any unplanned event that triggers a threat to the safety, health or environment of the public or disruption of routine operations such that there are significant consequences and costs. Examples of crises situations include Mad Cow disease outbreaks, bird flu, dioxins, major food tampering and major food poisoning outbreaks.

A crisis usually undergoes four stages prior to its resolution. During the first stage, fact finding activities are usually undertaken. The public relies on the government to tell them what is happening. The next stage is where the drama unfolds and questions are asked by the public. Stage three is the part where the stakeholders point fingers on who is responsible for the crisis. The last stage involves resolution. It is only when questions have been answered and accountability has been put in place will the crisis be resolved.

The different modes of media can be utilized to help resolve crises situations. However, there are media road rules during such scenarios. First is to acknowledge that media are an opportunity and not an enemy. Second, both government and media should respect each other in doing their respective jobs. Third, responsible agencies need to give the media the correct information and know the need of the other.

Fourth, risk communicators should be able to prepare key messages in advance. Lastly, a polished public face or a key spokesperson may be employed to convey the key messages to the stakeholders. Similarly, Ms Leemhuis added that in developing key messages, the following concerns and questions of the public need to be addressed: “what is happening?”, “how does it affect me?”, “what should I do?” and “how can I get help?”.

Lastly, the strategies on communication of risk management decisions were discussed. In developing communication strategies for the risk management decisions, risk communicators need to work closely with risk managers in identifying the target audiences, key messages and the communication vehicles.

According to Ms Leemhuis, there are different communication strategies for risk management decisions based on the degree of actual risk and perceived risk of the public. These include: passive, responsive, educative and proactive approaches towards communicating the risk. A passive approach is usually required when there is low actual risk as well as a low perceived risk.

Communication strategies for such approach may include notification and alerting interested or affected parties. In the case of a responsive approach, the actual risk may be low but the public perceives a high level of risk. A good example for this scenario is the issue on Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs). Taking a responsive approach would include adoption of a labeling regime for consumer information.

Similarly, an educative approach entails education campaigns to attempt to change consumer behavior. This is done when the risk is high but the public perceives the risk to be low as in the case of *Listeria monocytogenes* in ready-to-eat foods. The last communication strategy is the proactive approach implemented when both the actual risk and perceived risk is high. In this case, media and stakeholder interaction is initiated by the regulators.

Ms Leemhuis summarized the steps for developing communication strategies into three. In the first step, she stressed that the different audiences need to be identified. After this, key messages are developed. She added that normally, three key messages are developed and these messages are tailored for each type of audience. Lastly, the appropriate communication tools and vehicles should be selected.

As an activity for the Training, Ms Leemhuis asked each member economy to list down the different communication strategies that each economy has undertaken. It was discussed that an educative approach was undertaken for communicating the benefits of good cholesterol versus the bad cholesterol. Likewise, in another scenario, the member economies shared their experience of conducting a proactive approach to communicate the risk posed by Avian Influenza (AI).

To wrap up the discussion, Ms Leemhuis responded to the inquiry regarding the identification of responsible agencies among departments that shall handle communication strategies. According to her, the strategies that shall be adopted should be taken on a case-by-case basis and cooperation among departments and agencies is usually necessitated to effectively undertake risk communication. In the case of Australia, communicating risks from food are undertaken by the food departments and at the same time, health concerns are responded to by the concerned health departments. Ms Leemhuis stressed that the messages imparted should be consistent among all the agencies involved.

## ***Risk Communication Activities and Programs of the United States of America (the USA)***

Dr Marjorie Lynn Davidson an Education Team Leader from the Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN) of the US Department of Health and Human Service (HHS) shared with the participants the activities and programs of the USA on risk communication. Although she recognized that the models used in the USA can vary considerably from those conducted in other member economies and may not be applicable, she imparted that these information can also be useful. Dr Davidson said that her presentation is geared towards providing an overview of how the USFDA system operates. Her presentation is shown in **Appendix 11**.

To begin, Dr Davidson said that the USFDA was established during the early 1900s due to crisis on food and drugs which has significantly affected the country. Currently, the USFDA enforces the present day Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and has moved from the agriculture to the health department. As a public health agency, USFDA regulates all food - except raw meat, poultry and processed eggs, cosmetics, animal drugs and feed, prescription and non-prescription drugs, blood products, vaccines, and tissues for transplantation, medical equipment and devices that emit radiation, including microwave ovens. For specific regulations of food products, Dr Davidson stated these are under the jurisdiction of CFSAN.

Dr Davidson shared with the participants one of the functions of CFSAN which is to provide assistance to local and state authorities in their regulatory functions. In cases of revisions on specific regulations, public consultative meetings are conducted to gather comments from the concerned stakeholders. This is done to ensure that people continue to have trust and confidence on the system and to ensure that stakeholders are involved throughout the whole process.

She also enumerated some of the methods they employ for risk communication. These include: media outreach programs, education conferences, putting up a toll free hotline, instituting a program called EdNet Listserv, issuing advisories, developing regulations on product labeling, establishing a food recall system and conducting training programs

Dr Davidson also cited several cases of food product recalls in the USA due to microbial or chemical contamination. She further explained that as a result of these recalls, the USA came up with a Food Protection Plan enforceable for both domestic food establishments and imported commodities. The plan was aimed at improving an already sound food safety protection capability so as to protect the USA food supply from both unintentional contamination and deliberate attack.

On other topics, she presented the distinctive feature of the USFDA, which is the Risk Communication Advisory Committee. The committee is composed of experts on risk communication, risk perception and other related fields. The committee provides advice on strategies and programs for communicating

with the public about risks and benefits of regulated products, review and evaluate research relevant to communication to the public, and facilitate sharing risk and benefit information with the public.

Related to this, Dr Davidson explained that risk communication activities in the USA are done in partnership with other government agencies, industry players, academe, health providers and consumer groups. Based on their experience, Dr Davidson believed that this scheme is more successful compared with other methods. She further discussed that their programs were periodically evaluated using a trends analysis of consumer confidence. Except for an outbreak due to microbial contamination of spinach, the American consumer confidence on their food supply has an average of 81.5%. The trends analysis was conducted by CFSAN in collaboration with the retailer or grocery association.

Dr Davidson cited the benefits of enforcing the Safe Food Handling Practices Program implemented in the late 1990s up to early 2000s. Large improvements on food safety practices of food establishments were observed and this had a ripple effect on the adoption of handling practices of the next generation.

During the open forum, Dr Davidson was asked on who bears the costs of food recalls. In reply, she articulated that majority of the costs are shouldered by the industry and CFSAN only updates the information on food recalls in their website.

### ***Risk Communication Activities and Programs of Australia***

The risk communication activities and programs implemented in New South Wales (NSW) was presented by Ms Samara Kitchener, Director of Communications of NSWFA. The NSWFA is a state government agency with main responsibility for food safety across the entire food industry, from primary production to point-of-sale. She presented three risk communication case studies, namely – methylmercury in fish, food safety and pregnancy, and allergy aware campaign.

Prior to her discussions of the case studies, Ms Kitchener provided a diagram on the important role of risk communicators.

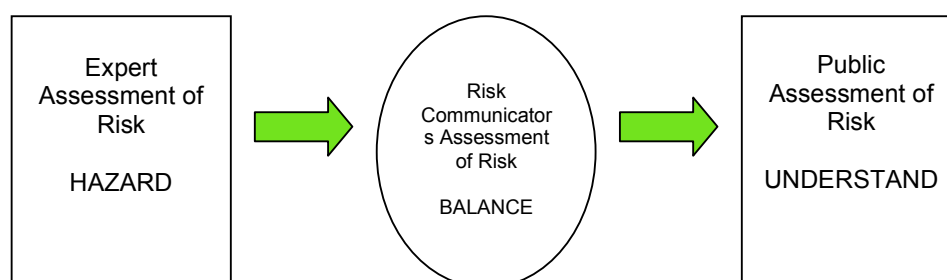


Figure 7. Important role of the risk communicator (NSW Food Authority)

She reported that risk communicators provide balance between expert assessment of risk and scientific opinion, and the public perception of risk. The communicators provide information that can be easily understood by the public. Absence of such information will create a vacuum and can create a public outrage.

On the case of methylmercury in fish, Ms Kitchener informed the participants that in NSWFA they found this particular issue tricky to handle. It is a fact that fish in general is good for human health, especially for the brain development, due to its Omega-3 content. However, studies conducted showed that some large fish species can contain levels of methylmercury beyond the allowed maximum level (ML) and this can be detrimental to expectant mothers. Ms Kitchener further stressed that the benefits of Omega-3 far outweighs the negative effects of methylmercury. The results of the studies demonstrated that only 25.4% of large fish exceeds the ML of 1mg/kg, while small fish species have low mercury content.

Ms Kitchener also reported that during a pre-campaign research that they have done, results indicated that 64% of respondents were aware that some fish contain high mercury levels and can be bad for health, 44% of these respondents could not name a fish type that should be limited to reduce mercury intake, 39% named incorrect fish, 40% had reduced their fish consumption in the recent past, 45% did so because of health concerns. Many eliminated the wrong fish. The market research confirmed the extent of the problem and confirmed that a strategy to inform women about how to avoid mercury while enjoying the benefits of fish was necessary.

Using the findings as basis, the NSWFA launched a massive information campaign aimed towards educating women planning pregnancy and pregnant women on how to include fish in their diet. Ms Kitchener further discussed that NSWFA used the three-prong approach.

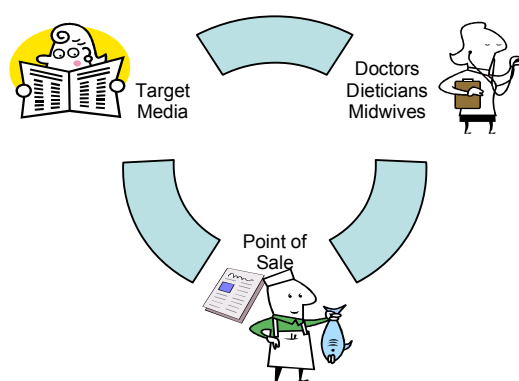


Figure 8. Three-prong approach used in the methylmercury in fish issue (NSW Food Authority)

She relayed that the decision was made because they believed that any public education campaign needed broad support from a number of different community, medical and industry groups to help with message dissemination

and give it credibility in the eyes of the public and media. It was also felt that these groups could channel the message via their membership more effectively than a single agency. Campaign strategies for dissemination include showcasing during Easter shows, posters, distribution of brochures, website development and optimization.

As a result of the campaign, Ms Kitchener shared with the participants that it has achieved a successful media repositioning in terms of balanced messages that has reached a potential audience of 1.5 million through television, radio, print and internet channels. Moreover, all media reports mentioned fish benefits and information on fish choices when pregnant or planning.

After the presentation of the first case study, the participants were encouraged to ask questions. The following were the queries: methylmercury content of fish oils and shellfish, employing celebrities as endorsers, and portion of the fish with the highest methylmercury content. Ms Kitchener replied by saying that the regulations of NSWFA only covers fish species and does not transcend to fish by-products. She also suggested that other Member economies with high consumption of fish oil should explore the possibility of conducting risk analysis and developing communication strategies for its target audiences.

On the other hand, Ms Kitchener responded positively by stating that celebrity endorsements will greatly promote a risk communication approach since these celebrities can reach the public in a way that greatly interests them. With regard to the third question, methylmercury is concentrated on the various parts of the fish flesh.

Moving on with her presentation, Ms Kitchener presented a related topic on food safety schemes for pregnant women. The program was developed as a consequence of the findings of a consumer research conducted in February to March 2007 wherein 50% of the respondent felt that there was insufficient information available on diet and food safety for pregnancy. Among the food safety messages promoted during the campaign were: proper food preparation, eating fish wisely and taking in folate. She also articulated that the program is relatively new and that NSWFA is conducting continuous monitoring of the effectiveness of the program.

The last case study presented by Ms Kitchener was the Allergy Aware project. This drive was embarked on because food allergies affected 5% of the children and 1% of the adult population in New South Wales. Even though, Australia has legislations pertaining to food allergies (eg, food labelling), NSWFA deemed it necessary to start a program targeting restaurants because survey showed that 85% of people with food allergies had experienced a reaction in a restaurant.

Allergy Aware is a campaign intended to establish an allergy management partnership between food service businesses, local councils, the NSWFA and consumers to assist food businesses understand and comply with legislation

around food allergy, and give allergic consumers greater choice when eating out. In order to effectively accomplish this task, the NSWFA collaborated with concerned consumer groups on the logo.

Ms Kitchener was asked several question on the trigger points, conceptualization of the logo, difficulties and success indicators of the project. She replied by stating that it is very important for people with allergies to effectively communicate that they have allergies to the people preparing their food. The logo was also was developed in partnership with graphic designers. The NSWFA supposed that a logo is crucial since it taps the emotional and logical part of the brain.

Moreover, she expressed that during the initial stages of designing the logo, a test-run was conducted with some audiences especially to the affected consumer groups. Trigger points on the achievements of the project is monitored by continuously observing the media and reading-through the latest epidemiological data.

A copy of her presentation is found in **Appendix 12**.

### ***Some Success Stories in Properly Managed Risk Communication: Benefits and Failures***

Dr Marjorie Davidson of the USFDA shared with the participants some of the successful initiatives they had relative to communicating food risks to target consumers. These are the Fight BAC!® campaign and a label education program for tweens called Spot the Block. Her presentations are attached as **Appendix 13** and **Appendix 14**, respectively.

The Fight BAC!® campaign was launched due to the outbreak of *E. coli* which has affected many children. This resulted to anxiety from both the government and industry sectors to continue ensuring the safety of food supply. One of the key characteristic of Fight BAC!® is the compelling character or slogan that most consumers can easily identify and remember. BAC!, the campaign's "bacteria mascot," is the invisible enemy who tries his best to spread contamination wherever he goes. The Fight BAC!® campaign was created and maintained by the Partnership for Food Safety Education (PFSE). It is a not-for-profit organization that unites industry associations, professional societies in food science, nutrition and health, consumer groups, and the U.S. government to educate the public about safe food handling.

Dr Davidson also explained that Fight BAC!® focuses on four main steps of keeping food safe from bacteria. These are: clean – washing of hands and surfaces often, separate – do not cross-contaminate, chill – refrigerate properly, and cook – cooking to proper temperature. In addition, she enumerated the promotional campaigns they have conducted throughout the USA. Currently, the USA is developing advertising strategies on the importance of cleaning or washing of fruits and vegetables.



Figure 9. Fight BAC!® four main steps of keeping food safe

The second program called “Spot the Block.” This is an educational campaign launched by FDA and the Time Warner Cartoon Network to encourage “tweens” (youth ages 9 to 13) to look for (spot) and use the Nutrition Facts (the block) to make healthy food choices. In this way, the two organizations hope to prevent overweight and obesity in the early years, which can ultimately help young people stay healthy and prevent health problems in adulthood. was geared towards managing the rise of obesity of children aged 9 to 13, coined as tweens, in the USA. This was done by tapping the expertise of child psychologists, cartoonist and their networks to create a promotional material that will tap the interest of tweens to the information indicated in nutrition labels. Cartoon characters were developed and advertisements plugged in the various children networks.



Figure 10. USFDA and Time Warner Cartoon Network “Spot the Block” logo

Dr Davidson explained that three messages were sent out namely, checking out of serving size, considering the calories and choosing the nutrients wisely. During the evaluation USFDA have conducted, Dr Davidson sent out the good news that there was a significant increase in children thinking nutrition panels are important and that they are more likely to tell their friends about the information they have acquired. Major elements of the Spot the Block campaign respond to one of nine priorities—nutrition—identified by the Department of Health and Human Services for transforming America's health care system. The elements are based on recommendations from both the FDA's Obesity Working Group and the federal government's 2005 Dietary Guidelines for Americans. The dietary guidelines contain science-based advice designed to help Americans choose diets that meet nutritional



requirements without exceeding caloric needs. In addition, the guidelines promote health, support active lives, and reduce the risk of chronic disease. She further expressed the USFDA is now implementing the second tier of their strategy which targets the parents.

### ***Member Economy Presentations***

Each of the 13 member economies presented an overview of risk communication activities in their respective governments. The member economies presented an overall situation in their respective economies including the geographical, economical and cultural aspects. The presentations of the 13 member economies are attached in **Appendix 15** to **Appendix 27**.

For Brunei Darussalam, a description of the organizational structure of the Department of Agriculture and agencies responsible for food safety issues in was presented. Similarly, Ms Lenny Suliany Faizura Binti Ahmad Sah, agricultural chemist from the Brunei Agriculture Research Center described the communication activities undertaken by their department, including assisting local food establishments in developing Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and food safety systems to the local premises.

The delegate added that pamphlets, brochures and other forms of media are also being disseminated in support of the food safety program in the local communities.

Mr Liu Quanguo reported the status of the food safety risk communication in the China. He summarized the following activities undertaken by the member economy: collection and analysis system of food safety risk information, trace system of risk information, strengthen construction of a nationwide quick risk warning and responding system, issuing system of risk information, and risk information counseling. Mr Quanguo added that the responsibility of communicating risks is shared among government organizations, private sector, society unions, consumer and consumer associations, academia, media and international organizations.

Also, a rundown of the common problems faced in communicating risks in China was disclosed by Mr Quanguo. He identified that the primary issue is the lack of risk communication resources and information is insufficient. In addition, the fragmentation of the different agencies also creates problems particularly in the allotment of resources for the various risk analysis steps. In order to address the problems identified, Mr Quanguo posted recommendations such as establishing a unified harmonious food safety risk communication management system thus integrating government resources, integrating interdepartmental and intergovernmental exchanges.

The third member economy to present its overview of risk communication activities was Chinese Taipei. Mr Hsu Chao-Kai shared the undertakings of their department in ensuring food safety through public education campaigns. The Department of Health conducts annual scheduled plans for specific

issues. They also established a Food Safety Information Network and published the Food and Drug Safety News Weekly.

An illustration of the information network established by the health department was shown in the presentation. A Food Consumption Warning Signal posted in the website alerts the consumers of the potential risk in food commodities, particularly from imported foods. In concluding the presentation, Mr Hsu indicated the challenge that their agency face particularly the lack of manpower and resources with regards dealing with almost 2,300 food safety issues annually.

The member country presentation of Indonesia was delivered by Ms Tetty Helfrey Sihombing. She outlined the food safety regulations that serve as the bases for activities and programs of the different departments involved in food safety. Ms Sihombing gave a detailed discussion on the program on Integrated Food Safety System that the government has developed.

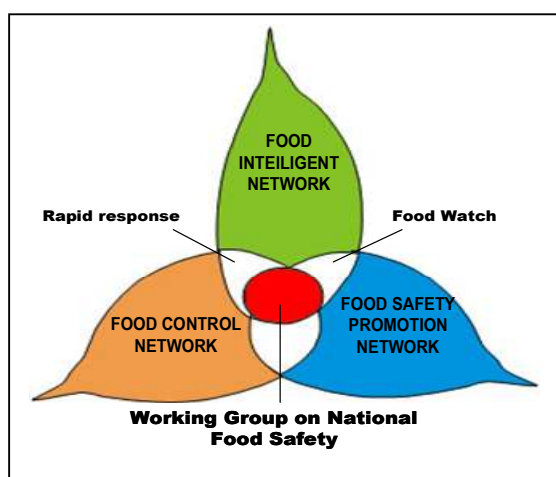


Figure 11. Indonesian Integrated Food Safety System

Under this program, a Food Intelligent Network, Food Control Network and Food Safety Promotion Network have been established functioning as risk assessor, risk manager and risk communicator respectively. Each network is lodged under the different bureaus of the department. However, central to these three networks is the Working Group on National Food Safety that coordinates and integrates the work of the networks.

Three case studies on the risk communication activities undertaken for the issue of formalin in food, *Enterobacter sakazakii*, and food additive claims were also discussed. In the first case, formalin was detected in food in the traditional market. As such, this created panic in the public sector. According to Ms Sihomding, the National Agency for Drug and Food Control (NADFC) enhanced their food safety inspection activities to address the issue and announced the results to the public.

The second case involved contamination of an infant milk formula with the organism *E. sakazakii*. The public imposed the government to take action. In

order to resolve the issue, the NADFC gave a press release on the nature of the organism. Consequently, the NADFC was successful in their campaign and no infected infant formula was distributed in the market.

The last case involved the claim of free food additives on the food label and advertisement. In this issue, the media released information that food additives cause adverse health effects thus causing concerns among the public. To resolve the issue, NADFC regulated the claims on food additives through the pronouncement of a decree on Prohibition of Claims of Free Food Additives on Food Label and Advertisement.

A discussion on the risk communication strategies of Malaysia was reported by Ms Syarmilla Yusoff of the Food Safety and Quality Division of the Ministry of Health (MOH). Similar to the prior presentations, a discussion on the organizational structure and functions of the food safety agencies was done. Experiences on risk communication activities were also elaborated by Ms Yusoff. The strategies implemented were based on the results of the survey conducted by the Ministry of Health in 2007. According to the study, almost 62% of food poisoning incidents occurred in schools, while 17% took place in institutions. As such, the communication strategies were focused on educating food handlers, institutions and school children.

Three main activities were undertaken by the MOH. The initial activity was the establishment of a joint committee to handle food poisoning episodes in schools. Likewise, the KENDIRI Program was also started in schools and institutions. Under this program, the owners and managers of food establishments are empowered to conduct their own inspection based on the food safety guidelines developed by the MOH. Lastly, a Food Safety Promotion Program was also implemented. Activities for the program include developing and disseminating educational materials on food safety. Road shows that target school children were also conducted. Talks, seminars, dialogues and surveys were done as part of the educational campaign,

The member economy presentation of Mexico was discussed by Mr Olmo Cabrera Contreras of the Mexican Accreditation Entity (EMA). His presentation focused on the certification schemes being implemented in Mexico for various commodities. Different certification schemes for chocolate, organic production, federal slaughters and Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) are currently being done to decrease the food borne disease outbreaks and ensure food safety for consumers. Mr Contreras added that there are existing governmental programs for GMP and GAP that supports participation of producers and retailers in training and promotion in Mexico.

Mr Patrick Malamut and Ms Diana Kave both presented the overview of risk communication activities for Papua New Guinea. According to the delegates, the Ministry of Health covers the responsibilities for developing policies, guidelines and standards for food. Correspondingly, partnerships among the different ministries and sectors are established in order to strengthen the food safety activities for the member economy.

Risk communication activities in Papua New Guinea are targeted on the different sectors. The MOH established a Food Sanitation Council and facilitates workshops for food safety officers and other agencies. However, according to Ms Kave, Papua New Guinea still needs assistance from other developed countries to make the commitment in supporting the food safety program.

The member economy presentation of Peru was elucidated by Mr Ivan Eduardo Camacho Bueno of the National Agrarian Health Service. In his presentation, Mr Bueno pointed out that the Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) and Ministry of Health share the responsibilities for ensuring food safety. He added further that the two ministries both share functions on policy making, coordination, implementation, laboratory analyses and risk assessment for food products. Mr Bueno informed the group that a new bureau has been created under the MOA that looks into raw products and primary production concerns.

Mr Kyoung-Mo Kang shared the activities of the Korean Food and Drug Administration (KFDA) on risk communication. The KFDA identified strategic focuses to efficiently implement risk communication. According to Mr Kang, the initial activity in the strategy developed by KFDA is the early identification of food safety issues. In order to implement this, an improvement on the information collection and analyses is needed. He emphasized the importance of selecting only the correct and relevant data for inclusion.

Another key strategy is the efficient internal coordination within the organization. Sharing the experience of KFDA, Mr Kang informed the body that a new bureau under their organization was created with the function of coordinating risk management, risk information, and food and risk standardization. The two strategies implemented by KFDA are backed up with systematic tracking of food safety issues. Better coordination was achieved through the development of the Information Agenda Management System (IAMS) which allowed the KFDA to track issues online. The last strategy for risk communication employed by KFDA was the use of public and media relations in conveying key messages.

As part of their advocacy, KFDA has developed a risk communication manual as guide for responsible agencies involved in food safety. In conclusion to his presentation, Mr Kang informed the group that KFDA is focusing on process control in order to work with other partners to achieve efficient risk communication.

In the member economy presentation of the Philippines, Dr Josefina Rico of the National Meat Inspection Service, and Ms Josefina Contreras of the Bureau of Animal Industry discussed the government framework for risk communication and presented the Avian Influenza program. Dr Rico elaborated on the structural framework of government institutions working towards food safety. A matrix of the regulatory agencies and their relevant food safety functions were enumerated. Likewise, Dr Rico put emphasis on

the collaborative efforts among national, regional, local and the private sector in providing approaches to effectively communicate risk.

She also discussed current certification schemes such as the Good Agricultural Practices (GAP), Best Aquaculture Practices (BAP), Good Animal Husbandry Practices (GAHP) and Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) being implemented by the national government in order to ensure food safety through out the entire chain.

The second part of the presentation focused on the Philippine experience in preventing the spread of Avian Influenza (AI) in the local farms Ms Contreras described the virus causing the disease and its signs and symptoms in affected fowl and humans.

Through the establishment of the AI Protection Program, the Philippines was able to keep the region Bird Flu free. Five working groups were created for the implementation of the program, namely: rapid action team, surveillance team, quarantine team, census team, and information, education and communication (IEC) team. The IEC team conducts most of the risk communication activities including dissemination of pamphlets, brochures, comic books and fora to aid the public in understanding AI and the risks it poses to both human and animal safety. Ms Contreras confidently pronounced that through this program, the Philippines continues to be Bird Flu free.

Ms Alethea Nah of the Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority (AVA) of Singapore presented the experiences of the economy on risk communication. According to her, the risk communication efforts in Singapore focused on food safety publication, product recalls and crisis communications. In the implementation of the food safety public education, the AVA created a food safety mascot that conveys key food safety messages to the public. Public education also involved the mass media and supermarket programs such as cooking demonstrations and promotional materials.

Another important factor that AVA employed in its food safety public education was the involvement and partnership with the industry in order to reach more target audience. The second part of the program included proactive actions on product recalls. AVA established trigger points for product recalls, taking into consideration contamination levels of the product, labeling infringements and tracking international notification of unsafe food.

Ms Nah gave an example of AVA risk communication efforts during a recent food poisoning outbreak. A major local bakery made headlines for nearly two months when some 200 cases of food poisoning were associated with the consumption of its confectionery items

Investigations confirmed that the cause is cakes being contaminated with *Salmonella enteriditis* at the bakery's food factory. A recall of the bakery's cakes was instituted and the factory was instructed to stop all food production until inspection and test results were satisfactory. Workers were medically

screened and the factory was cleaned and disinfected before operation could be resumed.

A series of press releases was issued to inform the public of the situation (like recall of the bakery's cakes and closure of the factory), advise them to discard cakes bought from the bakery and inform them on the steps that were taken to determine the cause of the food poisoning.

Further media updates were issued on the actions taken throughout the investigation, cleaning and testing processes. The media was also informed when the bakery was cleared for resumption of operations.

The prompt action taken by the government and the food factory during the recall and clean up process, and transparency of these processes to the public helped maintain public confidence in the government's food safety system. When the bakery finally opened for business, members of the public confidently returned to buying cakes from the bakery.

Ms Nah also shared the experience of AVA in the effort to communicate the risk posted by Bird Flu in Singapore. In 2004, Bird Flu outbreaks in neighboring countries created fears and concerns amongst many Singaporeans. AVA had to reassure the public that Singapore was free from Bird Flu and also educate them on what they could do to protect themselves.

Firstly, a set of key messages was developed. The objective of the communications effort was to reassure the public that Singapore was free from Bird Flu and that the government was taking all the necessary precautions to prevent the incursion of bird flu and that we were well-prepared to deal with an incursion of bird flu should it occur. It was also to educate the public on what they could do to protect themselves and that poultry and eggs were safe to eat.

Thailand also shared their experience on risk communication activities. Ms Saiyuod Prasertvit from the Ministry of Public Health delivered the presentation. Her presentation focused on the risk communication network existing in Thailand. As relayed by Ms Prasertvit, Thailand is a member of the International Food Safety Authorities Network (INFOSAN), the ASEAN Food Safety Network (AFSN) and the ASEAN Rapid Alert System for Food and Feed (ARASFF). These networks aim to provide platforms for coordinating and exchanging information on food safety for the international and regional bodies responsible on ensuring food safety. Ms Prasertvit informed the group that a Food Alert System of Thailand (FAST) has been established. The FAST is a network of food safety information that involves various government agencies. She invited the delegates to access the different networks online for more information.

The last member economy that presented its overview on risk communication was Viet Nam. Ms Tran Thi Nhai provided information on the existing policies, legislations and standards currently implemented by the government. She also described the existing food safety and education activities of the Ministry

of Health such as the Month of Action for Food Safety. This program is a monthly activity wherein the department gives information and conducts activities based on the identified food safety problem for the month.

### ***Risk Communication Studies: Emerging Food Safety Concerns GM Crops and Products***

As part of the risk communication studies for the Training, the emerging food safety concern posed by genetically modified (GM) crops and product was discussed by Dr Ernelea P. Cao, Director of the Natural Sciences Research Institute (NSRI), University of the Philippines (UP). The PowerPoint presentation is found in **Appendix 28**.

Dr Cao gave an introduction of GM crops, including its definition and basic information. She also described the food safety assessment undergone by GM crops prior to its commercialization in the market. The safety evaluation of GM crops is based on the principle of substantial equivalence wherein the novel crop is compared to its conventional counterpart. The comparison is based on the origin of gene(s), agronomic parameters, composition (key nutrients/anti-nutrients) and consumption. Focused evaluation is done for protein and amino acid composition, total fatty acid content, anti-nutritional factors, toxicity and allergenicity potential. If the GM crop is found to be equivalent to its conventional counterpart, the novel food is considered safe for consumption.

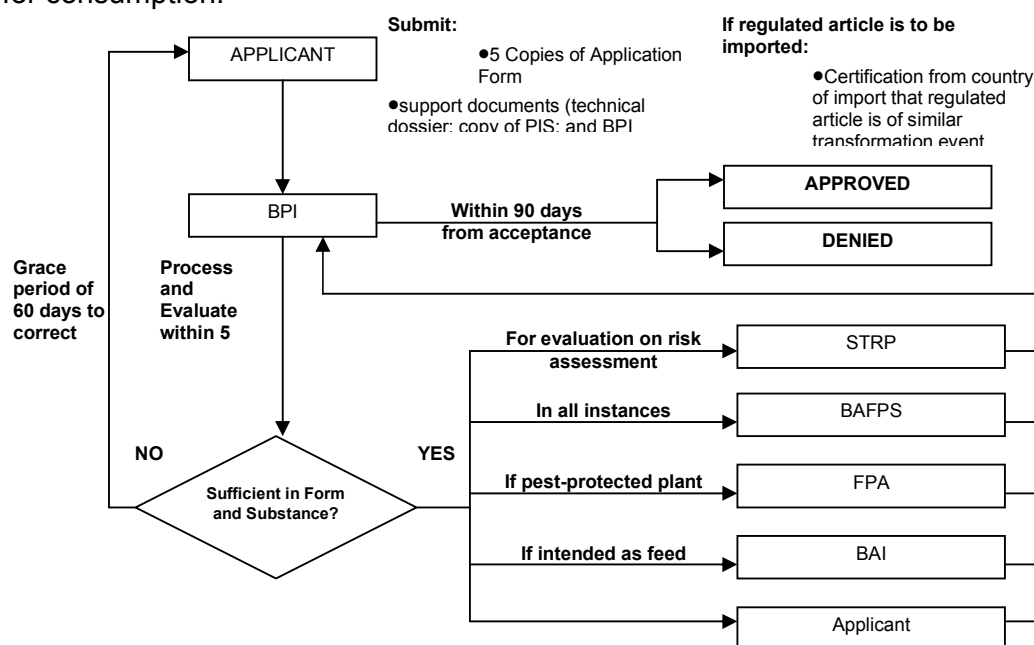


Figure 12. Flowchart for the application for propagation and commercialization of GM crops in the Philippines

In the case of the Philippines, different regulations served as national guidance in the development of a biotechnology regime. Following the Codex Guidelines for the Safety Assessment of Foods Derived from Modern

Biotechnology, the Department of Agriculture established Administrative Order (AO) 8 Series of 2002 or the “Rules and Regulations on the Importation and Release into the Environment of Plants and Plant Materials Derived from the Use of Modern Biotechnology”. The procedure for the application for propagation and commercialization of GM crops was also presented.

The safety assessment of GM crops is based on scientific evaluation procedures. For the Philippines, the applications are independently evaluated for safety by scientists, experts and regulatory agencies.

Public perception of the risk posed by foods derived from modern biotechnology is high. Thus, the main challenge for the risk assessors, managers and communicators is the acceptance of allowing GM crops in the market. Information dissemination on the basic concepts of modern biotechnology, the safety issues and safety nets of the government with regards GM crops is crucial. The challenge of changing the mindsets and attitudes of the general public still exists.

Several questions were raised regarding the issue on GM crops. In response to one of the queries, Dr Cao explained that the basis of declaring the safety of a particular GM crop relies on the structured safety evaluation based on international guidelines. The host and donor organisms are evaluated for their history of safe use. Similarly, molecular analysis is conducted to determine the safety and stability of the inserted genetic trait. Toxicity and allergenicity studies are also investigated in order to assure that the novel crop does not pose any health risk to humans. Nutritional and compositional analyses are also done.

Dr Cao also explained that the Philippines do not have a labeling regime at the moment for GM crops. Currently, novel crops that have been approved for propagation and as direct use for feed and food are treated the same as its conventional counterpart, thus the GM crops are not labeled. She added that aside from the safety evaluation of the biotechnology core teams in each regulatory agency conducting the comparison, three independent scientific review panel members are chosen from a pool of experts. These experts also evaluate for the safety of the GM crop. Decisions and evaluations are summarized by the Bureau of Plant Industry as to whether the applications for commercialization of the GM crop would be denied or granted.

### ***Pesticide Residue and Activities to Communicate the Risk in the Use of Pesticides***

One of the consultants of the project, Dr Dario Sabularse shared his expertise on the subject concerning pesticide residues. His presentation covered pesticide use, the regulation for the Maximum Residue Levels (MRL) and judicious use of chemicals. He explained that chemical substances used in crop protection are always toxic. They contain active ingredients for killing target organisms and thus can also be hazardous to non-target organisms



Pesticides may be ingested by humans through residues in fruits and vegetables.

Pesticide residues refer to substances in food, agricultural commodities or animal feed resulting from the use of crop protection products. Due to the irresponsible use of pesticides, governments regulated the sale of pesticides with unacceptable properties to be introduced in the market. Maximum residue limits are pesticide levels permitted to be in the fresh crops.

An educative approach on the judicious use of pesticides in order to meet the MRL is a collaborative effort of the various agencies under the Department of Agriculture in order to provide safe foods to consumers. Farmers, producers and the public are informed on the Good Agricultural Practices (GAP) and those following it may apply for GAP certification.

The Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority of the Department of Agriculture in the Philippines also promote product stewardship to provide the responsible and ethical management of products. Pesticide companies are required to provide the necessary training on the safe handling and use of the chemicals.

His PowerPoint presentation is in **Appendix 29**.

### ***Risk Communication Case Studies***

Specific case studies were presented by Ms Christel Leemhuis. She discussed the consumer attitude survey conducted in Australia in 2007, describing that consumers are more concerned about food poisoning and safety of imported foods rather than the risk presented by obesity. Actual risk ranking show that diet related diseases poses the greatest risk in Australia, followed by food poisoning and allergens.

After presenting the results of the survey, Ms Leemhuis discussed the strategy implemented by FSANZ in dealing with the risk associated with *Listeria monocytogenes* in ready-to-eat foods. FSANZ undertook a qualitative risk analysis to determine the extent of risk posed by *Listeria* in food. The assessment concluded that only certain populations are at a higher risk of *Listeria* contamination. Similarly, it was found out that certain foods are more likely to be contaminated with *Listeria*. The risk management options considered were: *L. monocytogenes* cooked crustacean presents a low risk to public health, compliance with existing standards ensure that good hygienic practices are employed during production and handling, and a microbial limit for *L. monocytogenes* in cooked crustacean was not justified.

As part of the risk communication strategy of FSANZ for the risk of *L. monocytogenes* in food, information sharing among the food industry, States and Territories on minimizing *Listeria* contamination was undertaken. An educative approach was undertaken to manage the risk. Fact sheets, *Listeria* recall guidelines, question and answer sheets and website information were included in the risk communication activities for *Listeria*.

The Primary Production and Processing (PPP) standard was also introduced by Ms Leemhuis. A whole of chain approach was adopted by Australia in 2002 and covers standards for primary production, primary processing, manufacture of products, transport, wholesale and retail. Communicating the complexity of PPP standards entail thorough explanation of the risk assessment conducted through-out the chain. Pinpointing data gaps and uncertainties in the development of PPP standards is also imperative in order to properly allow the stakeholders to comprehend the complexity of the standards.

The case studies are found in **Appendix 30**.

### ***Risk Communication from Theory to Application – Operationalizing the Theory***

Dr Deborah Cai discussed in full detail the important role of messengers to risk communication. A copy of her presentation is shown in **Appendix 31 & 32**. She expressed that the credibility, trustworthiness and expertise of a communicator directly determines if a message will get through to the target audience. Dr Cai compared risk communication to teaching citing the results of studies showing that students' impression of a professor in the first 15 seconds of a class is directly proportional to their teachers evaluation at the end of each semester. She further stressed that in the field of risk communication, the same principle applies. The risk communicator has to capture the audience attention immediately or the message will be lost in the process.

She also enumerated how people perceive expertise of a messenger. These can be through stating the trainings undertaken or degrees received, demonstrating specialized skill, keeping up to date on advanced research and being well-informed on current information, speaking with authority that can be established through non-verbal behavior, ability to take action, and demonstrating general intelligence. Dr Cai stressed that in low trust and high concern situations, credibility is greatly affected by empathy and caring accounting for 50% of the audience perception. In situations of high concern, the appropriate person delivering the message is often times more important than the message itself.

On credibility, Dr Cai differentiated consumers evaluation on credibility of a communicator during a low versus high stress situation. In low stress situation and to 80-85% of audiences, competence and expertise are the most important factors. While in high stress situations, 50% of consumers perceive communicators that listen, care and empathize with them as credible.

Further to her presentation, Dr Cai discussed the importance of non-verbal communication during interaction with people. Body language makes an impression and can provide 50 – 70% of the message that people hear. Thus, she emphasized the impact of communicating nonverbally and provided

the participants several tips on the dos and don'ts of nonverbal communication.

Considering that her audience is a mixture of different cultures, Dr Cai then recommended methods of sending out messages for collective and individualistic cultures. Collective cultures tend to value harmony, have concern for others, and are more likely to put forward the goals of the group over that of an individual. Meanwhile, individualistic culture is inclined towards valuing independence and the goals of the individuals.

In order to assist Member economies in the development of messages fit for their respective countries and cultures, Dr Cai presented a message development chart which appears below.

Message Development Template

Scenario:  
Communicator Role:  
Communication Purpose:  
Preparedness Strategies

Key Audience(s)	Medium/ Delivery Mode	Key Message and/or Questions	Metamessage Strategies
Message Text			

Table 1. Message development table (US National Center for Food Protection and Defense)

There are three message components that you need to consider in developing the message texts, ie, basic information, self-efficacy statements and the metamessages. The basic information contains what you know, what you don't know, what you're doing about it, or trying to do about it and when you'll provide the next update. Self efficacy contains what you must do, what you should do, what you could do. Metamessaging contains verbal and non verbal messages that deal with compassion, concern & empathy, honesty, candor & openness. Metamessages contain words that dare to apologize and admit mistakes in case of misinformation and accept uncertainty & ambiguity of the data,

### ***Food Recall Experience of the United States of America (USA), Spinach Recall***

The Spinach Recall situation that happened in the USA was presented by Dr Marjorie Davidson. She informed the Member economies that during the

outbreak situation, the USFDA was faced with a difficult task of communicating information about a possible life threatening issue. Dr Davidson expressed that if the communication was not done well, it can put the public at greater risk by creating misunderstanding.

During the *E. coli* O157:H7 outbreak in spinach, there were 204 cases throughout the USA and the health authorities considered this serious because more than 50% of the infected population was hospitalized. During that time, the USA had already developed an effective communication strategy based on the World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines for effective media communication during public health emergencies. The WHO guidelines are composed of seven steps to which the US used as a pattern. When the spinach outbreak occurred in 2006, the federal authority used the model and was faced with several realities.

She also enumerated the different messages the USFDA have issued at different times of the crisis. These were: trained communicators will not necessarily face the media and explain to the public about the situation and there is a necessity to establish at least two teams during an outbreak. Using the lessons learnt, she further explained that currently USFDA has done revisions of their model and created two teams responsible during a crisis situation. Dr Davidson also said that the authority took the situation as an opportunity to teach consumers and food industry on the importance of safe food handling of fresh produce.

The PowerPoint presentation is found in **Appendix 33.**

### ***Food Recall Experiences in Australia***

The Australian system of food recall was discussed by Ms Christel Leemhuis. The full presentation is in **Appendix 34.** She conveyed that in Australia, there are two levels of recall. The first of which is a trade recall where questionable products are recovered either from the manufacturer's warehouse or at supermarket shelves. While consumer recall is the most serious and involves recovery of the product from consumers.

Ms Leemhuis informed that FSANZ acts as central recall coordinator which relay information to enforcement agencies and other potentially affected parties. Ms Leemhuis further expressed that food recalls in Australia are voluntary; however, their Food Safety Standards mandate food businesses to have a system that will ensure recall of unsafe food.

She enumerated common origins of recalls in Australia. Most came from consumer complaints, followed by government routine testing, and company testing. Ms Leemhuis showed the participants a graph illustrating the increasing trend of food recall throughout Australia. For the regulatory authorities, this indicates rising capability of laboratories for testing and early detection of contaminants, and adoption and improvement of quality assurance system by food establishments.

Ms Leemhuis listed down the common causes of food recall in Australia. Recalls were conducted due to contamination from microorganisms, foreign matter, chemical, marine toxins, processing, mislabeling and tampering. For microbial contamination, 44% were due to *Listeria monocytogenes*, while for chemical contamination 49% of which was due to metal fragments found in the foodstuff. She also noted as opposed to common belief, majority of food recall cases in Australia were those products produced domestically.

Notifications of food recalls in Australia are also advertised in a pre-determined number of newspapers using a standard format. Ms Leemhuis also explained that when an Australian product has been found to be tainted with contaminants and has already been exported to other countries, the importing country is notified on this so that they can take appropriate actions.

### ***Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception – Dioxin and Other Toxins***

Ms Samara Kitchener discussed how NSWFA dealt with the dioxin contamination of seafood found in Sydney harbour. In November of 2005, the NSW Food Authority found elevated dioxin levels in prawns caught outside of the contaminated area and this sent an alarm to the regulatory agency. The NSWFA, to assess the extent of the hazard conducted sampling and testing of prawns and bream, while FSANZ undertook an exposure assessment using the test results. An expert panel was also established to determine the public health significance of the findings.

After several discussions with the expert panel, affected industries and other government authorities, the NSW Food Authority issued a consumption advice on seafood caught in the harbour. Ms Kitchener also expressed that her institution considered several risk management options. Each option was weighed for its possible repercussions on the consumers and industry. She further disclosed that NSW Food Authority chose to close all commercial fishing in Sydney harbour and the Parramatta river since consumer education on the safe consumption of seafood contaminated with even low level of dioxin is undesirable.

Her presentation is attached as **Appendix 35**.

### ***Risk Communication Case Study: Methylmercury in Fish (United States of America)***

Risk communication strategies of the USA on the case of methylmercury in fish were presented by Dr Marjorie Davidson. Similar to that presented by Australia, the USA found it difficult to deal with the situation considering that consumption of fish per se is good and that its nutritional benefits outweigh the negative effects. However, American consumers unlike any other consumers from the Asia Pacific region rarely consume large fish species. Thus, the USFDA focused their risk communication strategies on issuing

advisories on the fish species American consumers normally eat. The advisories issued by the USFDA also gave simple explanations on how seafoods are contaminated by mercury. The PowerPoint presentation is found in **Appendix 36**.

After the presentation of Dr Davidson, the delegates were given sufficient time to develop a case study presentation to be presented the following day.

## **MEMBER ECONOMY PRESENTATION – CASE STUDY**

The Member economies were asked to present their respective case studies. The order of presentation was done alphabetically. The PowerPoint presentations are attached to this report as **Appendix 37** to **Appendix 49**.

Delegates from Brunei Darussalam shared the insights of Dr Cai on the importance of making risk communication strategies country-specific and takes into account cultural differences rather than socio-economic and demographic characteristics of the target audience. They also presented a model of policy-making as developed by Dr Ortwin Renn which incorporates the concept of deliberation and principles of deliberative processes. The figure below illustrates the inputs affecting policy- and risk-decision making

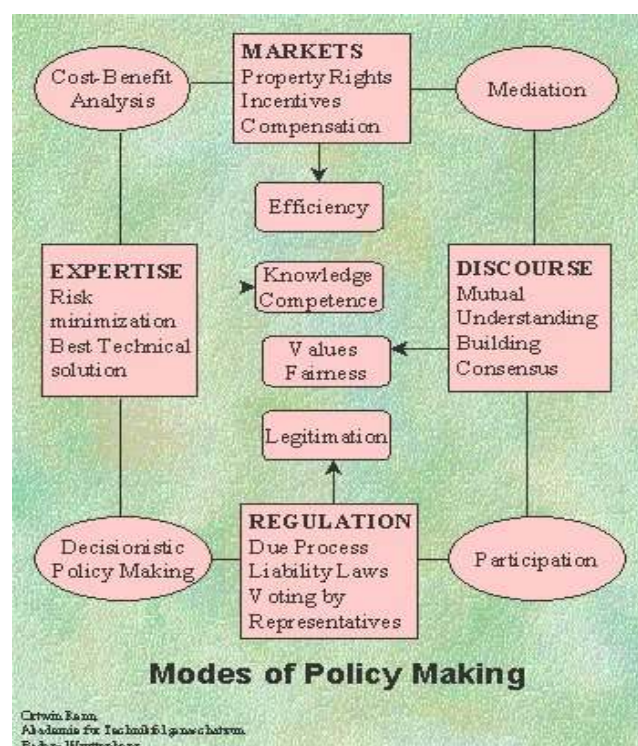


Figure 13. Dr Ortwin Renn's Model for policy-making<sup>5</sup>

<sup>5</sup> Chartier, Jean and Sandra Gabler. 2001. Risk Communication and Government; **Theory and Application for the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA)** - Chapter 6: A Risk Communication Model. [http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/corpaffr/publications/riscomm/riscomm\\_ch6e.shtml](http://www.inspection.gc.ca/english/corpaffr/publications/riscomm/riscomm_ch6e.shtml) , accessed 28 June 2008.

In addition, the delegation discussed in detail the interrelationship of the integral phases in development of policy options and decision-making. The interface between science (or technology), politics and horizontal government priorities and the public, including socio-economic dimensions, is critical.

The vertical policy test (or challenge) is constructed based purely on science. While the horizontal policy test is based on the public policy interface and provides the integral horizontal link between science and politics. Without the “horizontal test”, the communications gap between science and politics is likely to widen. This disconnection can result in serious failure in managing risk.

In Brunei Darussalam, the theory is put into practice by the Department of Information which was established in response to the primacy of communicative interaction between the government and the people.

Representative from China discussed the food safety system in their country and explained the responsibilities of various agencies responsible for ensuring the safety of food supply. He also enumerated the challenges facing them in getting the message across to the target audiences. These include: lack of resources and information, authoritative assessment, participation, related activities, and present division of resources and sharing of information, among others.

In order to address these deficiencies, the delegation of China recommended that there is a need to establish a unified and harmonious food safety risk communication management system and strengthening national and international collaboration and exchanges of information. The Chinese delegation further enumerated several proposals during a crisis and non-crisis situations, respectively.

Risk communication strategies executed in Chinese Taipei were introduced by a representative from the Department of Health. He informed that in Chinese Taipei, they have instituted food safety signals known as “Food Consumption Traffic Lights”. The figure below demonstrates how this is carried out. The case of pesticide contamination of coconut was also discussed and the news releases issued to manage the crisis.

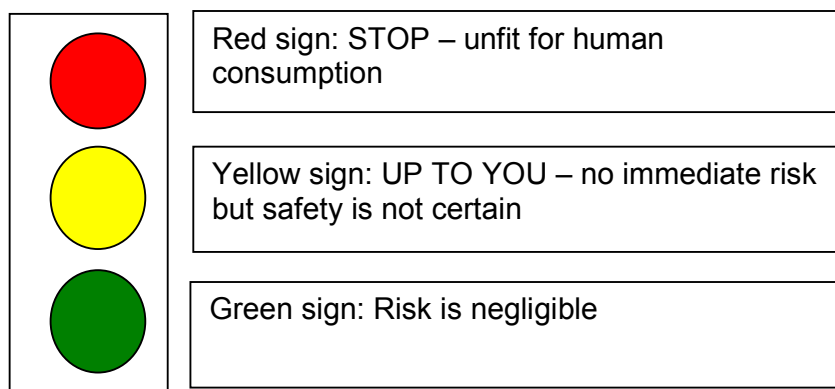


Figure 14. Chinese Taipei food consumption traffic lights

In Indonesia, activities follow the food standardization system established and enforced. However, they are still faced with several challenges that needed to be overcome. The significant of which include establishing an effective way of making people aware about the availability of standards, setting up of appropriate mechanisms of delivery, thinking of message content in terms of appropriate wordings and identifying priority audiences.

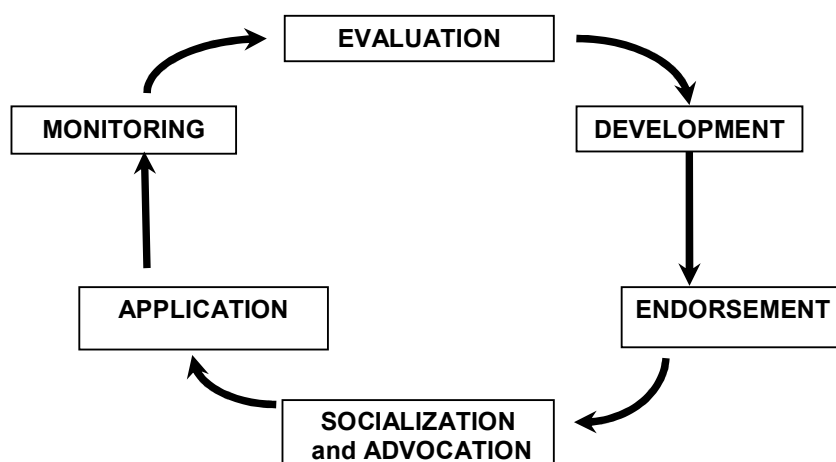


Figure 15. Food standardization system in Indonesia

Participants from Korea shared the risk communication strategies they had implemented during the crisis situation of heavy metal contamination of kimchi. Considering that kimchi is a foodstuff widely consumed in Korea, there was a heightened consumer concern. During that situation, the risk communication strategy was more of the responsive rather than educative or proactive type. However, they were faced with several barriers to include the too strong audience interest that made it difficult to get the message across to them.

The case of food poisoning among school children from the period of 2007-2008 was presented by delegates from Malaysia. For this specific issue, Ministry of Health of Malaysia had developed packaged information and strategies in order to ensure effective communication at all levels during food poisoning and to contribute to its effective management. In Malaysia, the authorities have established a grading system for inspection of food establishments to regulate ready-to-eat foodstuff.

Inspection Points	Grade	Action Taken by Ministry of Health
>90%	A	Inspection every 6 months
80-90%	B	Inspection every 4 months
70-79%	C	Inspection every 2 months
<70%	D	Premise closure under Malaysian Food Act 1983 and Food Regulations 1985, repeat inspection within 14days

Table 2. Grading system for food establishments in Malaysia



The Ministry of Health of Malaysia also printed out information materials targeting different groups such as the media, public schools, other specific targets and politicians. For food handlers, MOH-Malaysia enforced *Kendiri* Program that gives self-inspection guidelines for food premise owners.

Delegates from Mexico shared with the participants how their government controlled the spread of fruit fly especially in the non-affected area growing Mexican exportable commodities. For the period of this crisis, there were several areas put under quarantine. The delegation believed that the implementation of the plan reduced the risk of a plague in the production of fruit, and eliminates the impact that would bring to the economy of the producers of fruit.

Two case studies were presented by the representatives from Papua New Guinea. These were the general overview of their food safety system and emergency risk communication approaches on avian influenza. For effective dissemination of information, two provinces were identified as the focus of the risk communication activities and several information dissemination methodologies were employed.

Considering that Papua New Guinea consists of several cultural groups and has several hundred of dialects, the task for getting the message across the target audience in the rural area proved to be a little challenging. Thus, different modes of transportation and at least two common languages were used. The delegates, however, informed the Member economies that they were successful in their campaign because the locals reported cases of dead birds suspect of avian influenza.

The Filipino delegates conveyed to other Member economies how food safety is ensured in the Philippines. Due to the fragmented structure of the Department of Agriculture, the delegates recommended for a consolidation of food safety efforts of the different agencies. They identified the Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards to undertake the endeavor. Correspondingly, a collaborative effort was suggested in carrying out risk assessment and risk management approaches. Lastly, the Philippine Information Agency was tapped to be the lead office to undertake risk communication and prepare print and ad campaigns.

The Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority (AVA) in Singapore is the lead agency that ensures a resilient supply of safe food to safeguard the health of animals and plants and facilitate agri-trade. AVA focuses its communication efforts on food safety public education, product recalls and crisis communication.

The delegates identified areas for improvement and expansion with regards to their risk communication program. Increased efforts on risk communication are recommended to be undertaken. Likewise, a more structured approach for identification of food safety risks to be communicated to consumers is required. Another area for improvement is the conduct of regular media Training sessions particularly for officers identified to be spokespersons for

AVA. Lastly, the looking into tapping new media such as blogs, podcasts and SMS<sup>6</sup> to enhance communication efforts is proposed.

Strategies to improve the risk communication program of Thailand were presented in a case study. The delegates from the Member Economy identified five approaches. First is the involvement of farm, industries and consumers. This approach includes formulation of a national communication plan and an emergency plan for crises situations. Second is the understanding of consumer perception. Under this activity, a spokesperson shall be identified to convey key messages to the public. Training modules shall also be developed for vital food safety programs

The third action focuses on product labeling. The media shall be instructed on safe cooking methods. Newsletters, cartoon series and other educational materials shall also be disseminated for such purpose. Fourth is regular monitoring by the government. Farms shall be inspected and compliance monitored. Markets, supermarkets and retailers shall also be checked as to compliance with labeling provisions.

National surveillance systems would include field and hospital surveillance. Partnership with reference laboratory networks and the WHO shall be strengthened. Enhancing consumer awareness completes the five approaches. Conduct of a national public awareness campaign shall be in one of the major activities under this approach.

For the case study by the delegates from Viet Nam, six strategies were enumerated. A classification and identification of the target audience shall be done in order to develop suitable messages and communication approaches. The different communication channels shall also be mobilized. In addition, an increased number of mobile teams shall be deployed. The delegates also recommended that a study and understanding of the perceived public risk shall be undertaken to improve its communication strategies. Following Codex guidelines, the risk analysis program is envisioned to be implemented. Finally, strengthening of the Month of Action for Food Safety and Quality program shall be continued.

### ***Closing Ceremonies***

Before the official closing ceremonies, Mr Israel dela Cruz gave the post evaluation exam, APEC evaluation questionnaires and reminded all APEC-sponsored participants what to do when they returned to their home economy.

Dr Sonia De Leon along with the other Philippine delegates gave their thanks to the delegates for coming to the Philippines. Dr de Leon gave the closing remarks by pointing out the importance of cooperation, networking and reaching for our dreams. She also expressed her gratitude to the resource speakers and delegates.

\*\*\*

---

<sup>6</sup> SMS or Short Message Service (SMS) is a communications protocol allowing the interchange of short text messages between mobile telephone devices. ([http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Short\\_message\\_service](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Short_message_service), accessed 27 June 2008)

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

### BRUNEI DARUSSALAM

1. Ms Lenny Suliany Faizura Binti Ahmad Sah  
Agricultural Chemist,  
Department of Agriculture  
Brunei Agriculture Research Center Kilanas  
BF 2520, Brunei Darussalam  
Phone: +673 266 3358  
Fax: +673 238 2226  
E-mail: [pinkpearl\\_152@yahoo.com.uk](mailto:pinkpearl_152@yahoo.com.uk), [jpthea@brunet.bn](mailto:jpthea@brunet.bn)
2. Ms Zainon Mohd Taha  
Senior Health Officer,  
Food Safety and Quality Control Division  
Environmental Health Service  
Department of Health Services, Ministry of Health  
Brunei Darussalam  
Phone: +673 233 1110  
Fax: +673 237 1107  
Email: [non179@hotmail.com](mailto:non179@hotmail.com)

### CHINA

1. Mr Quanguo Liu  
Deputy Director,  
General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and  
Quarantine, People's Republic of China  
No. 2 Tuqiaoxingqiao, Tongzhou, Beijing City, China  
Phone: +86 10 58648637  
E-mail: [liuqq@bjciq.gov.cn](mailto:liuqq@bjciq.gov.cn)

### CHINESE TAIPEI

1. Mr Hsu, Chao-Kai  
Officer, Department of Health  
12F, No. 100, Aiguo E. Rd., Jhongjheng District,  
Chinese Taipei  
Phone: +886 2 2321 0151 ext 368  
Fax: +886 2 2392 9723  
E-mail: [fschaoka@doh.gov.tw](mailto:fschaoka@doh.gov.tw)

## INDONESIA

1. Mr Agus Purnawarman  
Head, Sub Division for Technical Cooperation on Standardization,  
Center for Cooperation on Standardization  
National Standardization Agency of Indonesia (BSN)  
Manggala Wanabakti Bld. Block IV, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Jl. Gatot Subroto,  
Senayan – Jakarta Indonesia  
Phone: +62 21 574 7043 to 44  
Fax: +62 21 574 7045  
E-mail: [guswarman@yahoo.com](mailto:guswarman@yahoo.com), [agus\\_p@bsn.or.id](mailto:agus_p@bsn.or.id)
  
2. Ms Tetty Helfery Sihombing  
Head Sub Directorate of Standardization for Certain Food  
National Agency for Drug and Food Control, Jl. Percetakan Negara No.  
23, Gd. F. 2nd Floor, Jakarta (10560) Indonesia  
Phone: +62 21 4287 5584  
Fax: +62 21 4287 5780  
E-mail: [tettyhelfery@yahoo.com](mailto:tettyhelfery@yahoo.com)
  
3. Mr Yoes Usman Suhendar  
Head of Bureau for Planning, Finance and Administration  
National Standardization Agency of Indonesia (BSN)  
Manggala Wanabakti Bld. Block IV, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Jl. Gatot Subroto,  
Senayan – Jakarta Indonesia  
Tel.: +62 21 5747043-44  
Fax: +62 21 5747045  
E-mail: [yoed@bsn.or.id](mailto:yoed@bsn.or.id)
  
4. Ms Dwi Agustyanti, SP  
Staff  
Sub Directorate of Standardization for Certain Food  
National Agency for Drug and Food Control  
Jl. Percetakan Negara No. 23, Gd. F. 2nd Floor  
Jakarta (10560) - Indonesia  
Tel. : +62 21 4287 5584  
Fax : +62 21 4287 5780  
E-mail : [dwiagustyanti@yahoo.com](mailto:dwiagustyanti@yahoo.com)
  
5. Ms Ida Farida, STP  
Staff,  
Sub Directorate of Standardization for Raw Material and Food  
Additives, National Agency for Drug and Food Control  
Jl. Percetakan Negara No. 23, Gd. F. 2nd Floor, Jakarta (10560) –  
Indonesia  
Tel. : +6221 4287 5584  
Fax : +6221 4287 5780  
E-mail : [idfarilion@yahoo.com](mailto:idfarilion@yahoo.com)

6. Mr Ade Maulana Elwin, ST  
Staff of Sub Directorate of Standardization of Processed Food  
National Agency for Drug and Food Control  
Jl. Percetakan Negara No. 23, Gd. F. 2nd Floor  
Jakarta (10560) – Indonesia  
Tel. : +62 21 4287 5584  
Fax : +62 21 4287 5780  
E-mail: [ade\\_bpom@yahoo.co.id](mailto:ade_bpom@yahoo.co.id)

## REPUBLIC OF KOREA

1. Dr Min Chung Sik  
Korea Food and Drug Administration (KFDA)  
231 Jinheung-no, Eunpyung-Gu, Seoul , 122-704, Korea  
Phone: +82 2 380 1543  
Fax: +82 2 388 6394  
E-mail: [csmin@kfda.go.kr](mailto:csmin@kfda.go.kr)
2. Mr Kyoung-Mo Kang  
Senior Researcher  
Korea Food and Drug Administration (KFDA)  
231 Jinheung-no, Eunpyung-Gu, Seoul, 122-704, Korea  
Phone: +82 2 380 1670  
Fax: +82 2 380 1359  
E-mail: [kmokang@kfda.go.kr](mailto:kmokang@kfda.go.kr)

## MALAYSIA

1. Mr Mohd Fadzil Yaakob  
Food Technologist,  
Food Safety and Quality Unit  
Terengganu Health Department, Kuala Terengganu Business Center  
Lot No. 2.01-2.105 PT 1247 K, Mukim Chabang Tiga  
21100 Kuala Terengganu, Malaysia  
Phone: +609 622 6028  
Fax: +609 622 1385  
E-mail: [mfy535@yahoo.com](mailto:mfy535@yahoo.com)
2. Ms Syarmilla Yusoff  
Health Education Officer  
Food Safety and Quality Division  
Ministry of Health Malaysia, Level 3, Block E7, Parcel E, Federal  
Government Administration, Centre, 62590 Putrajaya Malaysia  
Phone: +603 8883 3579  
Fax: +603 8889 3815  
E-mail: [syarmilla\\_y@moh.gov.my](mailto:syarmilla_y@moh.gov.my)

## MEXICO

1. Mr Olmo Cabrera Contreras  
Certification Bodies Engineer (Food Program),  
Mexican Accreditation Entity (EMA),  
Manuel Maria Contreras 133-2; Colonia Cuauhtemoc  
CP 06597, Mexico City  
Phone: +52 55 9148 4369  
Fax : +52 55 5591 0529  
E-mail: [oc03@ema.org.mx](mailto:oc03@ema.org.mx); [cri@ema.org.mx](mailto:cri@ema.org.mx)

2. Mr Juan Manuel Solar Flores  
Lead Assessor

oj-HQZTj+T+a6@b-bjOO+n6j-HQZTj+ 6Ej\_-@QO@+E6□&.bOOO+n6@b-bjHb+e6@b-bjHZ+

2. Ing. Elizabeth Haydee Segovia Lizarbe  
Official Sanitary Inspector  
Ministry of Health  
Direction General Health of Environmental  
Calle Las Amapolas, N 350-URB, San Eugenio – Lince  
Lima, Peru  
Phone: +511 442 8353 (ext 126)  
Fax: +511 442 8353 (ext 204)  
E-mail: [segoliza@yahoo.es](mailto:segoliza@yahoo.es)

## PHILIPPINES

1. Ms Perla P. Castro  
Food Drug Regulation Officer III  
Bureau of Food and Drugs (BFAD)  
Civic Drive, Filinvest Corporate City, Alabang, Muntinlupa City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 842 4625  
Fax: +632 842 4625  
E-mail: [pearl\\_castro@yahoo.com](mailto:pearl_castro@yahoo.com)
2. Ms Edna M. Guiang  
Senior Agriculturist  
Bureau of Plant Industry (BPI)  
San Andres, Malate, Manila  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 524 0779  
Fax: +632 521 7650  
E-mail: [bpilsd@yahoo.com](mailto:bpilsd@yahoo.com)
3. Ms Josefina A. Contreras  
Supervising Agriculturist  
Bureau of Animal Industry (BAI)  
BAI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 293 5489  
Fax: +632 291 6834  
E: [apdc@manila-online.net](mailto:apdc@manila-online.net)
4. Dr Evangeline C. Santiago  
University Researcher V  
Natural Sciences Research Institute (NSRI)  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 7731  
Fax: +632 928 6868, 920 7731

5. Dr Josefina M. Rico  
Regional Technical Director  
National Meat Inspection Service Region IV-B  
3/F ATI Building, Elliptical Road, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Telefax: +63 2 927 4877  
E-mail: [jmrco@yahoo.com](mailto:jmrco@yahoo.com)

## **SINGAPORE**

1. Ms Lee Shu Ching Diana  
Officer-in-charge, Food Advertisement and Labelling  
Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority  
5 Maxwell Road #18-00 Tower Block, MND Complex  
Singapore 069110  
Phone: +65 6325 8552  
Fax: +65 6324 4563  
E-mail: [diana\\_lee@ava.gov.sg](mailto:diana_lee@ava.gov.sg)
2. Dr Choo Li Nah  
Ag Director, Policy and Corporate Communications Department  
Agri-Food & Veterinary Authority of Singapore  
5 Maxwell Road #04-00 Tower Block MND Complex  
Singapore 069110  
Phone: +65 6325 7689  
Fax: +65 6223 5383  
E-mail: [choo\\_li\\_nah@ava.gov.sg](mailto:choo_li_nah@ava.gov.sg)
3. Ms Alethea Nah  
Senior Manager, Corporate Communications  
Agri-Food & Veterinary Authority of Singapore  
5 Maxwell Road #04-00 Tower Block MND Complex  
Singapore 069110  
Phone: +65 6325 7306  
Fax : +65 6223 5383  
E-mail: [alethea\\_nah@ava.gov.sg](mailto:alethea_nah@ava.gov.sg)

## **THAILAND**

1. Ms Saiyuod Prasertvit  
Food Specialist  
Food Safety Operation Center, FDA  
Department of Medical Sciences, Building 8 (Room No. 709)  
Ministry of Public Health, Tiwanond Road, Nonthaburi 11000  
Thailand  
Phone: +662 951 0000 ext 99983  
Fax: +662 588 3020  
E-mail: [saiyut@fda.moph.go.th](mailto:saiyut@fda.moph.go.th), [sdprasertvit@gmail.com](mailto:sdprasertvit@gmail.com)



2. Ms Sasiwimon Tabyam  
Standards Officer  
Office of Commodity and System Standards  
National Bureau of Agricultural Commodities and Food Standards  
Ministry of Agricultural and Cooperatives  
50 Kasetklang, Bangkhen  
Bangkok 10900 Thailand  
Phone: + 662 561 2277 ext 1445  
Fax: +662 561 3357  
E-mail: [sasiwimon@acfs.go.th](mailto:sasiwimon@acfs.go.th), [sasiwimon\\_tabyam@hotmail.com](mailto:sasiwimon_tabyam@hotmail.com)

## VIET NAM

1. Ms Tran Thi Nhai  
Senior Expert, Ministry of Health, Viet Nam Food Administration  
Education and Communication Division  
138A, Giang Vo Street, Ba Dinh district  
Ha Noi, Viet Nam  
Phone: +84 4 846 4489- ext. 5060  
Fax: +84 4 846 3739  
E-mail: [Trannhai06@yahoo.com.vn](mailto:Trannhai06@yahoo.com.vn)
2. Ms Nguyen Thi Lan  
Senior Officer  
General Directorate for Standards and Quality (STAMEQ)  
No 8 Hoang Quoc Viet, Hanoi, Viet Nam  
Phone: +84 04 791 1629  
Fax : +84 04 791 1605  
E-mail: [nq\\_lan2005@yahoo.com](mailto:nq_lan2005@yahoo.com)

## RESOURCE SPEAKERS

1. Dr Deborah A. Cai  
Associate Professor, Department of Communication  
2110 Skinner Building, University of Maryland  
College Park, MD 20742-7635  
United States of America  
Phone: +1 301 405 6524 (office); (301) 464 4705 (home)  
Fax: +1 301 314 9471  
E-mail: [debcai@umd.edu](mailto:debcai@umd.edu)
2. Dr Marjorie Lynn Davidson  
Education Team Leader, Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition  
Food and Drug Administration  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
College Park, Maryland,  
United States of America  
E-mail: [marjorie.davidson@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:marjorie.davidson@fda.hhs.gov)

3. Ms Samara Kitchener  
New South Wales Food Authority (NSWFA)  
6 Avenue of the Americas, Newington, Sydney, NSW 2127  
Australia  
Phone: 02 9741 4744  
Mobile: 0412 662 308  
E-mail: [samara.kitchener@foodauthority.nsw.gov.au](mailto:samara.kitchener@foodauthority.nsw.gov.au)
4. Ms Christel Leemhuis  
Strategic Science Team Leader  
Food Standards Australia New Zealand  
PO Box 7186, Canberra BC ACT 2610  
Australia  
Phone: 02 6271 2648  
Fax: 02 6271 2278  
E-mail: [Christel.leemhuis@foodstandards.gov.au](mailto:Christel.leemhuis@foodstandards.gov.au)
5. Dr Ernelea P. Cao  
Professor, Institute of Biology and Director, National Sciences  
Research Institute, University of the Philippines, Diliman Campus  
Phone: (632) 925-2963  
Fax: (632) 928-6868/925-2962  
E-mail: [director@nsri.upd.edu.ph](mailto:director@nsri.upd.edu.ph)

## CONSULTANTS

1. Dr Sonia Y. De Leon  
President, Foundation for the Advancement of Food Science &  
Technology, Inc (FAFST)  
99 Mother Ignacia Ave, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 374 3005  
Fax: +632 371 4416  
E-mail: [fafst@yahoo.com](mailto:fafst@yahoo.com), [sydeleon@i-manila.com.ph](mailto:sydeleon@i-manila.com.ph)
2. Dr Dario Sabularse  
Deputy Executive Director  
Fertilizer Pesticide Authority (FPA)  
BAI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Telefax: +632 920 0068  
E-mail: [dcukw@yahoo.com](mailto:dcukw@yahoo.com)

## **PROJECT OVERSEER AND OVERALL COORDINATOR**

1. Mr Gilberto F. Layese  
Director and Project Overseer  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com)
  
2. Mr Israel Q. Dela Cruz  
Senior Science Research Specialist  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com), [igdelacruz@gmail.com](mailto:igdelacruz@gmail.com),  
[apec.risk.comm@gmail.com](mailto:apec.risk.comm@gmail.com)

## **PHILIPPINE TECHNICAL SECRETARIAT**

1. Ms Mary Grace R. Mandigma  
Senior Science Research Specialist  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com), [grivere@yahoo.com](mailto:grivere@yahoo.com)
  
2. Ms Lara G. Vivas  
Senior Science Research Specialist  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com), [lalayvivas@yahoo.com](mailto:lalayvivas@yahoo.com)
  
3. Dr Alpha P. Mateo  
Science Research Specialist II  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com), [piper\\_23ph@yahoo.com](mailto:piper_23ph@yahoo.com),

4. Ms Rosemarie V. Calibo  
Information Officer III  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com), [r\\_calibo@yahoo.com](mailto:r_calibo@yahoo.com)
  
5. Mr Clarence F. Agustin  
Senior Science Research Specialist  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS)  
BPI Compound, Visayas Avenue, Diliman, Quezon City  
Republic of the Philippines  
Phone: +632 920 6131  
Fax: +632 455 2858  
E-mail: [bafps@yahoo.com](mailto:bafps@yahoo.com)

# PROGRAM OF ACTIVITIES

22 June 2008 (Sunday)

## Arrival of Participants

23 June 2008 (Monday)

8:30am - 9:00am **Registration & Distribution of Training Materials**

9:00am – 10:00am **Opening Ceremonies**

Keynote Speech

**Usec. Bernie Fondevilla**, Department of Agriculture

Introduction of Participants

Briefing of the Mechanics of the Training & Introduction of Speakers

**Mr. Israel Q. Dela Cruz**, *Senior Science Research Specialist* of the Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards

10:00am – 10:30am **Morning Break**

10:30am – 12:00nn **Pre-training Evaluation Exam on Risk Analysis & Risk Communication**

### ***Training Case Study: Risk Communication and Government.***

*The participants should be able to write a paper at the end of the training designed to provide a baseline understanding of risk communication in their government based on the lectures provided by experts. The paper should provide details on how to bridge the gaps with respect to risk communication and aspects of risk management and details on how to improve their government's overall risk communications strategies and activities.*

### **Rationale & Background of the Training**

**Dir. Gilberto F. Layese**, *Director*, Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards, Project Overseer

### **Introduction - Global Food Safety Strategy**

*Dr Sonia Y De Leon*, *President*, *Foundation for the Advancement of Food Science & Technology*

Challenges in Food Safety: Current Situation

Needs for Risk Analysis

Managing Food Safety Risk

Group Photo

12:00nn – 1:30pm **Lunch Break**

1:30pm – 3:30pm **Review of Risk Analysis**  
*Ms Christel Leemhuis, Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ)*  
What is Risk Analysis  
Development of Food Safety Risk  
Components of Risk Analysis – Risk Assessment, Risk Management,  
Risk Communication  
Risk Analysis Framework/Principles  
Importance of Risk Analysis

**Elements & Guiding Principles**  
*Dr Deborah Cai, University of Maryland*

**Introduction**

Goals of Risk Communication  
Risk Communication as integral part of Risk Analysis  
Roles and Responsibilities for Risk Communication  
Elements of Effective Risk Communication  
Principles of Risk Communication

**Open Forum**

3:30pm – 4:00pm **Tea Break**

4:00pm – 5:00pm **Elements & Guiding Principles (cont.)**  
*Dr Deborah Cai, University of Maryland*

**Components of Risk Communication**

Trust – Building trust and its three general principles  
Perception – Public estimation of risks  
Dread values – fright and dread factors

**Summary: Dr. Dario Sabularse**

7:00pm – 10:00pm **Welcome Dinner with the Dignitaries**  
Sponsored by the Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards

**24 June 2008 (Tuesday)**

9:00am – 10:00am **Barriers to Effective Risk Communication**  
*Ms Christel Leemhuis (FSANZ) & Ms Samara Kitchener (New South Wales Food Authority)*

Barriers within the risk analysis process  
Barriers within the Codex Process  
Barriers to communication in all contexts

**Strategies to Effective Risk Communication**  
*Ms Christel Leemhuis, FSANZ & Ms Samara Kitchener, New South Wales Food Authority*

General consideration for effective risk communication

Points to consider regarding public concerns  
 Strategies for Risk Communication in non-crisis situations  
 Strategies for Risk Communication during a food safety crisis  
 (international, national and industry responses)  
 Strategies on communication of Risk Management decisions

### Open Forum

10:00am – 10:30am **Morning Break**

10:30am – 12:00nn **Aspects of Science-Based Communication**

*Ms Christel Leemhuis, FSANZ*  
 Communicating about science  
 Duality of Risk Assessment  
 Uncertainty in Science

12:00nn – 1:30pm **Lunch Break**

1:30pm – 2:30pm **Risk Communication Activities & Programs of the United States of America**

*Dr. Marjorie Davidson, US FDA*

**Risk Communication Activities & Programs of Australia**

*Ms Samara Kitchener, NSW Food Authority*

### Open Forum

3:30pm – 4:00pm **Tea Break**

4:00pm – 5:00pm **Some Success Stories in Properly Managed Risk Communication: Benefits & Failures**

*Dr. Marjorie Davidson, US FDA*  
 Costs, Effects,  
 Difficulties/Challenges  
 Resolutions

**Summary: Dr. Dario Sabulase**

## 25 June 2008 (Wednesday)

9:00am – 10:00am **Economy Presentation**

Brunei Darussalam  
 People's Republic of China  
 Chinese Taipei  
 Indonesia

10:00am – 10:30am **Morning Break**

10:30am – 12:00nn **Economy Presentation (cont.)**

Malaysia  
 Mexico  
 Papua New Guinea

	Korea
12:00nn – 1:30pm	<b>Lunch Break</b> <b>Economy Presentation (cont.)</b> Peru Philippines Singapore Thailand Viet Nam
1:30pm -3:00pm	<b>Risk Communication Studies: Emerging Food Safety Concerns</b> <i>Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception</i>  GM Crops and Products – Dr. Ernelea Cao, Director, Natural Sciences Research Institute, University of the Philippines Diliman Pesticide Residues – Dr. Dario Sabularse, Fertilizer Pesticide Authority  <b>Open Forum</b>
3:30pm – 4:00pm	<b>Tea Break</b>
4:00pm - 5:00pm	<b>Risk Communication Case Studies: Emerging Health Concerns</b> <i>Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception</i> <i>Ms Christel Leemhuis</i>  <i>Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception</i> Microbiological case studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Listeria</li> <li>■ Poultry PPP Standards</li> </ul> Novel Technologies case studies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Irradiation</li> <li>■ Nanotechnology</li> </ul> <b>Summary: Dr Sonia Y De Leon</b>

## 26 June 2008 (Thursday)

9:00am – 10:00am	<b>Risk Communication: from Theory to Application</b> <b>Operationalizing the theory</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Sharing responsibility (government public relations)</li> <li>-Trust and Transparency</li> </ul> <b>Source Credibility</b> <b>The Challenge of Resources and capacity</b> <b>Risk Perception versus reality</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Life cycle of public perception of food hazard</li> <li>Evaluation of risk</li> </ul> <b>Setting Goals</b> <b>Developing Messages</b> <b>Incorporating public input</b>
------------------	---



10:00am – 10:30am	<b>Morning Break</b>
10:30am – 12:00nn	<b>Risk Communication Model</b> <i>Dr. Deborah Cai, University of Maryland</i> <b>Horizontal Approach (Renn's model)</b> <b>Risk Communication in public risk decision-making</b> <b>Risk Communication Framework</b> <b>Science Advice</b> <b>Communications model</b>  <b>Food Recall</b>  Food Recall experience USA, Spinach Food Recall <i>Dr. Marjorie Davidson, USFDA</i> Food Recall experience Australia <i>Ms Christel Leemhuis, FSANZ</i>
12:00nn – 1:30pm	<b>Lunch Break</b>
1:30pm – 2:00pm	Risk Communication Case Studies: Emerging Health Concerns <i>Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception</i> <i>Ms Samara Kitchener</i>  Dioxins in seafood from Sydney Harbour (2006) Hydrogen cyanide in cassava-based vegetable chips / crackers (2008)  Fish Consumption – Methyl Mercury in Fish <i>Dr. Marjorie Davidson, US FDA</i>  <b>Open Forum</b>  <b>Workshop Session/Consultation for Case Study Work</b> <b>Training Case Study: Risk Communication and Government.</b> <i>The participants should be able to write a paper at the end of f the training designed to provide a baseline understanding of risk communication in their government based on the lectures provided by experts. The paper should provide details on how to bridge the gaps with respect to risk communication and aspects of risk management and details on how to improve their government's overall risk communications strategies and activities.</i>  Communication Strategies Action Plan Communication Tools  <b>Summary: Dr. Sonia Y. De Leon</b>
3:30pm – 4:00pm	<b>Tea Break</b>
4:00pm – 5:00pm	<b>Workshop Session/Consultation for Case Study Work (cont.)</b>  Finalization of Case Study Report/Printing Report

Making of Powerpoint Presentation of the Case Studies

7:00pm – 10:00pm

### **Farewell Dinner**

Sponsored by the Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards

**27 June 2008 (Friday)**

9:00pm – 10:00am

### **Presentation of Case Studies**

Brunei Darussalam  
China  
Chinese Taipei  
Indonesia  
Korea  
Malaysia  
Mexico  
Papua New Guinea

10am -10:30am

### **Morning Break**

10:30am -12:00nn

### **cont. Presentation of Case Studies**

Peru  
Philippines  
Singapore  
Thailand  
Viet Nam

**Discussion of Case Studies** (Comments by the speakers and consultants, suggestions and analysis)

### **Evaluation Exam**

### **Evaluation of Speakers & Handling of the Training**

### **Closing Ceremonies**

**Message – Dr. Sonia Y. De Leon**

### **Giving of Gifts/Tokens**

12:00nn – 1:30pm

### **Lunch Break**

1:30pm – 6:00pm

### **City Tour**

### **Free Time**

**June 28, 2008**

### **Departure of Participants**

**Distribution of Draft Report/Certificates**

**Departure of Participants**

**KEYNOTE SPEECH**  
of  
**HON. ARTHUR C. YAP**  
Secretary  
Department of Agriculture, Philippines

Delivered by:  
**GILBERTO F. LAYESE**  
Director  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards  
Department of Agriculture, Philippines

During the  
**Capacity Building Training on Food Safety Risk Communication**  
**For APEC Developing Member Economies**  
on 23-27 June 2008, The Malayan Plaza Hotel, Ortigas Center, Manila

On behalf of the Filipino people and our beloved President Gloria Macapagal Arroyo, and the men and women of the Philippine Department of Agriculture led by Secretary Arthur Yap, it is my distinct honor to welcome all of you – the delegates, resource persons and guests of this five-day training on Food Safety Risk Communication for APEC Developing Member Economies.

Mabuhay!

Secretary Yap sends his sincerest apologies for he is unable to attend this affair, as he is in the United States of America with President Arroyo for an official state visit.

At the outset, we at the Philippine Department of Agriculture – through the Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards (BAFPS) – sincerely thank the APEC for favorably considering our proposal to serve as host of this important activity.

At this point, please permit me to read the message of Secretary Yap:

----

“In recent years, it has become more imperative for our respective countries to strictly observe and comply with the accepted set of international standards on various products – most particularly food and other agricultural and fishery commodities.

“This is mainly because, compliance to international food standards – particularly the so-called **Codex Alimentarius** or food code – is the ticket to penetrating and surviving in the export market.

“And we should all commend the pioneering work of the **Codex Alimentarius Commission** through more than four decades and counting. Congratulations and keep up the excellent work!

“Since its creation in 1963 by the United Nations’ Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) and the World Health Organization (WHO), the Commission has been developing food standards, guidelines and codes of practice to protect consumers, ensure fair food trade practices, and promote coordination among international governmental and non-governmental organizations that undertake work on food standards, regulation and trade.

“More recently, with the establishment of the World Trade Organization in January 1995, compliance to and harmonization of food safety standards have been elevated to a higher level.

“In all, Codex standards have become the benchmarks against which national food measures and regulations are evaluated within the legal parameters of the WTO.

“Thus, we in the Asia-Pacific region, being WTO members, have been strictly adhering to the internationally-accepted food safety standards.

“The bottomline of our efforts is to keep up with the competition and capture a share of the global market – all for the benefit of our respective farmers, fishers, food processors and exporters, and more importantly for the satisfaction and acceptance of consumers, in both the domestic and export markets.

“Thus, maintaining and continuously improving food quality – that also means keeping the food-related risks to the minimum – is the real key.

“But this is easier said than done.

“And part of such challenging task is communicating to all our stakeholders what food safety standards and risks are all about.

“That brings us to why we are gathered here today and for the next four days.

“So by choice or designation, a part of the responsibility rests on your shoulders on how to effectively communicate the so-called “A-to-Z” of food safety standards and risks.

“It is our hope that after this five-day training, you will be able to translate scientific jargon into simple messages that anyone will understand and appreciate.

“Indeed, this is a huge challenge, especially for those who are not into writing or do not have any journalism background.

“But as most editors and bosses say: Practice makes perfect.

“For your efforts, you will earn the distinction of being the first batch of graduates of this pioneering food safety risk communication training program.

“So, may this be an enjoyable, learning experience for all participants, resource persons and guests.

“And beyond the confines of this world-class hotel, I hope that you find time to savor Filipino food and our brand of hospitality, and better yet visit one or two of our tourist spots of your preference.

“Once again, I wish you all a productive training, and a pleasant way in the Philippines!

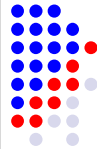
“Thank you for this honor and privilege. Mabuhay!”

----

That, ladies and gentlemen, is the brief message of Secretary Arthur Yap. Thank you, too, for this opportunity, and good day!

## Training Details & Mechanics

Israel Q. Dela Cruz  
Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards



## Training Program Overview



Four main components:

- Theoretical Aspects of Risk Communication
- Application of Risk Communication
- Case Study & Evaluative Examination
- Economy Presentation/Experiences

## Delivery Mechanisms



- Lectures and Open Forum
- Discussion Groups/Workshops
- Examination and Case study
- Economy Experiences

## Major Topics



- Review of basic Risk Analysis concepts and framework
- Theoretical aspect of Risk Communication
- Elements and guiding principles of Risk Communication
- Barriers and strategies of effective Risk Communication
- Aspects of science-based communication

## Major Topics



- Communicating about the food
- Food recalls
- Risk communication activities in the USA and Australia and participating APEC economies
- Risk communication strategies of emerging health concerns

## What Participants will gain from the Program?



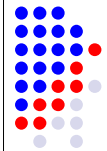
- Theoretical and practical understanding of effective Risk Communication
- Capacity to develop effective Risk Communication strategies and overcome barriers including emerging and new food safety or health concerns
- Be able to communicate outcomes of both the risk assessment and risk management to appropriate stakeholders

## What Participants will gain from the Program?



- Tools to improve their government or organizations competency in the area of Risk Communication
- Involvement in a regional network of colleagues with Risk Communication capability and expertise

## Summary of Schedule



### Day 1 (Monday)



- **Morning**
  - Opening Ceremonies
  - Rationale & Background of the Training
  - Introduction of Participants
  - Pre-Training Evaluation Exam
  - Training Case Study: Risk Communication and Government
  - Briefing and Mechanics of the Training
  - Introduction – Global Food Safety Strategy

### Day 1 (Monday)



- **Afternoon**
  - Review of Risk Analysis
  - Elements & Guiding Principles
    - Introduction
    - Components of Risk Communication
  - Open Forum

### Day 2 (Tuesday)



#### Morning

- Barriers to Effective Risk Communication
- Strategies to Effective Risk Communication
- Open Forum
- Aspects of Science-Based Communication
- Communicating About the Food

### Day 2 (Tuesday)



#### Afternoon

- Risk Communication Activities & Programs of the United States of America
- Risk Communication Activities & Programs of Australia
- Some Success Stories in Properly Managed Risk Communication: Benefits & Failures
- Highlights of Days 1 & 2

### Day 3 (Wednesday)



#### Morning

Economy Presentation:

- Brunei Darussalam
- China
- Chinese Taipei
- Indonesia
- Korea

### Day 3 (Wednesday)



#### Morning

Economy Presentation:

- Malaysia
- Mexico
- Papua New Guinea
- Peru
- Philippines
- Singapore
- Thailand
- Viet Nam

### Day 3 (Wednesday)



#### • Afternoon

**Risk Communication Studies: Emerging Food Safety Concerns** *Analysis, Strategies, Public Perception*

- Fish consumption
- GM Crops and Products
- Pesticide Residues
- Dioxins in seafood
- Hydrogen Cyanide
- Microbial
- Novel food technologies

### Day 4 (Thursday)



#### • Morning

- Risk Communication: from Theory to Application, Operationalizing the theory
- Risk Communication Model
- Food Recall (USA & Australia)
- Highlights of Days 3 & 4

### Day 4 (Thursday)



#### • Afternoon

- Workshop/Preparation for your case studies
- Drafting of presentation

### Day 5 (Friday)



#### Morning/Afternoon

- Economy Presentation of Case Studies
- Discussion of case studies
- Evaluation exam, speakers and handling of the training
- Closing ceremonies



### **Training Case Study: Risk Communication and Government.**

- *The participants should be able to write a paper at the end of the training designed to provide a baseline understanding of risk communication in their government based on the lectures provided by experts. The paper should provide details on how to bridge the gaps with respect to risk communication and aspects of risk management and details on how to improve their government's overall risk communications strategies and activities.*

### **Case Studies**

- The participants should be able to write a paper at the end of the training designed to provide a baseline understanding of risk communication in their government based on the lectures provided by experts.
- The paper should provide details on how to bridge the gaps with respect to risk communication and aspects of risk management and details on how to improve their government's overall risk communications strategies and activities.
- The objective of this case study is to review current theory on risk communication and to ultimately propose a **model for food risk communication within your organization/agency.**

### **Resource Speakers**

- **Dr. Marjorie Davidson**, *Food and Drug Administration, United States of America*
- **Dr. Deborah Cai**, *University of Maryland, College Park, United States of America*
- **Ms. Samara Kitchener**, *New South Wales Food Authority, Australia*
- **Ms. Christel Leemhuis**, *Food Standards Australia New Zealand*

### **Resource Speakers**

- **Dr. Sonia Y. De Leon**, *Foundation for the Advancement of Food Science & Technology, Inc, Philippines*
- **Dr. Dario Sabularse**, *Fertilizer Pesticide Authority, Philippines*
- **Dr. Ernelea Cao**, *University of the Philippines, Diliman Campus*

### **Reminders**

- Welcome Dinner/Farewell Dinner
- Case Studies
- Correct the list at the back
- Confirmation of flights
- Information about the place (at the back)
- Any handouts that are unreadable
- Other additional information about the place or other places that you would like to visit
- Be sure to keep every receipts of any documents for your reimbursement as stated in your travel undertaking
- Hotel-airport transfer
- Other matters

## Rationale & Background of the Training

Capacity Building Training on Food Safety Risk  
Communication for APEC Developing Member Economies

**Gilberto F. Layese**

Director, Bureau of Agriculture & Fisheries  
Product Standards  
Project Overseer

## Background

- This project was proposed during the first meeting of APEC Food Safety Forum last 2-4 April 2007 in Hunter Valley, Australia
- This project is primarily in accordance with the Capacity Building Priorities of the APEC Food Safety Cooperation Initiative endorsed by the Sub Committee on Standards and Conformance under the activities on **Information-Sharing and Communication Networks and Technical Skills and Human Resource Capacity**

## Project Objectives

- To build capacity among the APEC developing economies on the area of effective information-sharing and communication networks particularly on risk communication within the schemes of risk analysis;
- To strengthen capability in technical skills among developing APEC economies' food safety experts on the area of risk communication;

## Project Objectives

- To create regional profile of current risk communication infrastructures, policies, activities and strategies in managing effective risk communication as part of the national food safety programs

## Rationale

- A key rationale of this project is based on *cooperation* and *networking* among member developing economies in building their capacity in the area of food safety risk communication as it upholds the endeavours stated in the APEC Food Safety Cooperation Initiative and supports the objectives of the APEC Food Safety Forum.

## Facts

- While the advantages of effective risk communication are obvious, communication does not occur automatically, and it has not always been easy to achieve.
- Risk Communication requires specialized skills and training, to which not all food safety officials have had access.
- Risk Communication also requires extensive planning, strategic thinking and dedication of resources to carry out.

## Facts

- And since risk communication is the newest of the three components of risk analysis to have been conceptualized as a distinct discipline, it is often is the least familiar for risk analysis practitioners.
- The great value that communication adds to any risk analysis justifies expanded efforts to ensure that it is an effective part of the process.
- Communication elements of a risk analysis need to be well organized and planned, just as risk assessment and risk management elements are.

## Therefore...

This training explores the complexity of Risk Communication from different perspectives, including a review of some of the recent theory on risk communication with a focus on food risk and science-based communication.

## The Framework

To provide a baseline understanding of risk communication, to bridge gaps with respect to risk communication and aspects of risk management, and to improve the participants' overall risk communications strategies and activities.

Indeed, no one form of risk communication will satisfy everyone, but it is possible to align theory in a predictable way and thus, build an effective communication strategy.

## Food Safety and Risk Communication

The practical application of risk communication in relation to food safety involves all aspects of communications among risk assessors, risk managers and the public, which include:

## Food Safety and Risk Communication

- Mechanisms of delivery;
- Message content;
- Timeliness of the communication;
- The availability and the use of supporting materials and information; and
- The purpose, credibility and meaningfulness of the communication.
- Risk communication goals should reflect a two-way exchange of information leading to a common approach to discussion of issues and a common influence on risk decisions.

## Point to Ponder

- Risk communication will not, even when effectively used, solve all problems or resolve all conflict on issues. On the other hand, poor or absent communication will almost certainly lead to failure to manage risk effectively.

## Project Implementing Agency

The Bureau of Agriculture  
and Fisheries Product  
Standards



## BAFPS is the Philippines Codex Contact Point

- ✓ Link between Codex Secretariat and Member Countries
- ✓ Coordinate all relevant Codex Activities within their countries
- ✓ Receive all Codex final text
- ✓ Send comments/proposals
- ✓ Receive invitation to Codex Sessions



## FUNCTIONS OF BAFPS (RA 8435, Sect. 63)

"Formulate & enforce standards of quality in the processing, preservation, packaging, labeling, importation, exportation, distribution & advertising of agricultural & fisheries products;

Conduct research on product standardization, alignment of the local standards with the international standards; &

Conduct regular inspection of processing plants, storage facilities, abattoirs, as well as public and private markets to ensure freshness, safety and quality of products."



THANK YOU  
GOOD DAY!



## GLOBAL FOOD SAFETY STRATEGY

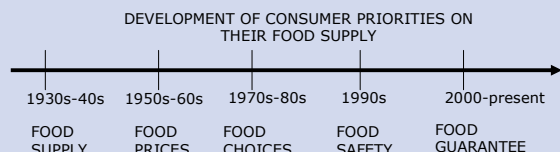
By  
Sonia Y. de Leon, Ph.D. M.B.M  
President, Foundation for the Advancement of Food  
Science and Technology (FAFST)

## GLOBAL FOOD SAFETY STRATEGY

1. Need for Global Food Safety Strategy
  - 1.1 Food Safety Situationer
  - 1.2 Challenges in Ensuring Food Safety
2. International Effort :  
WTO, WHO, FAO, CODEX
3. Programs on Risk Analysis
4. Regional Effort : APEC
- References

### 1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER

✧ Consumers today are taking unprecedented interest in the way food is produced, processed and marketed



### 1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER

Food safety outbreaks have negative consequences on individuals, communities and countries

### 1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER

#### Negative Consequences of Food Safety Outbreaks

- Consequences on Consumer Health
- Financial Consequences
  - Loss of income while incapacitated
  - Long-term consequences of the disease that affects work performance
- Economic Effects on the Individual, the Industry or the Country
- Emotional Effects
  - Fear (e.g., BSE scare)

### 1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER

#### Importance of Food Safety

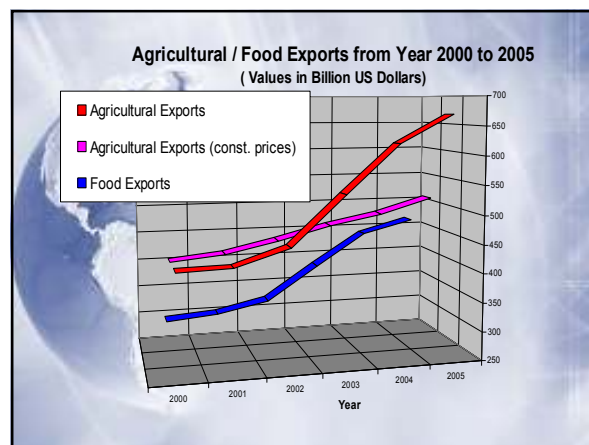
To protect consumer health



To gain market access

- Retailer requirements
- Government requirements







### 1.1 Food Safety Situationer

✧ Countries worldwide have sought to improve their food safety management practices through education, training, legislation and surveillance

Identification and Control of Food Borne Pathogens

Demand for more nutritious and safer foods

Decrease sources of risk in the food supply

### 1.1 Food Safety Situationer

Many developments have taken place that can help assure food safety

#### Establishment of Food Safety Management Systems

- Good Agricultural Practices (GAP)
- Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP)
- Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP)

### 1.1 Food Safety Situationer

Many developments have taken place that can help assure food safety

- Improvement of equipment for Production, Processing and Distribution of Food
- Improvement in physico-chemical and microbiological analysis
- National, Regional and International Programs on Food Safety

### 1.1 Food Safety Situationer

US reports: The incidence of foodborne illnesses has not declined significantly in the past years, in spite of various measures being put in place

### 1.1 Food Safety Situationer

Food and waterborne diarrheal diseases are still the leading causes of illness and death in less developed countries, killing approximately 2.2 million people annually, most of them children

### 1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER

#### How widespread are food safety outbreaks?

<b>USA</b> Hepatitis causes illness in 400 people and 3 deaths - Contamination linked to green onions	<b>USA, Canada</b> Salmonella bacteria causes illness in 561 people - Contamination linked to tomatoes
<b>Australia</b> 500 people sick from drinking unpasteurized orange juice contaminated with Salmonella - Traced to dip tank in packing shed	<b>Philippines</b> 27 children die after eating cassava sweet contaminated with pesticide

**1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER**

*Why are food safety outbreaks increasing?*




- Increase in global trade
- New products
- Consumption of fresh/uncooked foods: fresh cut salads, sushi
- New production and preservation technologies
- Organisms with different levels of virulence
- Introduction of new organisms into regions
- Changes in susceptibility of the people

**1.1 FOOD SAFETY SITUATIONER**

The effects of food outbreaks linger even after measures are undertaken to control and prevent such incidents.

It takes time for public perception to change.

It is costly to regain public confidence in the product and ability of the institution, local or foreign government to ensure safe food.



**1.1 Food Safety Situationer**



✧ There is a rise of Global Trade – both in volume and extension (global food production, global food processing and global food transportation)

This means contaminated foods can be spread over a larger geographical area over a shorter period of time.

**1.1 Food Safety Situationer**



Intensification and Industrialization of agricultural and animal production

**1.1 Food Safety Situationer**



- Changing food handling patterns
- Changing dietary patterns and food preparation preferences
- New food processing methods
- New food and agricultural technologies
- Increasing resistance of bacteria to antibiotics
- Changing human/animal interactions with potential for disease transmission

**1.2 Challenges in Food Safety**

1.2 (a) Varying levels of acceptance and perception of Food Safety Risks



1.2 (b) Non-compliance or non-regulated compliance of Food Safety Standards





## 1.2 Challenges in Food Safety



1.2 (c) Varying levels of access to information and about food safety risks

1.2 (d) Varying levels of access to means to prevent food Safety hazards

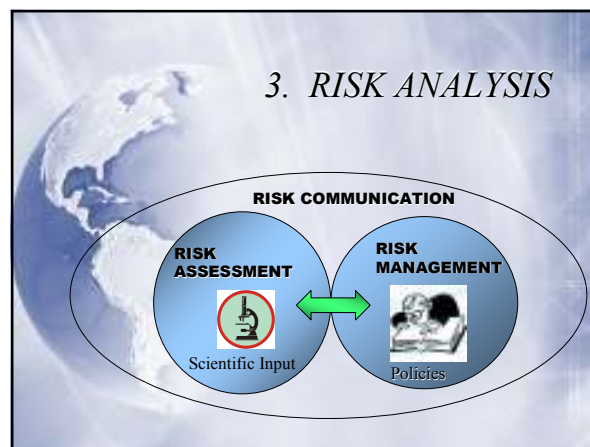
## 1.2 Challenges in Food Safety

1.2 (f) Enabling the private sector to engage in consistent food regulation practices that meet international standards

- Self-regulation
- Vertical Integration  
(e.g. to ensure the quality/safety of inputs, for example)
- HACCP systems
- Third Party Certification (ISO9000)



## 3. RISK ANALYSIS



## 3. RISK ANALYSIS

### *Risk Assessment*

**OBJECTIVE:** to determine the degree of risk associated with the food under consideration

- ✧ What can go wrong (scenario)?
- ✧ How likely is that to happen (likelihood)?
- ✧ If it happens, what are the consequences (magnitude)?

## 3. RISK ANALYSIS

### *Risk Assessment*

#### Four Steps

- ✧ hazard identification
- ✧ hazard characterization,
- ✧ exposure assessment, and
- ✧ risk characterization

The integrated information from these steps provides an estimate of the health and safety risk based on the likelihood of the occurrence of an adverse event and the magnitude of the consequences.

## 3 RISK ANALYSIS

*Risk Management*

OBJECTIVE: to establish if and what food regulatory measures are required to mitigate the risk to a level that is acceptable to the community.

## 3. RISK ANALYSIS

*Risk Management*

Risk management options are developed and assessed for their effectiveness in dealing with the health and safety risks while considering the impact of each option on relevant stakeholders such as primary producers, food manufacturers, retailers, consumers, and government.

## 3. RISK ANALYSIS

*Risk Communication*

- ✧ An essential element in the Risk Analysis Process
- ✧ It is useful to have risk communication activities at various stages of the process to allow appropriate involvement of stakeholders.

## 3. RISK ANALYSIS

*Risk Communication*

Effective risk communication benefits all participants by ensuring a rigorous and transparent risk analysis process, adequately informed stakeholders and a high level of community confidence in the regulatory system.

## RISK ANALYSIS FRAMEWORK

**Risk Assessment**

← informs  
→ influences

**Risk Management**



**Risk Communication**

*Means of Managing Food Safety Risk*

- ✧ Advocating and Supporting the development of risk-based, sustainable, integrated food safety systems
- ✧ Devising science-based measures along the entire food production chain that will prevent exposure to unacceptable levels of microbiological agents and chemicals in food



### *Building Trust*

#### Principle 1. Accountability

- Openness, transparency. and traceability
- Acceptance of responsibility
- Acknowledgement of failings
- Willingness to adapt and learn



### *Building Trust*

#### Principle 2. Antagonistic Cooperation

- \*Procedures for informing and making decisions enabling participation if wanted
- \*Positive engagement of stakeholders
- \*Acknowledge vested interests
- \*Clarify role of experts
- \*Accept the need for trade-offs



### *Building Trust*

#### Principle 3. Legitimacy

- Clear mandate
- Independence
- Values in balancing interests



### *Means of Managing Food Safety Risk*

- ✧ Assessing and managing foodborne risks and communicating information
- ✧ Surveillance in a national level to reduce food-related risks
  - ✧ Sentinel sites
  - ✧ International Laboratory Networks
  - ✧ Internationally agreed methods for surveying food contamination and basis of risk
- ✧ Detailed and accurate knowledge about the nature and level of foodborne diseases
- ✧ Interdisciplinary Approach involving health and agricultural sectors



### *Means of Managing Food Safety Risk*

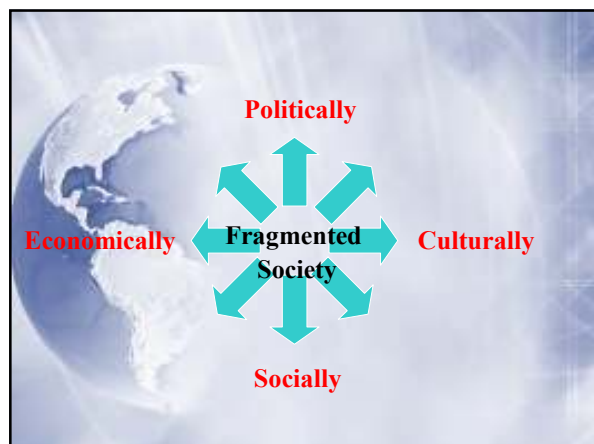
- ✧ Developing tools for appropriate risk assessment
- ✧ Complete information on chemicals and microorganisms in food and their link to foodborne diseases
- ✧ Assessing safety of new technologies: foods derived from new methods of production (genetic engineering)
  - ✧ Health Benefits
  - ✧ Environmental Effects
  - ✧ Socioeconomic Consequences



### *Means of Managing Food Safety Risk*

- ✧ Developing tools for communication
  - ✧ Easily understandable form
  - ✧ Fostering dialogue among the different stakeholders (including the consumers)
  - ✧ Methods of assessing the effects of risk communication





#### 4. REGIONAL EFFORT

*APEC*

**1998** APEC Business Advisory Council (ABAC) called APEC leaders to commit to building an APEC Food System as a comprehensive approach to the Food Sector

**1999** APEC Ministers agreed that the overriding objective of the APEC Food System would be 'to efficiently link together food production, food processing and food consumption to meet the food needs of our people' - included was a focus on food security and food safety

#### 4. REGIONAL EFFORT

*APEC*

**2002** There was a sub-committee on Standards and Conformance discussing Risk Assessment in support of Food Safety Measures

**2004** Senior Officials' Meeting: proposal on establishing Food Safety Cooperation and Cooperation of Food Safety Credibility

**2006** APEC Regional Food Safety Study: framework and implementation capacity for food safety and quality control in APEC

**2007** Inaugural APEC Food Safety Cooperation Forum

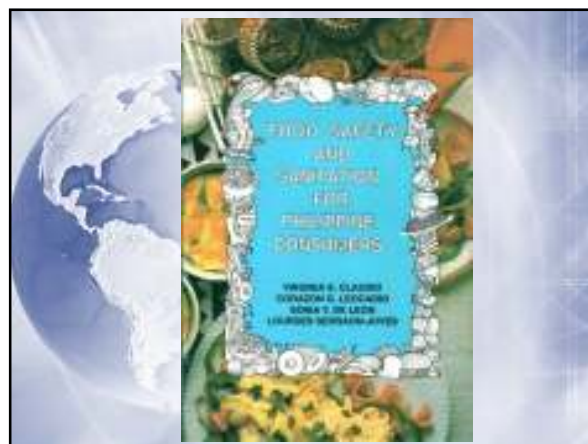
#### ROUND TABLE DISCUSSIONS

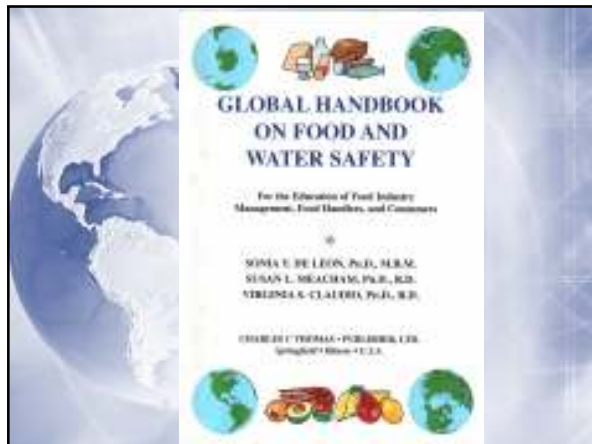
**TEAMS**



#### References

- \* Chartier, J. and S. Gabler, 2001. Risk Communication and Government. Theory and Application for the Canadian Food Inspection Agency
- WHO, FAO, CODEX documents
- References used in the preparation of technical reports and publications on food safety and globalization





*Let's Network Together*

- ✧ Dr Sonia Y De Leon, President, Foundation for the Advancement of Food Science & Technology
- ✧ E-mail: [fafst@yahoo.com](mailto:fafst@yahoo.com), [sydeleon@i-manila.com.ph](mailto:sydeleon@i-manila.com.ph)

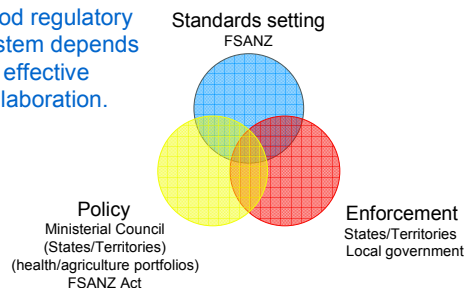
## Review of Risk Analysis

Ms Christel Leemhuis  
Day 1



## Australian Regulatory System

Food regulatory system depends on effective collaboration.



## About FSANZ

- Independent science based organisation
- 140 staff: scientists, social scientists, economists and communicators
- Develops and changes food standards for Australia and New Zealand
- Standards enforced by Australian states and territories and NZFSA



## What Does FSANZ Do?

FSANZ develops food standards for the composition and labelling of foods sold in NZ and Australia.

In Australia, FSANZ also develops food standards for food safety and primary production.

Standards are included in the **Food Standards Code**

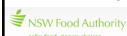


## NSW Food Authority

Through-chain food safety agency

NSW is:

- Most populous State in Australia; Sydney is the capital
- Largest food manufacturing sector of all the Australian States and Territories;
  - one-third of Australian processed food production
  - turnover of A\$23.6 billion pa
  - exports of around A\$4 billion pa



## NSW Food Authority

*Major Functions*

- Compliance and enforcement
- Science and policy development
- Investigation of incidents of foodborne illness
- Standards development & implementation
- Consumer and industry education

*Risk Management Approach*

- Regulatory intervention based on risk
- Food Safety Programs are required where warranted by risk



## Overview

- What is Risk Analysis
- Development of Food Safety Risk Analysis
- Components of Risk Analysis
- Risk Analysis Framework
- Importance of Risk Analysis
- Review

## What Is Risk Analysis?

- A systematic approach to examine and assess public health and safety risks associated with food
- Risk Analysis addresses two questions:
  1. What is the nature and magnitude of the health risk?
  2. How should the risk be managed and communicated to those affected?

## What Is Risk Analysis

- The Risk Analysis process can be used across a broad range of circumstances
- Can lead to effective risk management strategies
- Encourages communication between all interested parties

## Development of Food Safety Risk Analysis

- Ensuring food safety and public protection is a challenge for food regulators around the world.
- New challenges include:
  - Global food commodities
  - International trade
  - New technologies
  - Environmental issues
  - Greater consumer interest

## Development of Food Safety Risk Analysis

- Assumption that all food is safe all the time
- These risks must be assessed and managed
- Maintaining a safe food supply requires constant vigilance by food regulators, industry and consumers.

## Factors Associated With Health Risk In Food

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Classic Risk Factors               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Microbiological</li> <li>■ Chemical</li> <li>■ Physical</li> <li>■ Unknown (e.g. natural toxins)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Other Risk Factors               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ New technologies</li> <li>■ Changing nutrient profiles</li> <li>■ Novel foods / functional foods</li> <li>■ Allergenic foods</li> <li>■ Food intolerance</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## Development of Food Safety Risk Analysis

- The **Risk Analysis** process allows us to identify, assess and manage food related health risks.
- It is a systematic and disciplined approach and includes:
  - Risk Assessment;
  - Risk Management; and
  - Risk communication.

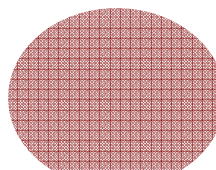
## Underlying Principles of Risk Analysis

- Use best available data
- Recognise uncertainty in risk analysis
- Involve interested and affected groups
- Apply a level of protection proportional to risk
- Communicate in an open and transparent manner
- Review the regulatory response

## Risk Analysis Definitions

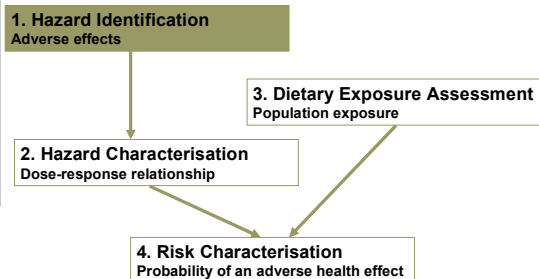
- Definitions (*Codex, 2001*)
  - **Safe** – a reasonable certainty of no harm under normal circumstances.
  - **Hazard** - a biological, chemical or physical agent in, or condition of, food with the potential to cause an adverse health effect.
  - **Risk** – the probability or likelihood of an adverse health effect.

## Components of Risk Analysis – Risk Assessment





## Risk Assessment Elements



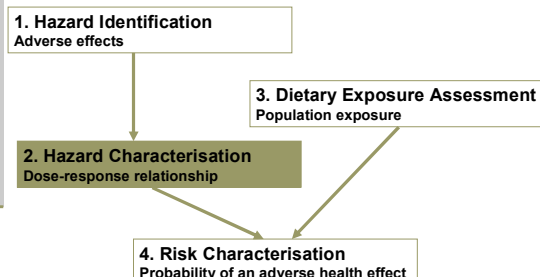
## Hazard Identification

- Is there a potential to cause health problems in humans?
  - Microbiological
  - Chemical
  - Physical
- What is the evidence?
  - Human evidence (epidemiological, illness, poisoning cases)
  - Animal and human *in vivo* studies
  - Comparative analysis

## Hazard Identification Data Sources

- Animal toxicity studies
  - Rats, mice, dogs
- Human data
  - Epidemiological data, human toleration studies
- Data from non-food use
  - Occupational or accidental exposure

## Hazard Characterisation



## Hazard Characterisation

- Understanding the dose-relationship of hazards
- Critical endpoints examples
  - Bodyweight gains/losses
  - Elevated blood parameters
  - Birth defects
  - Cancers

## Hazard Characterisation

- Outputs
  - Shape of the dose-response curve
  - Identification of thresholds
  - Determination of safety factors
  - Establishment of reference health standards (ADI, TDI, UL's), if possible

## Hazard Characterisation

1. Hazard Identification  
Adverse effects

2. Hazard Characterisation  
Dose-response relationship

3. Dietary Exposure Assessment  
Population exposure

4. Risk Characterisation  
Probability of an adverse health effect



## Dietary Exposure Assessment

- An exposure estimate based on:
  - The amount in hazard in specific food/s
  - The level of food consumed



## Dietary Exposure Assessment

Dietary intake for mean and 90<sup>th</sup>/95<sup>th</sup> percentile consumers

Dietary intake for different age groups

Dietary intakes for vulnerable population groups

- Exposure assessments can be:
  - Short term exposure (one meal – one day)
  - Medium-term exposure (days – months)
  - Long-term exposure (years – lifetime)



## Hazard Characterisation

1. Hazard Identification  
Adverse effects

2. Hazard Characterisation  
Dose-response relationship

3. Dietary Exposure Assessment  
Population exposure

4. Risk Characterisation  
Probability of an adverse health effect



## Risk Characterisation

- An estimation, including potential uncertainties, of the probability of occurrence and severity of an adverse effect/s in a given population under defined exposure conditions

*In other words*

- What is the likely human health risk and who are the at risk groups?



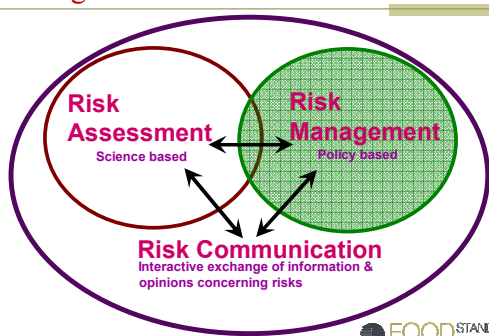
## Risk Characterisation

- Integration of the information from exposure assessment and hazard characterisation into advice suitable for use in risk management.

Hazard characterisation  
+  
Exposure assessment  
→ Advice to risk managers



## Components of Risk Analysis – Risk Management



## Risk Management

The process of weighing policy alternatives to accept, minimise or reduce assessed risks and to select and implement appropriate options

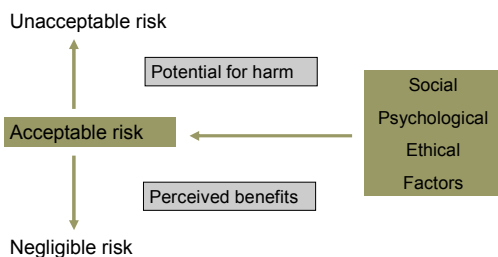
## Risk Management Elements

- Identifying the food safety problem and commissioning the risk assessment
- Identification of risk management options
- Evaluation of risk management options
- Implementing the decisions
- Monitoring and review of the effectiveness of the risk management decision

## Risk Management

- Goals
  - Determine the relative importance of the food-borne hazard
  - Establishing measures to meet the level of acceptable risk
  - Evaluating the effectiveness of the risk management decision

## Risk Management – Acceptable Risk



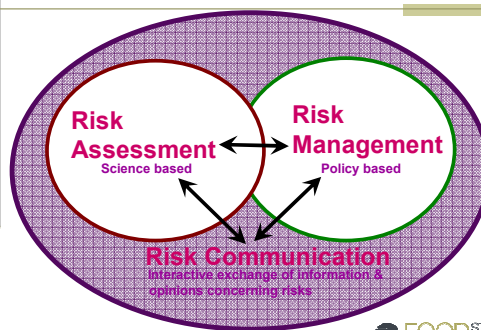
## Risk Management

- Potential Measures
  - Standards
    - Restrict the levels in food (e.g. MRLs, MLs, prohibitions)
    - Microbiological limits
    - Labelling e.g. ingredient, advisory statements
    - Standards requiring premarket assessments
  - Guideline levels
    - Contaminants
    - Microbiological contaminants

## Risk Management

- Measure cont.
  - Codes of Practice
    - Good hygiene practice, nutrient claims
  - Education material/programs
    - Advice on Listeria and mercury in fish for pregnant women

## Components of Risk Analysis – Risk Communication



## Risk Communication

**An interactive process of exchange of information and opinion on risk among risk assessors, risk managers and other interested parties**

## Risk Communication

- Why are we communicating?
- Who is our audience?
- What do our audiences want to know?
- What do we want to get across?
- How will we communicate?
- How will we listen?
- How will we respond?

## Risk Communication

- Nature of the risk
- Associated uncertainties and constraints
- Risk management options
- How the risk management measure addresses the risk

## Risk Communication Is

- Communication linked to the risk analysis process
- Embedded in risk assessment and risk management
- Active at the start of the risk analysis process – not an add-on at the end
- Everyone's responsibility

## Risk Communication Is

- Two way process
- Understanding people's perception of risk
- Opportunities for public involvement in decision making
- Timely and accurate information
- Internal communication

## Risk Communication Is Not

- Just about communicating risk
- Simply selling decisions to the public
- A crisis-related process
- The sole responsibility of communication specialists

## Risk Communication

- Goals
  - To ensure that all information and opinion required for effective risk management is incorporated into the decision making process
  - To promote engagement of all interested parties in the risk analysis process
  - To facilitate consistent, transparent and effective decision making
  - To promote understanding of the decision and decision making process

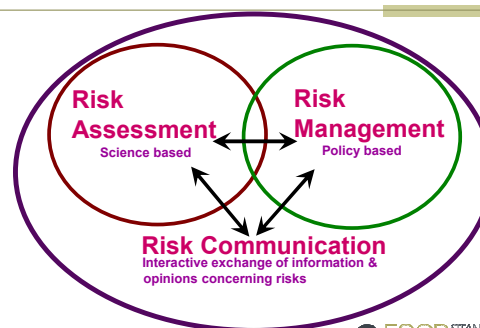
## Perceptions Of Risk

- We all see the world differently (mind sets)
- People of similar backgrounds tend to perceive risk in a similar way
- Some gender differences
- People with less control over their lives tend to see greater risk

## Ways We Communicate

- Workshops
- Encouraging consultation
- Public release of assessment reports
- Use of web, fact sheets, explanatory publications
- Presentation at conferences, public seminars
- Engagement with the media
- Engaging interested consumers, industry in particular projects

## The Risk Analysis Framework



## Why Use A 'Framework' for Risk Analysis?

- Structured approach
- Open and transparent
- Weaknesses (uncertainties) can be identified
- Cost and benefits identified
- Outcome can be defended
- Confidence in the outcome

## Importance of Risk Analysis

- Risk Analysis provides
  - A framework for organising data and information in a rational and consistent way
  - Guidelines and rules for different part of the food chain
  - Facility to make rational and transparent decisions to protect public health and safety

## Risk Analysis Benefits

- Benefits of using Risk Analysis
  - Identification of public health problems
  - Targeting resources to highest risk areas
  - Facilitating trade negotiations
  - Better informed community

## Risk Analysis Challenges

- Challenges in using Risk Analysis
  - Availability of nationally relevant data
  - Availability of adequately trained staff
  - Communicating complex concepts and issues

## Review

- The Risk Analysis process is a structured framework that allows us to answer the two key questions of
  1. What is the nature and magnitude of the food related health risk?
  2. How should the risk be managed and communicated to those affected?

## Review

- The Risk Analysis Process consists of
  - Risk Assessment (hazard identification, hazard characterisation, exposure assessments and risk characterisation)
  - Risk Management (evaluation of options, implementation, monitoring and review of risk management decisions)
  - Risk Communication (interactive information sharing with interested parties)

## Risk Analysis Relevant Documents

- Codex Procedural Manual, 13<sup>th</sup> edition, FAO/WHO, 2004
- Application of Risk Analysis to Food Standards Issues. Report of FAO/WHO Consultation, WHO document WHO/FNU/FOS/95.3
- Risk management and food safety. Report of FAO/WHO Consultation, Food and Nutrition Paper #65, FAO, 1997
- The application of risk communication to food standards and safety matters. Report of a FAO/WHO Consultation, Food and Nutrition Paper #40, FAO, 1999

## Risk Analysis Relevant Documents

- Risk assessment of microbiological hazards in foods. Report of FAO/WHO Consultation, WHO document WHO/SDE/PHE/FOS/99.5
- Food safety and globalization of trade in food. A challenge to the public health sector. WHO document WHO/FSF/FOS/97.8 Rev.1 (1998)
- Food safety in international trade. Myagishima K. & F.K. Kaferstein, World Health Forum 19, 407-411, 1998
- [www.who.int/fsf/](http://www.who.int/fsf/)      [www.fao.org](http://www.fao.org)

Questions?

## Copyright

© Food Standards Australia New Zealand 2008.

This work is copyright. You may download, display, print and reproduce this material in unaltered form only (retaining this notice) for your personal, non-commercial use or use within your organisation. Apart from any other use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, all other rights are reserved. Requests for further authorisation should be directed to [info@foodstandards.gov.au](mailto:info@foodstandards.gov.au)

# Food Safety Risk Communication

## *Elements of Guiding Principles*



### MATERIALS CREATED IN COOPERATION WITH:

NATIONAL CENTER FOR  
**FOOD PROTECTION AND DEFENSE**  
A HOMELAND SECURITY CENTER OF EXCELLENCE

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

NDSU

University of Maryland System  
Center for Food Safety  
University of Arizona

University of Missouri-Columbia

INTERNATIONAL  
FOOD  
PROTECTION  
FOUNDATION

Cornell University

WAYNE STATE  
UNIVERSITY

IFT INSTITUTE  
OF FOOD  
TECHNOLOGISTS

UC DAVIS  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS

FAZD CENTER  
National Center for  
Foreign Animal and Zoonotic  
Disease Defense

UM  
FDA

UNIVERSITY OF  
MISSISSIPPI

MICHIGAN STATE  
UNIVERSITY

THE UNIVERSITY OF  
SOUTHERN MISSISSIPPI

UM  
FDA

## Special thanks to

**Dr. Monique M. Turner**  
Associate Professor, Department of Communication  
Director, Center for Risk Communication Research  
University of Maryland

**Dr. Katherine McComas**  
Associate Professor, Department of Communication  
Cornell University



## Guiding Principles of Risk Communication

1. Goals of risk communication
2. Defining risk communication
3. Roles & responsibilities for risk communication
4. Elements of effective risk communication
5. Principles of risk communication
6. Components of risk communication



## History of Defining Risk

Risk: Originally a neutral term  
Modern understanding of risk: "A lot of danger"  
Referred to negatively



## Risk communication defined

An open, two-way exchange of information and opinion about risk leading to better understanding and better risk management decisions.

Source: USDA, 1992





### Risk communication goals

- Disclose information about hazards to the potential victims.
- Enhance public protection via information related to risk reduction.
- Educate decision makers about public concerns and perceptions.



### Risk communication goals

- Tailor communication so it takes into account the **emotional response** to an event.
- Empowers audience to make **informed decision-making**.
- **Prevent negative behavior** and/or **encourage constructive responses** to crisis or danger.



### Risk communication goals

- Explain risk management routines to enhance trust in the process.
- Provide guidelines for emergencies.
- Improve understanding of risk among target groups.
- Produce the appropriate level of concern and action (Minnesota Extension Service, 1990).



### Outcomes of effective risk communication

- Decrease injury, illness, death
- Build support for a response plan
- Assist in executing response plan
- Prevent misallocation and wastefulness
- Keep decision makers well informed
- Correct rumors
- Foster informed decision making



### Situating risk communication in risk analysis



### Risk management

*All potentially effected parties are engaged in:*



### Risk analysis paradigm

- **Everything we do involves risk**
- **Zero risk is unachievable**
- **Options exist for managing every risk**



### Elements of effective of risk communication

- Audience assessment
- Audience involvement
- Message
- Logistics
- Listening
- Meta-messaging
- Self-assessment
- Evaluation



### Communication considerations

- What information is important?
- What messages should be delivered:
  - Before
  - During
  - After
- What are the obstacles?
- What are the opportunities?
- What questions can we anticipate?
- What are the news media's responsibilities?



### Outrage factors

- Voluntariness
- Control
- Fairness
- Process
- Morality
- Familiarity
- Memorability
- Dread
- Diffusion in time and space



### Fear & Trust

Fear & trust are two adaptive survival processes



#### FEAR

- Rapidly acquired
- Slow to extinguish
- Easily re-established

#### TRUST

- Slowly acquired
- Readily extinguished
- Difficult to re-establish



### Adjustment to risk

Reactions change as risk increases.

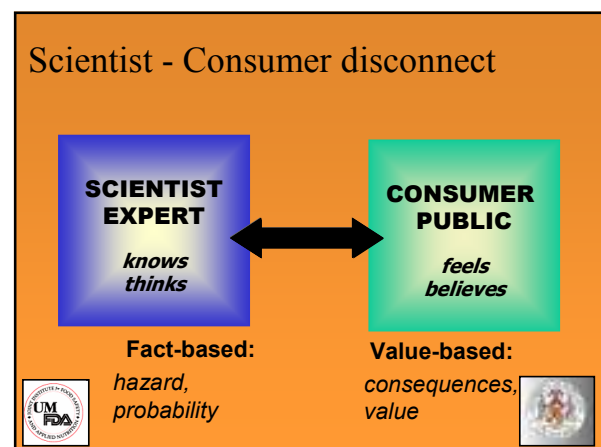
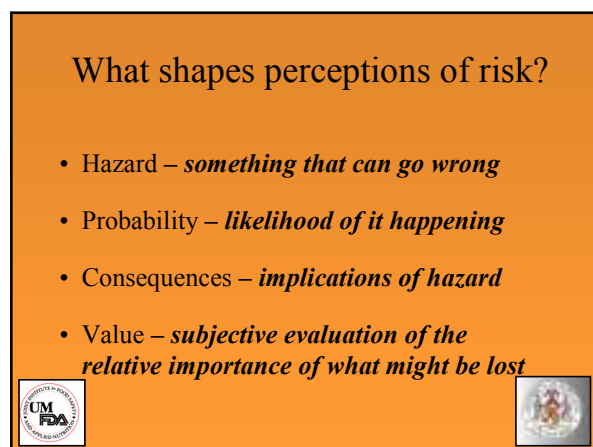
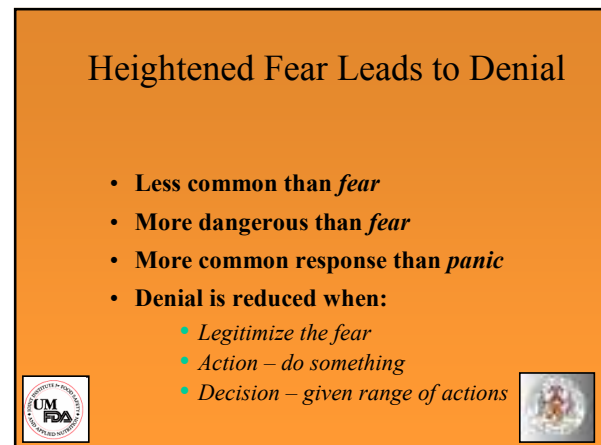
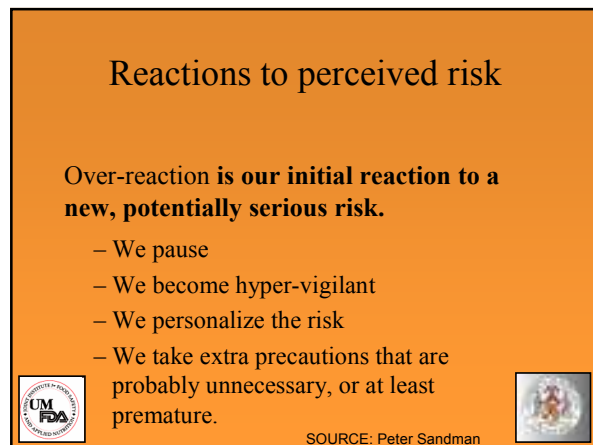
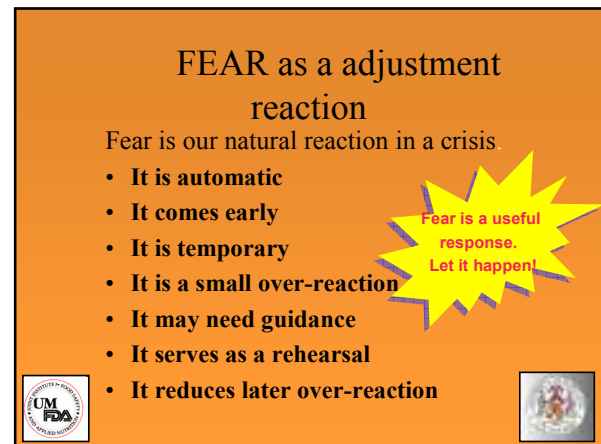
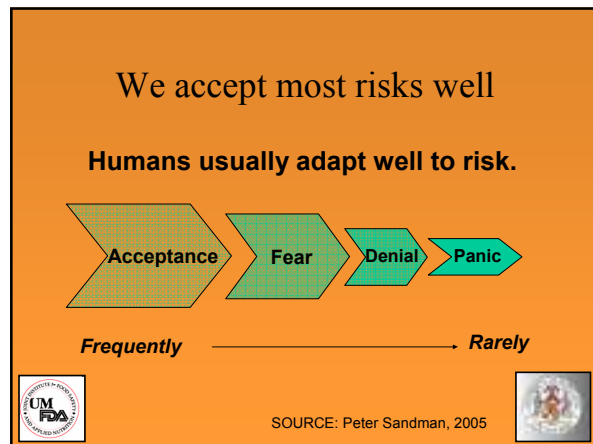


Low  $\longrightarrow$  *perceived risk*  $\longrightarrow$  High



SOURCE: Peter Sandman, 2005





## Perceptions of risk

$$\text{Risk} = \text{Hazard} + \text{Outrage}$$

SOURCE: Peter Sandman



## What shapes perceptions of risk?

- Hazard – *something that can go wrong*
- Probability – *likelihood of it happening*
- Consequences – *implications of hazard*
- Value – *subjective evaluation of the relative importance of what might be lost*

THINKING

FEELING



## Peter Sandman



“The risks that upset people are completely different than the risks that kill people.”



## Risk perceptions

- Two primary factors that affect risk perceptions (Slovic, 1987)
- 1. Unknown factor
- 2. Dread factor



## Unknown Factor

- People evaluate risk depending on whether risk is
  - Observable vs. unobservable
  - Known to those exposed vs. unknown
  - Effect is immediate vs. delayed
  - Risks are known to science vs. unknown
- People less concerned about risks that are observable, known to those exposed, have immediate effects, and are known to science



## Dread Factor

- People assess risk based on how they judge the risk as
  - Controllable vs. uncontrollable
  - Think calmly about vs. dread
  - Not globally catastrophic vs. catastrophic
  - Equitable vs. not equitable
  - Not individually catastrophic vs. individually catastrophic



## Dread Factor

- More basis for judging risk:
  - Low risk to future generations vs. high risk to future generations
  - Exposure easily reduced vs. difficult to reduce
  - Risks are decreasing vs. increasing
  - Voluntary exposure vs. involuntary exposure



## Dread Factor

- People tend to be less concerned about risks that are controllable, they think calmly about, not catastrophic, equitable, not individually catastrophic, pose low risk to future generations, easily reduced in terms of exposure, decreasing, and voluntary in nature.



## What is panic?

- A sudden strong feeling of fear that prevents reasonable thought or action.
- While “panicky feelings” are common... panic is rare.



## Response to the 2001 anthrax scare

In the 3 affected cities:

- 1% - purchased gas masks
- 5% - purchased antibiotic prescriptions (80% of these did not take prescriptions)
- 98% opened mail as usual
- 3% consulted doctor about anxiety



## “Fear Fear” & “Panic Panic”

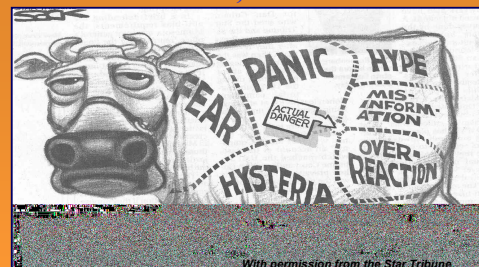
Do NOT ‘Fear Fear’ or ‘Panic Panic’

- Most people can cope & manage their fear
- To “Fear Fear” & “Panic Panic” can result in unwise strategies:

- Withhold information
- Over assure



## Mad Cow, 2003



With permission from the Star Tribune

Scientists focus on danger - consumers on the ‘whole cow’



## Barriers to Effective Risk Communication

Ms Samara Kitchener  
Ms Christel Leemhuis  
Day 2

## Presentation outline

- Barriers to Communication within Risk Analysis framework
- Barriers to Communication within Codex
- Risk Communicators challenge
- Organisational requirements
- Communication channels
- New media and the internet

## Barriers to Communication within Risk Analysis framework

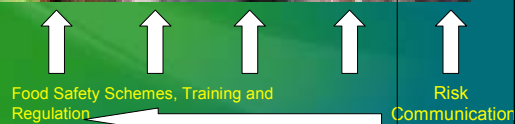
## Codex Risk Analysis



## Barriers to risk communication

- Engagement of stakeholders
- Uncertainty and science
- Separation of risk assessment and risk management
- Stakeholder acceptance of the risk assessment
- Stakeholder acceptance and ability to implement risk management options
- Communicating how the risk management options will alleviate the risk
- Public support for chosen management options

## Risk Communication Through the Chain

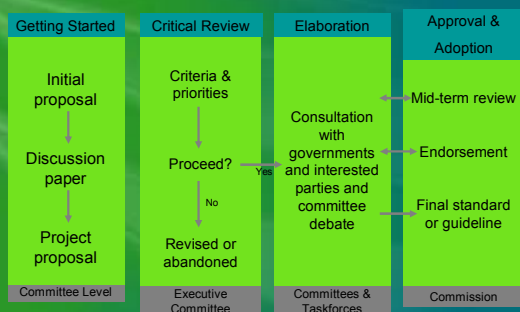


## Barriers to Communication within Codex context

## Codex

- The Codex Alimentarius Commission (1963) develops food standards, guidelines and related texts such as codes of practice under the Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Program
- The main purposes of the Program
  - Protecting the health of consumers
  - Ensuring fair trade practices in the food trade
  - Promoting coordination of food standards work undertaken by international, governmental and non-governmental organisations.

## Codex Standards Process



## Horizontal Codex Committees

- Codex Alimentarius Commission
- Codex Committee on Contaminants in Foods
- Codex Committee on Food Additives
- Codex Committee on Food Hygiene
- Codex Committee on Food Import and Export Inspection and Certification Systems
- Codex Committee on Food Labelling
- Codex Committee on General Principles
- Codex Committee on Pesticide Residues
- Codex Committee on Methods of Analysis and Sampling
- Codex Committee on Nutrition and Foods for Special Dietary Uses

## Codex Commodity Committees

- Codex Committee on Fish and Fishery Products
- Codex Committee on Fats and Oils
- Codex Committee on Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
- Codex Committee on Milk and Milk Products
- Codex Committee on Natural Mineral Waters
- Codex Committee on Processed Fruits and Vegetables
- Codex Committee on Residues of Veterinary Drugs in Foods
- Executive Committee of the Codex Alimentarius Commission

## Ad Hoc Taskforces

- Ad Hoc Intergovernmental Task Force on Food Derived from Biotechnology
- Ad hoc Codex Intergovernmental Task Force on Antimicrobial Resistance
- Ad hoc Codex Intergovernmental Task Force on the Processing and Handling of Quick Frozen Foods



### Codex Coordinating Committees

- FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Africa
- FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Asia
- FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Europe
- FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Latin America and the Caribbean
- FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Near East
- FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for North America and South West Pacific

### Codex and Risk Analysis

- The Codex Alimentarius Commission agreed on the importance of the risk analysis process in Codex work
- Action Plan for Codex-wide Development and Application of Risk Analysis Principles and Guidelines adopted at 22<sup>nd</sup> session in 1997

### Barriers Within the Codex Process

- Risk communication is difficult at the international level
- Participation of developing countries and consumer organisations
- Lack of knowledge and expertise to participate
- Workload of committees
- Policy guidance on incorporation of factors other than science

### Barriers Within the Codex Process

- Risk communication is difficult at the international level
  - Wider participation in the process is more feasible at the national level
- Participation of developing countries and consumer organisations
  - Participation in process may be difficult, therefore views are under represented in risk analysis process

### Barriers Within the Codex Process

- Lack of knowledge and expertise to participate
  - Many consumer groups, NGOs and some governments lack experience and knowledge to be effective at Codex
- Workload
  - Committees are being asked to consider more work
  - Decreasing budgets for meetings
  - Reduction of meeting durations

### Barriers Within the Codex Process

- Policy guidance on incorporation of factors other than science
  - What legitimate factors other than science are?
  - How can these be incorporated?
  - Will these assist in clarity of communication?



## Barriers to Communication Generally

## Risk Communicator's Challenge

### Expert Assessment of Risk:



Scientific

Acceptable Risk

Population averages

Changing Knowledge

A death is a death

### Public Assessment of Risk:



Intuitive

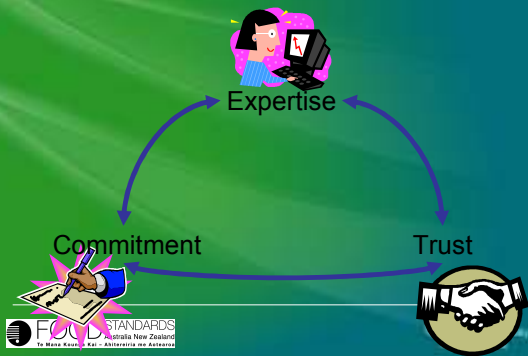
Is it safe or not?

How will it affect me?

I want to know now

My life is important

## Organisational Requirements for Risk Communication



## Commitment

- Risk Communication is serious business -- failures can be costly.
- If you are responsible, do it **early** and often.
- Always put the science in a policy context (what will you do to fix the problem)



## Expertise

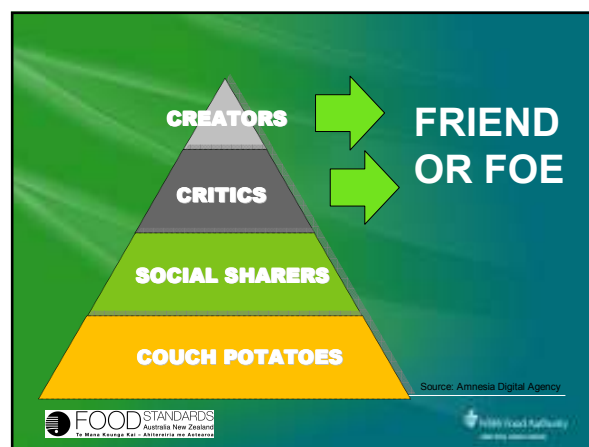
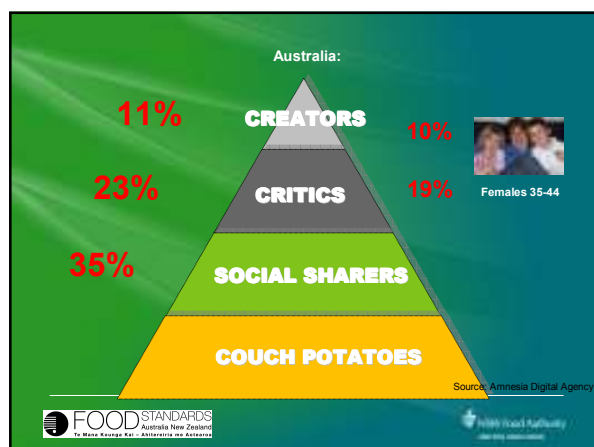
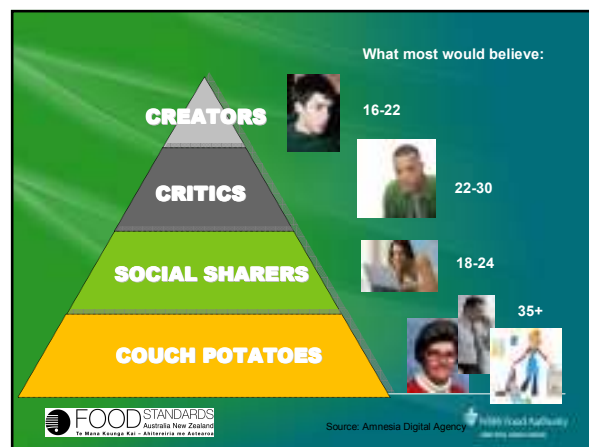
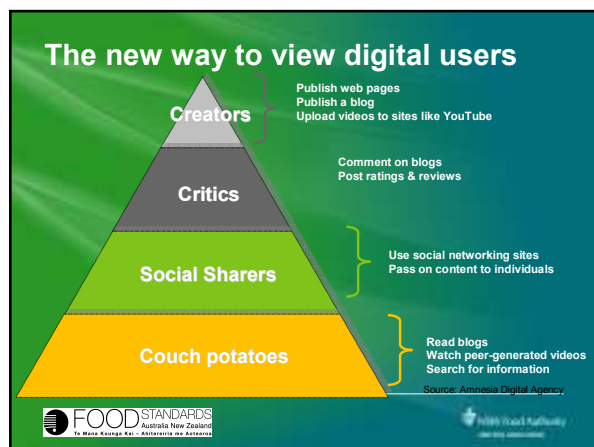
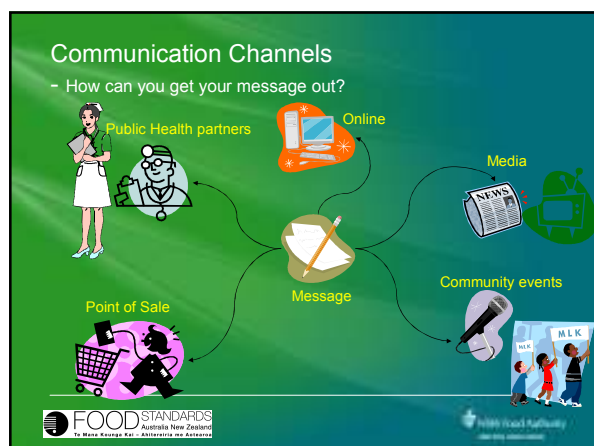
- Community looks to Government as the experts
- Scientific information is important – need to be open, honest and SIMPLE
- Can use other experts – eg universities to support your message



## Trust

- Building trust takes time
- Needs to be done before a major crisis hits
- Takes a long time to build and is easy to lose
- Must DO what you SAY
- Can use other credible organisations to support you





## New media is here to stay

"To find something similar you have to go back 500 years to the printing press, the birth of mass media . . . Technology is shifting power away from the editors, the publishers, the establishment, the media elite. Now it's the people who are taking control."

Rupert Murdoch, "His Space", Wired Magazine, July 2006

## Don't ignore new media!

- Government responsibility to communicate risk
- Communicates your message FAST
- Communicates DIRECTLY
- New media will start to appear during a crisis whether you use it or not

## Challenges new media pose

- Instantaneous
- Credibility
- Counterview will be available
- Lack of control
- Two-way conversation
- Segmented
- High expectations

## Overcoming barriers

- Be networked before crisis occurs
- Build relationships and trust
- Plan and prepare
- Employ the technology
- Response mechanism
- Maintain messages



Source: Amnesia Digital Agency

It doesn't have to be that way

Feb 18 2007



**Jet Blue Cancellations Continue**  
WNYC Newsroom

NEW YORK, NY February 18, 2007 —stranded JetBlue passengers are out of luck again today. The Queens-based airline has canceled all flights in and out of 11 of its airports, including Pittsburgh, Nashville, Houston, Texas, and Portland, Maine.

The low-cost carrier is still reeling from a Valentine's Day snowstorm that led to hundreds of canceled and delayed flights. JetBlue canceled a quarter of its flights this weekend in an effort to get back on schedule.



Additional cancellations are still possible. The airline is advising travelers to check the status of their flights before heading to the airport.

Source: Amnesia Digital Agency

**FOOD STANDARDS**  
Australia New Zealand  
Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki - Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

**Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki**  
Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

One day later...

Source: Amnesia Digital Agency

**FOOD STANDARDS**  
Australia New Zealand  
Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki - Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

**Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki**  
Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

*"I couldn't live without JetBlue! I appreciate your personal message and attention to every new problem. We ALL learn from our mistakes."*

*"This is the way a CEO should act in such situations! Good Luck jetBlue!"*

*"I will still fly jetBlue, even though the airline kinda screw up the past few days. Thank you jetBlue for recognizing a problem and doing something about it!"*

Source: Amnesia Digital Agency

**FOOD STANDARDS**  
Australia New Zealand  
Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki - Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

**Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki**  
Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

Long term damage prevented.




Source: Amnesia Digital Agency

**FOOD STANDARDS**  
Australia New Zealand  
Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki - Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

**Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki**  
Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

Questions/Comments

**FOOD STANDARDS**  
Australia New Zealand  
Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki - Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

**Te Mana Raukōwhiri Kaitiaki**  
Kaitiaki me te Raukōwhiri

## Strategies for effective risk communication

Ms Samara Kitchener  
Ms Christel Leemhuis  
Day 2



## Presentation outline

1. General consideration for effective risk communication
2. Points to consider regarding public concerns
3. Strategies for risk communication in non-crisis situations
4. Strategies for risk communication during a crisis
5. Strategies on communicating risk management decisions



## General consideration for effective risk communication



## The Codex risk analysis model



## What is a risk?

Risk is the measure of an adverse effect, caused by a hazard, on people or the environment.





## Types of risk

### Day to day risk

- Food poisoning
- Food recall
- Increase rates of salmonella
- Food allergies

### Major risks

- BSE
- Bird Flu
- Dioxins
- Mercury
- Major food poisoning outbreak

## WHO definition of risk communication

“The interactive exchange of information and opinions throughout the risk analysis process concerning hazards and risks, risk-related factors and risk perceptions, among risk assessors, risk managers, consumers, industry, the academic community and other interested parties, including the explanation of risk assessment findings and the basis of risk management decisions”

World Health Organization (WHO)

## What is risk communication (in English)?

Risk communication is the specific communication strategies and techniques that are used to supply the public with the information they need to make informed, independent judgments about risks affecting their health.

## Why should governments communicate risk to the public?

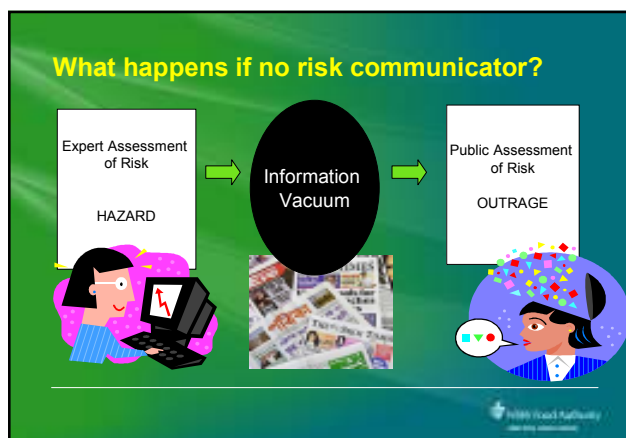
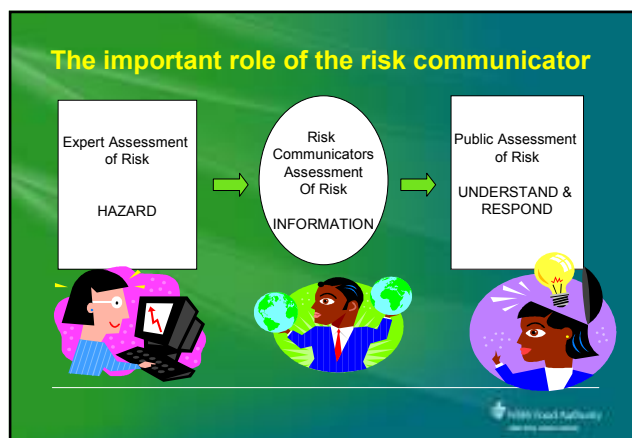
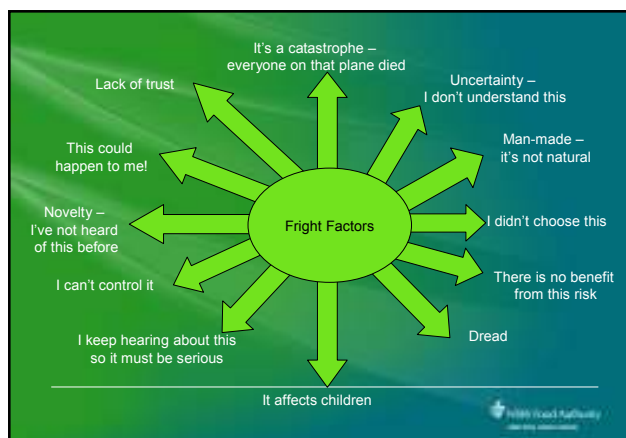
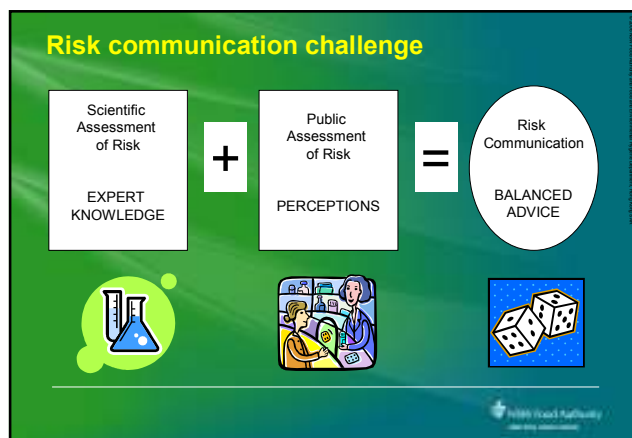
- Fundamental responsibility
- Public needs to know to make good decisions
- Ensures public health and safety
- Protects the economic well-being of the food industry
- legal responsibility
- reputation to uphold

## How can governments undertake risk communication effectively?

1. Identify potential food safety risks
2. Assess food safety risks
3. Assess public perceptions of risks
4. Engage expert advice on the public health significance of the risks

## effective risk communication (continued)

5. Review approaches to manage similar issues
6. Formulate management decisions
7. Consider audiences the risk will impact
8. Write key messages
9. Determine methods and channels to reach



## Strategies for risk communication in non-crisis situations

Non-crisis situations are risks that are **on-going** rather than immediate.

- Food poisoning
- Food recalls
- Increase rates of salmonella
- Food allergies
- Listeria
- Mercury in fish
- Fat intake
- Unsafe food practices



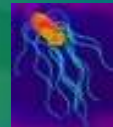
Important to build trust during smaller issues to use in big issues

- Improves health and safety outcomes
- Seen as a credible source of information
- Trust you in times of crisis

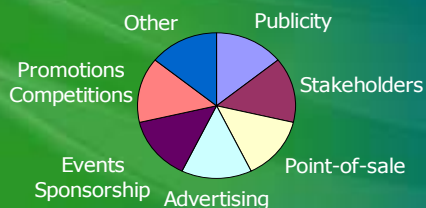


Risk communication in non-crisis situations:

- Develop awareness of the risk or
- Encourage people to take risks perceived as acceptable more seriously



Raise awareness of risk



Encourage people to take risk more seriously

Barriers to risk perception

- Level of benefit relative to risk
- Optimistic bias
- Consumer attitudes and socio-demographics
- Tolerance of individual risks



## Overcoming barriers to risk perception

*How can you change people's ideas, attitudes and behaviour?*

Consider how to communicate:

- Who it will affect
- Probability of risk
- Consequences of accepting risk
- Benefit of following risk advice
- Changing attitudes in society

## Strategies for risk communication during a food safety crisis

A crisis is any unplanned event that triggers a threat to the safety, health or environment of the public or disruption of routine operations such that there are significant consequences and costs.

Robert C Chandler Ph.D. Pepperdine University  
Issues & Crisis Management Conference, Sydney 2008

- BSE
- Bird Flu
- Dioxins
- Major food tampering
- Major food poisoning outbreak



## Stages of a crisis



Stage one Fact finding



Stage two Unfolding drama



Stage three Blame



Stage four Resolution

## Mad Cow Disease



"BSE has caused the biggest crisis in the history of the European Union."

Franz Fischler, EU Agricultural Commissioner

### Denial → Truth

- It is dangerous to deny a problem.
- The truth does come out and the consequences are very bad.
- Our job as Government is to protect the public.
- To do this we have to share difficult information.



### BSE UK – What Went Wrong?

- Public panic began to spread in 1995 because of an information vacuum created by the British Ministry of Agriculture & Food.
- The Ministry did not communicate with the public on developing scientific suspicions about human impact of BSE
- The public was unprepared to deal with the thought that a dreaded human disease could be contracted by eating beef.
- People lost trust in the Government

### The costs

- 180,000 cases of BSE in UK cattle
- 4.7 million cattle slaughtered
- £1.5 billion in compensation
- £575 million in disposal of carcasses
- Annual cost to government @ 2002 = £400 million
- By Nov 2005: 152 deaths and 158 cases of vCJD
- Inquiry cost \$27m and lasted 2 years

### Goals of risk communication

- Help people to make informed decisions
- Prevent panic
- Share responsibility in managing the risk
- Stop the spread of a disaster (less people get sick)

### Plan for a crisis before it occurs!

Then in a crisis:

- Adapt your plan to fit circumstances
- Communicate quickly, honestly and simply
- Give specific guidance on what to do
- Acknowledge uncertainty
- Update and fix errors and rumors

### Channels of communication in a crisis

- New media – SMS, Lexivixual messages, emails, RSS feeds, Podcasts, Blogs
- Mass media – TV, Radio, Newspapers
- Stakeholders – industry, other government departments
- Staff
- Two-way process

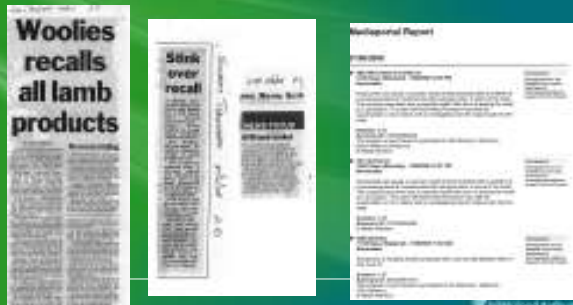
### Media road rules in a crisis

1. Media are an opportunity, not an enemy
2. Respect their right to do their job
3. Know their needs (and make life easy)
4. Prepare your messages in advance
5. Present a polished public face

### Key messages during a crisis

- What is happening?
- How does it affect me?
- What should I do?
- How can I get help?

### An issue that should never have become a crisis



### Strategies on communication of risk management decisions

### Strategies for Communicating Risk Management Decisions

- Communication strategies for risk management decisions should be developed in consultation with risk managers.
- Risk communicators need to work closely with risk managers to identify:
  - Target audiences;
  - Communication messages; and
  - Communication vehicles.

### Strategies for Communicating Risk Management Decisions

- Strategies for communication of risk management decisions vary according to:
  - Complexity of issue
  - Degree of public interest
  - Length of time taken to complete risk analysis
  - Perceived risk associated with the risk management decision

## Communication Strategies

- Different communication strategies for risk management decisions include:
  - Passive
  - Responsive
  - Educative
  - Proactive

## Communications Strategies

	Strategy
1. LOW risk – LOW perceived risk e.g. contaminant levels	Passive
2. LOW risk – HIGH perceived risk e.g. GM foods, country of origin	Responsive
3. HIGH risk – LOW perceived risk e.g. mandatory fortification	Educative
4. HIGH risk – HIGH perceived risk e.g. BSE, dioxin	Proactive

## Communication Strategies

- Passive: Notification and alerting interested/affected parties
- Responsive: Labelling for consumer information
- Educative: Education campaigns to attempt to change consumer behaviour
- Proactive: Media and stakeholder interaction is initiated by Regulator

## Identifying Relevant Strategy

- What is the perceived risk to consumer?
  - Feedback from assessment reports
  - Media interest
  - Social or consumer research into issue
  - Evidence from other countries

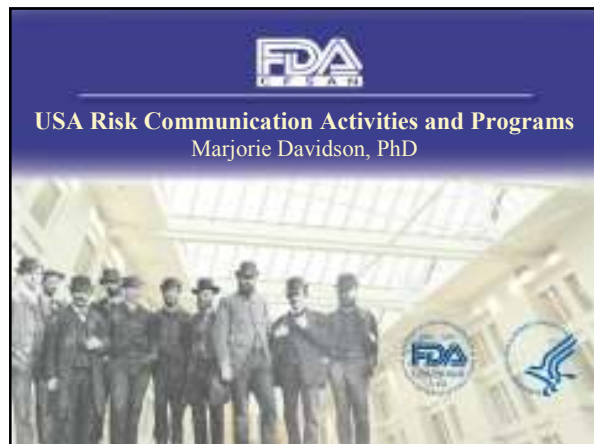
## Communication Strategies

- 1 Identify audiences – segment stakeholder groups (don't forget **internal** audiences).
- 2 Prepare messages – normally **three** key messages and **separate** messages to each audience.
- 3 Select communication tools.

## Communication Tools

Fact sheets, publications, advertising.  
Media releases, backgrounders.  
Telephone advice lines.  
Website, email bulletins.  
Conferences, seminars, meetings.  
Speeches, presentations, talks.  
Exhibitions, displays, launches.  
Education campaigns.  
Media relations.





### *A Bit of History . . .*

- By 1906, U.S. product safety had reached crisis proportions
- Dr. Harvey Wiley of USDA was building a coalition of health experts and lobbying for legislation
- In response, Teddy Roosevelt signed The Pure Food and Drugs Act into law
- FDA was founded as “Bureau of Chemistry” with regulatory authority



### **FDA Today – An Agency within HHS**

- FDA enforces the present-day Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act
- As a public health agency, FDA regulates all:
  - Food (except raw meat, poultry, and processed eggs)
  - Cosmetics
  - Animal Drugs and Feed
  - Prescription and non-prescription drugs
  - Blood products, vaccines, and tissues for transplantation
  - Medical equipment
  - Devices that emit radiation, including microwave ovens

### **FDA's Impact**

- Employs 1,100 investigators and inspectors
- Ensures safety of \$1 trillion worth of products
- Finds 3,000 products per year to be unfit
- Detains 30,000 import shipments each year
- Regulates 25¢ of every consumer dollar spent
- Protects Americans for 2¢ per day

### **FDA: With You at Every Meal**


- FDA influences lives and health by keeping U.S. food supply among the safest and most nutritious in the world
- FDA regulates 80% of our food . . . a critical responsibility handled by FDA's Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition (CFSAN)



**CFSAN** **Regulating the U.S. Food Supply**

- \$240 billion of domestic food
- \$15 billion of imported food
  - 65% of all imports at the U.S.'s 350 ports of entry are food
  - Partnering with WHO, FAO, and Codex
- \$15 billion of cosmetics sold across state lines

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Examples of FDA-Regulated food**

- Food (except raw meat, poultry, and certain egg products)
- Food additives
- Dietary supplements and dietary ingredients
- Infant formula
- Bottled water

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** *The Team*

A specialized staff of . . .

- Scientists
- Researchers
- Nutritionists
- Epidemiologists
- Mathematicians
- Sanitarians
- Public Health Educators
- Consumer Safety Officers
- Lawyers
- Administrative Professionals

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **From Farm to Table**

On the Federal level, CFSAN is responsible for:

- Safety and security from the point of processing (or entry into the U.S.) → to point of sale
- 130,000 food facilities
- 3,500 cosmetic firms

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **At State & Local Levels**

State and local authorities regulate:

- 600,000 restaurants and food service establishments
- 235,000 grocery stores and other food outlets

FDA supports these local efforts with:

- Guidance
- Model codes
- Training
- Technical assistance

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Risk Communication -**

- An interactive process of exchange of information and opinion among individuals, groups, and institutions.

Source: National Academy of Sciences

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition




**CFSAN**

**Purpose – To insure accountability (and trust) in the food safety system**

- Informal meetings with stakeholders
- Public meetings on proposed government food safety regulations and actions
- Consumer and Industry membership on government advisory committees
- Public notification of surveillance data
- Press releases on food recalls

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN**

**Purpose –**

Ensure that people throughout the chain from farm to table follow safe food handling practices.

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN**

**Methods of Communication**

- Media outreach (all kinds)
- Education Conferences
- Toll Free Hotline 1-800-SAFEFOOD
- E-mail Inquiries
- Constituent Updates
- EdNet Listserve

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN**

**Methods continued**

- Advisories
- Product Labeling
- Recalls
- Training Programs
- Public Education Campaigns

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN**

**Recalls**

- Tomatoes contaminated with *Salmonella* SaintPaul
- Spinach contaminated with *E. coli*
- Peanut butter contaminated with *Salmonella*
- Melamine in pet food
- Botulism poisoning in Castleberry brand canned foods
- *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* in oysters from Hood Canal in Washington State

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**Food Protection Plan**

Build upon and improve an already sound food safety protection capability to protect the U.S. food supply from both unintentional contamination and deliberate attack

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Food Protection Plan – Risk Communication to Stakeholders**

- Design and conduct consumer communications and behavior response studies
- Use study information to update Food Protection Risk Communication Plan with strategies to effectively communicate with consumers
- Website for food protection information

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Risk Communication Advisory Committee**

- Membership – experts in risk communication; risk perception; social marketing; communications; sociology, psychology, decision analysis, health literacy, research methodology, cultural competency, journalism, bio medical ethics

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Risk Communication Advisory Committee**

- Advise on strategies and programs for communicating with the public about risks and benefits of FDA regulated products
- Review and evaluate research relevant to communication to the public
- Facilitate sharing risk and benefit information with the public

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Partnering for Success**

Who Plays a Role?

- Government Agencies
- Industry
- Academia
- Health Providers
- Consumers

Collaboration with:

- JIFSAN
- NCFST
- University of MS: Natural Products Research Center

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **Government Partners**

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
- U.S. Department of Commerce
- U.S. Department of Treasury
- U.S. Department of Justice
- U.S. Department of Homeland Security
- Federal Trade Commission
- State and Local Governments

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN** **International Partners**

- Codex Alimentarius Commission
  - Standard-setting organization of the Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) and World Health Organization (WHO)
- Foreign Governments

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition





**CFSAN**

---

**Trust and Risk Communication**

Consumers confident that the food supply is safe:

- 2006 - 82% confidence
- 2007 - 66% confidence
- 2008 - 81% confidence

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**CFSAN**

---

**Safe Food Handling Practices**

1998-2001 Large improvements in food safety practices for all food handling practices which have been maintained

2007 Next generation has adopted safer food handling practices

Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition



**FDA**

---

**Working to Keep Food and Cosmetics Safe and Promote Good Nutrition**

1990-2000 FDA Centennial

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

## Risk Communication Activities & Programs of Australia

Samara Kitchener  
Director Communications  
Day 3



## Presentation Outline

- NSW Food Authority
- Goals of Risk Communication
- Case studies
  - Methyl mercury in fish
  - Food Safety and Pregnancy
  - Allergy Aware



## NSW Food Authority Through-chain food safety agency

NSW is:

- Most populous State in Australia; Sydney is the capital
- Largest food manufacturing sector of all the Australian States and Territories;
  - one-third of Australian processed food production
  - turnover of A\$23.6 billion pa
  - exports of around A\$4 billion pa



## NSW Food Authority

### Major Functions

- Compliance and enforcement
- Science and policy development
- Investigation of incidents of foodborne illness
- Standards development & implementation
- Consumer and industry education

### Risk Management Approach

- Regulatory intervention based on risk
- Food Safety Programs are required where warranted by risk

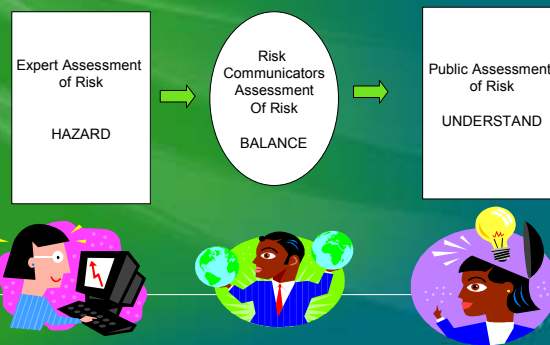


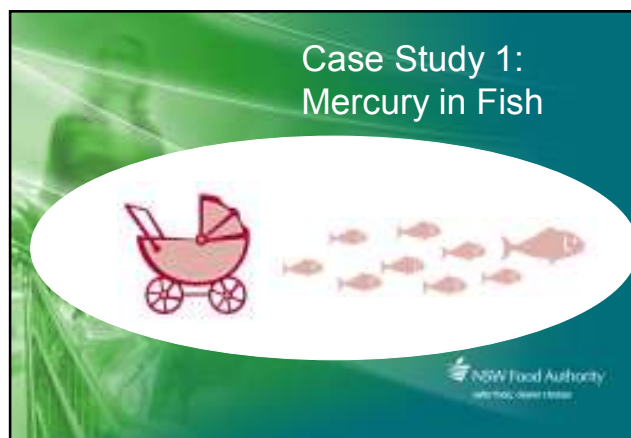
## Common goals of Risk Communication

- Improve transparency and increase consumer trust and confidence in food chain
- Inform all parties in the food chain of what steps they can take to control food safety hazards
- Deliver messages that inform without frightening and educate without provoking alarm



## The Important Role of the Risk Communicator





### Mercury in fish - background

- Standard for mercury in large fish is 1mg/kg
- Some species of fish (shark, swordfish, marlin) have high mercury levels
  - 25% of shark, swordfish, marlin have levels above 1mg/kg
- Mercury in fish - problem for women planning pregnancy, pregnant women and children as mercury can affect a young child's development.
- However the nutritional benefits of fish, makes it an important part of a pregnant woman's diet.
- It is recommended that pregnant women eat 2-3 serves of low-mercury fish a week.

### Mercury in Fish

The illustration shows a shark, swordfish, and marlin at the top, labeled 'Large fish – high mercury'. Below them are smaller fish labeled 'Small fish – low mercury'. A red circle with a diagonal line through it and a silhouette of a person is shown next to the large fish. Text indicates '25.4% above 1mg/kg limit for mercury'. A red checkmark icon is shown next to the small fish. A 'Show video' link is at the bottom right.

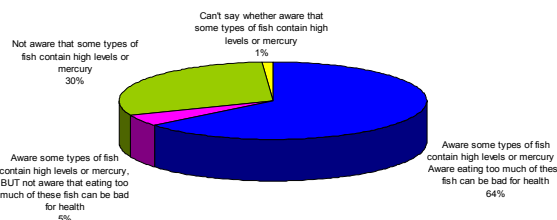
### Pre-Campaign Media Coverage

- Media coverage resulted in widespread concern, but was unbalanced:
  - Benefits of fish consumption not mentioned
  - Lack of clarity about which fish to avoid
  - Tabloid media the only voice on the issue
- Research indicates that many pregnant women reduced fish consumption.
- Public health concern about pregnant women eliminating fish

Two screenshots of media coverage are shown. The left one is from CNN.com/HEALTH with the headline 'Report: Fish-mercury risk underestimated'. The right one is from THE AUSTRALIAN with the headline 'Mercury risk scares fish-eat'.



### March 05 – Pre-Campaign Market Research



### March 05 – Pre-Campaign Market Research

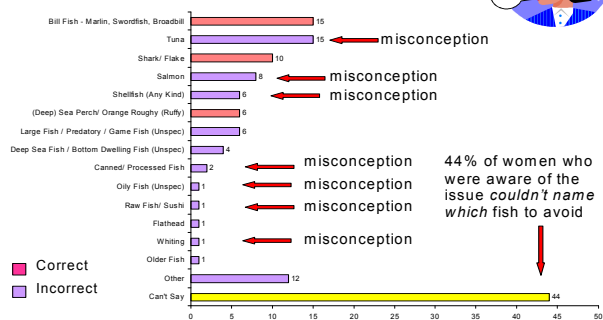


Fig.2. Benchmark Study – Which fish have elevated mercury levels and should be avoided when pregnant?

### Goals & Objectives

- Educate women planning pregnancy and pregnant women on how to safely include fish in their diet
- Educate public-health professionals on fish consumption during pregnancy
- Encourage appropriate fish choices at point-of-sale
- Balanced media coverage

### Campaign Criteria:

#### 1.Portability

Designed a card that could be carried with pregnant women and used when shopping.

#### 2.Accessibility – multiple channels

Cards were waterproof for fish shops and looked suitable for a doctors surgery.

#### 3.Credibility

Message acceptability required endorsement a broad coalition of stakeholders.



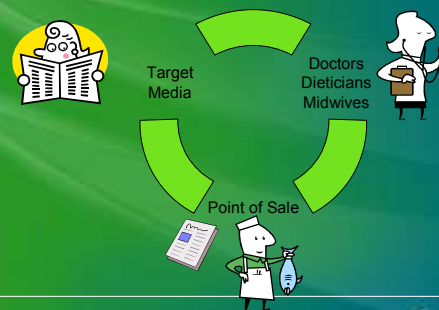
### Campaign Message

- Fish are rich in protein and minerals, low in saturated fat, and contain omega-3 fatty acids.
- Omega 3 fatty acids are important for the development of the central nervous system in babies, before and after they are born.
- However some fish contain mercury levels that may harm an unborn baby or young child's developing nervous system.
- The following dietary advice will help you enjoy the health benefits of fish while minimising mercury risk

## Dietary Advice

Pregnant & breastfeeding women & women planning pregnancy 1 serve equals 150 grams	Children (up to 6 years) 1 serve equals 75 grams
2 – 3 serves per week of any fish and seafood not listed below	
OR	
1 serve per week of Orange Roughy (Sea Perch) or Catfish and no other fish that week	
OR	
1 serve per fortnight of Shark (Flake) or Billfish (Swordfish / Broadbill and Marlin) and no other fish that fortnight	

## Message Delivery – 3 Prong Approach



## Which structure is more stable?



## Building a Coalition – Partnering with Public Health Bodies

- The following associations agreed for their logos to be printed on the card, assisted in distributing materials and publicised the campaign:
  - NSW Health
  - FSANZ
  - Australian Medical Association
  - Australian Consumers Association
  - Australian Midwives Association
  - Australian Obstetricians and Gynaecologists Association
  - Australian Dieticians Association
  - Australian Breastfeeding Association



## Partnering with industry

- The campaign is supported by the following organisations who committed to distribute the card in their stores:
  - Coles Supermarkets
  - Sydney Fish Markets
  - Master Fish Merchants Association
  - NSW Seafood retailers



## Media

- Played an important part in initial message dissemination
- Not the only channel used due to the longevity of the message required





## Test Launch at the Easter Show



NSW Health Authority  
www.health.nsw.gov.au

## Implementation



NSW Health Authority  
www.health.nsw.gov.au

Launch Event  
Sydney Fish Markets

NSW Minister for Primary Industries launched the campaign with NSW Australian Medical Association President Dr John Gullotta, pregnant nutritionist Tania Nash, Managing Director Sydney Fish Markets, Grahame Turk and NSW Food Authority Director General, George Davey.

NSW Health Authority  
www.health.nsw.gov.au

## 500,000 cards distributed through

Group	Distribution point:
Doctors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Over 1000 GP practices</li> <li>All 180 Obstetricians and Gynaecologists</li> </ul>
Ante-natal clinics, Midwives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All NSW Public Hospitals</li> <li>1500 Midwives</li> </ul>
Dieticians	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3000 Dieticians</li> </ul>
Fish Shops	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>350 fish shops</li> <li>134 Coles supermarkets</li> </ul>
Authority Contact Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pregnant women, women planning pregnancy</li> <li>Medical professionals</li> </ul>

NSW Health Authority  
www.health.nsw.gov.au

## Website



NSW Health Authority  
www.health.nsw.gov.au

## Results - Media

- The campaign achieved a successful media repositioning - balanced messages reached a potential audience of 1.5 million through TV, radio, print and internet channels.
- All media reports mentioned fish benefits and information on fish choices fish when pregnant/planning.
- There was no negative media on the issue.
- In summary, the campaign was reported by:
  - Newspaper-SMH, Daily Telegraph, Sun Herald
  - Magazines-Women's Day, NSW Doctor, Sydney Child Australian Table, FoodWeek
  - Radio-multiple reports on ABC, 2UE, 2GB, 2NM, Nova
  - TV-Sunrise-Seven
  - Web-FoodWatch, BubHub, FeMail, Birth.com.au, Coles Baby Club

## Results - Media



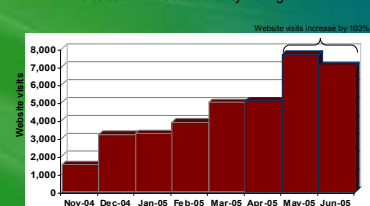
Audience of 1.5 million through TV, radio, print and internet channels.

## Results - On-Line Media



## Results - Public Interest

Visits to www.foodauthority.nsw.gov.au



100% increase in web visits (May & Jun 05 compared with average of previous months)

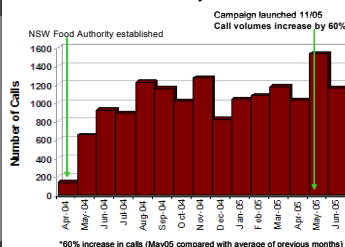
Total activity on the Authority's website rose substantially in May 2005 with the launch of the mercury campaign.

Additional Information:  
translated fact sheets



## Results - Public Interest

Call Volumes - NSW Food Authority Contact Centre 1300 552 406



60% increase in calls (May05 compared with average of previous months)

Calls include 110 direct requests for supplies of the printed materials from seafood retailers, professional and medical sources. Quantities range from 20 to 500 copies per request.

## International Application

Assisting World Health Organisation develop guidelines for similar campaigns around the world.



WHO Meeting  
Geneva, January 2006

## Case Study 2: Food safety and pregnancy



Consumer research conducted in Feb/March 2007 amongst 102 pregnant and breast-feeding women found:

- Desire for more information on food an pregnancy generally
- 50% felt there was insufficient information available on diet and food safety for pregnancy.
- Only 50% were aware of the risks of Listeria in food.
- While there is high awareness of mercury in risks (92%); some confusion still remains over safe fish species.
- Strong interest in importance of folate

## Campaign objective

Promote additional food safety messages to pregnant women including:

- Take care when preparing food
- Eat fish wisely
- Get your folate



## Implementation May 2007

- 450,000 *pink mercury in fish* cards distributed
- 12,000 *Food Safety during Pregnancy* booklets distributed to GPs
- Pregnancy Web portal developed
- Media launch
- Targeted competitions
- Ongoing communication with health professionals

## Web portal



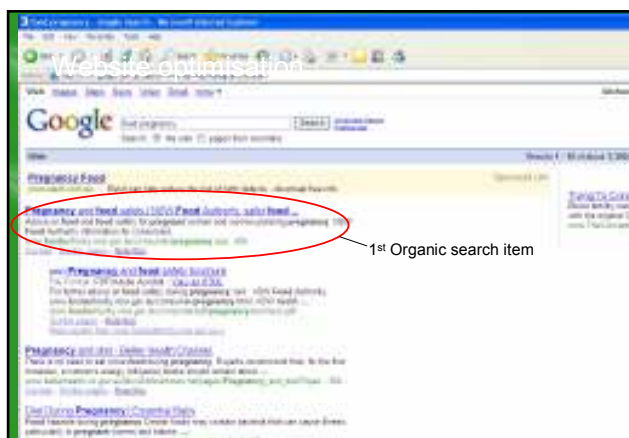


## Visits to pregnancy portal

July 2007 – May 2008



NSW Food Authority  
www.food.nsw.gov.au



## Results Post Campaign Research

- Most respondents (61%) now feel there is sufficient information available on diet and food safety (up 23% from pre-campaign research).
- 71% of respondents are aware of Listeria infection as a food safety issue (up 20% since the pre-campaign research).
- Of those who had received communication materials from NSWFA 76% said it affected what they ate during pregnancy.

NSW Food Authority  
www.food.nsw.gov.au

## 2008 – A special message for children

- The Medical Journal of Australia 2008; 188 (1): 59-60
- Three cases in Sydney where children aged between 15 months and two years were found to have elevated mercury levels
- All cases ate fish (incl. large species) above the recommended dietary intake
- Targeted message to carers of young children



Press Conference, 6 January 2008

NSW Food Authority  
www.food.nsw.gov.au



## Case Study 3: Allergy Aware



NSW Food Authority  
www.food.nsw.gov.au

## An Allergy Training Pilot for Food Service Businesses

- Why an allergy pilot?
- Allergy aware pilot objective and strategy
- Partnering with food industry, consumers and local councils
- Initial pre training research
- Allergy Aware launch
- Next steps



## Why an Allergy Pilot

- Food allergies affect 5% of children (65000 in NSW) and 1% of adults (96000 in NSW)
- Eight known food **deaths** in NSW from 1999-2004 seven were 8-18 year olds all occurred when eating outside of the home (Loblay)
- 56% of anaphylactic reactions at restaurant or friend's house, 12% in school or day care, 16% misc, 16% at home. (Bock)
- 85% of people with food allergies had experienced a reaction in a restaurant but still eat out (Bruhn)

## Pre-campaign media coverage



## NSW Food Authority consumer research

### Key concerns

- Lack of choice for allergic consumers when eating out
- Number of deaths or severe allergic reactions that occur outside of the home, particularly when dining out



## Food Act requirements

- Must declare the 8 most common food allergens\* on food labels of packaged foods
- Consumers can request this information when buying unpackaged foods or eating out
- Food businesses breach the code if
  - Information is not on a label or is not given by staff selling unpackaged food made at the premises, or
  - An allergen is found in a food that was specifically requested not to contain that allergen

\*crustaceans, eggs, fish, milk, peanuts, soybeans, tree nuts, sesame seeds and their products and gluten and sulphites

## Pilot objective

Establish an allergy management partnership between food service businesses, local councils, the NSW Food Authority and consumers to:

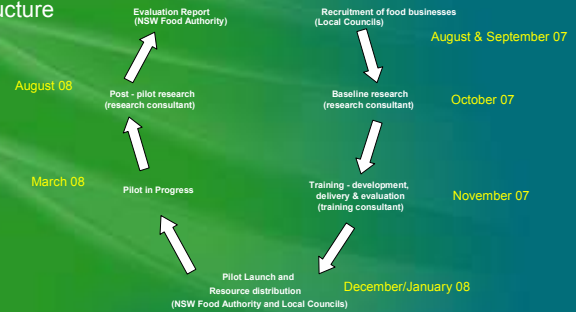
1. Help food businesses
  - understand and comply with legislation around food allergy
  - gain the knowledge, skills and resources to implement and maintain good food allergen management
2. Give allergic consumers greater choice when eating out

## Pilot strategy

- Voluntary education and training program
- Two local council areas (Canada Bay & Orange)
- Involves 20 - 30 businesses in each council area
- Key activities
  - Research
  - Training in allergy management
  - Development of support materials



## Pilot program structure



## Allergy Aware Logo Concept

- Help consumers recognise Allergy Aware businesses
- Voluntary Scheme
- Businesses that elect to participate in the scheme will be provided with a kit of materials to promote they are Allergy Aware and will be able to use the Allergy Aware logo
- These businesses will need to comply with requirements of the scheme



## Possible ways logo can be applied



## Take customer requests about allergens seriously

- ✓ Listen carefully
- ✓ Give customers accurate information about the content of meals if they ask
- ✓ Check the Finished product information sheet
- ✓ Dressings, oils, garnishes, spices and sauces etc. can also contain allergens; check their ingredient specifications
- ✓ Double check ingredients with the chef to ensure the sheet is correct
- ✓ Show the customer the Finished product information sheet for the meal so they can decide whether or not to eat it

NEVER GUESS – It could prove fatal!



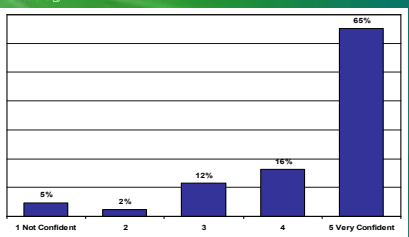
## Take customer requests about allergens seriously

- ✓ Listen carefully
- ✓ Preparation always in all sorts of foods
- ✓ Follow the allergen information sheet to ensure accurate information about allergens
- ✓ Give customers accurate information about the content of meals if they ask



## PREPARING A SAFE MEAL

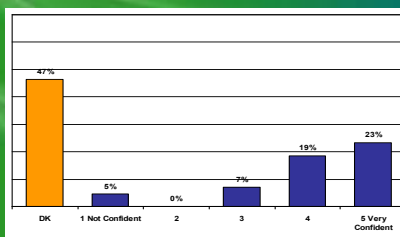
Q9. On a scale from 1 to 5, how confident are you that your staff could prepare a safe meal for a customer with a food allergy?



Establishments were even more confident that they could prepare a Safe Meal for customers with a food allergy, with over 80% rating their confidence at 4 or 5 (4=very confident).

## COMPLIANCE

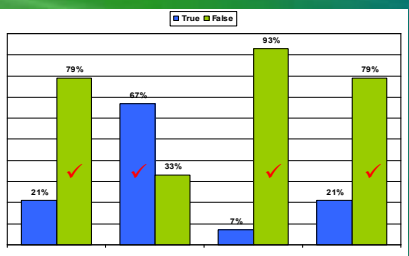
Q10. On a scale from 1 to 5, how confident are you that your establishment complies with food allergy legislation?



Over 50% of establishments either don't know or are not confident that their establishment complies with food allergy legislation. This suggests that most do not know or understand the legislation.

## SAFE PREPARATION OF FOODS

Q15. Are these statements about food allergens true or false?



Individuals with food allergies can safely consume the foods that cause the allergy if only a small amount is consumed.

✓

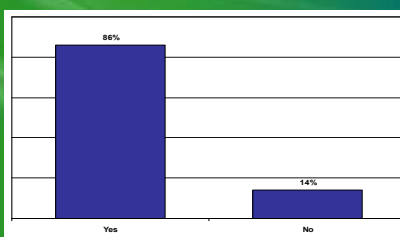
✓

✓

✓

## TRAINING & EDUCATION – ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Q19. Do you think it would be valuable to have more training and resources for your staff regarding food allergies?



## Allergy Aware Launch - 3 December 2007

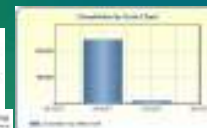


## Allergy Aware Launch – Media Coverage

### Food allergy for thought

**NSW Food Authority**  
The NSW Food Authority has launched its new Food Allergy Awareness campaign, aimed at raising awareness of food allergies and the importance of safe food handling practices.

**Sydney restaurant's first allergy program**  
The NSW Food Authority has announced that the first restaurant in Sydney to implement a formal food allergy program is the Sydney-based restaurant, The Sydney Restaurant.





## Allergy Aware – Challenges to date

- Coordination and priority with councils
- Better uptake in regional council than metropolitan
- Businesses find the work time consuming
  - Identify all allergens in all menu items
  - Documentation
  - Ingredient substitution



## Future direction

- Carry out pilot
- Consumer awareness
- Develop further resources
- Evaluate
- Rollout to other areas in NSW
- Refresher training
- Continue publicity



## Conclusion - Key Reasons for Success

- Simple messages
- Focus on positives
- Targeted campaign
- Strong partnerships with stakeholders
- Credible endorsements
- Multi channel distribution
- Cost effective

## The Power of Partnering: Educating Consumers to Fight BAC!™ and Avoid Foodborne Illness



The Partnership for Food Safety Education  
- A Success Story  
Marjorie L. Davidson, PhD  
U.S. Food and Drug Administration

## Partnership for Food Safety Education

- Why a Partnership?
- How was the Partnership structured?
- Is the Partnership successful?
- Lessons Learned...



Keep Food Safe.....Clean....Separate....Chill....Cook....

## Why a Partnership?

- Common interest in furthering food safety goals
- Acknowledgement that pooling limited individual organization resources would be more successful in achieving these goals



Keep Food Safe.....Clean....Separate....Chill....Cook....

## Key goals

- Brand a compelling character/slogan about food safety
- Develop a key set of messages
- Produce the multiplier effect through members



Keep Food Safe.....Clean....Separate....Chill....Cook....

## Key Messages



Keep Food Safe.....Clean....Separate....Chill....Cook....

## Partners

- American Dietetic Association
- American Egg Board
- American Frozen Food Institute
- American Meat Institute
- Assoc. of Food and Drug Officials
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- Consumer Federation of America



Keep Food Safe.....Clean....Separate....Chill....Cook....

## Partners cont'd

- Environmental Protection Agency
- Food and Drug Administration
- Food Marketing Institute
- Food Temperature Indicator Assoc.
- Grocery Manufacturer's Association
- Nat'l Assoc. of State Depts. of Agriculture
- National Cattlemen's Beef Association



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

## Partners Cont'd

- National Chicken Council
- National Fisheries Institute
- National Food Processors Association
- National Pork Board
- National Restaurant Association
- National Turkey Federation



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

## Partners cont'd

- Produce Marketing Association
- The Soap and Detergent Association
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- U.S. Poultry and Egg Association



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

## How was the Partnership structured?

- Informal organization
- Funded by annual contributions from private members
- Part time administrator with contractor support
- Work done by committees
- Decisions made by consensus



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

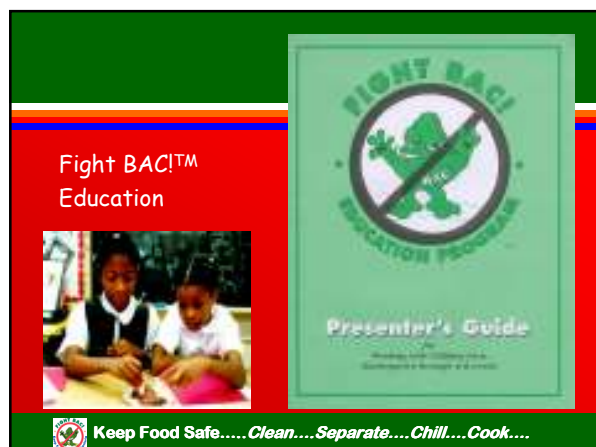
## The Partnership Provides the Tools Needed

- Web site
- Media Outreach
- Educational Packages for Kids
- Publications and "how to" materials for community outreach
- BAC! Store



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....







## Media Outreach in North Carolina



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

## Ohio Farm Days



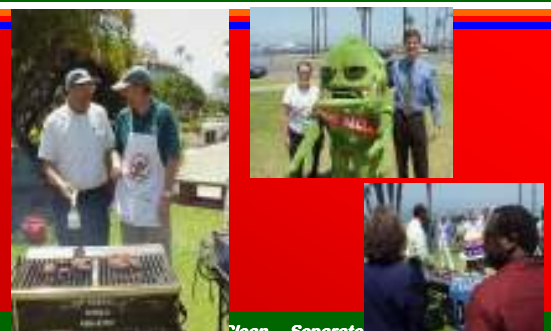
Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

## Fight BAC! Kicks-off in Annapolis! July 1, 1999 -- In A Downpour!



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

## San Diego Campaign



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....



Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....

Day 2

## University of Maryland Microbiology Lab

SUCKING UP!!



Gwen, Deb & Wade



- Chilling
- Investigation
- Don't Cross Me!
- Looking Right
- Coliform Counts



**McDonald's Happy Meals "Bag Hanger" for McMoms and Dads**

**12 million distributed**

**Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

## Challenges.....

- Staff support for Partnership activities
- Sustainability of organization's financial support

**Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

## FDA Consumer Survey

- Large improvements in food safety practices between 1993 and 1998
- In 2001 and 2007 these gains were maintained or improved again for all food handling practices

**Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

## Consumer Education Platforms

- 

Original campaign  
Free  
Heavily used by health, food safety & consumer educators nationwide  
[www.fightbac.org](http://www.fightbac.org)
- 

Licensed  
New platform for retail environment  
[www.befoodsafe.org](http://www.befoodsafe.org)

**Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

## be food safe. 41 Retail Licensees

Acme Markets	Highland Park Market
Alban's Foods LLC	Lights Markets Inc.
Associated Food Stores, Inc.	Kings Super Markets Inc.
Atlantic Food Mart	Kroger Co., Great Lakes
Big Y Foods, Inc.	Lund Food Holdings
Brookshire Grocery Company	Meijer, Inc.
Brown & Cole Stores	People's Food Cooperative Inc.
Buehlens Fresh Foods	Price Chopper
Caborn's Inc.	Publix Super Market Inc.
Defense Commissary Agency	Raley's
Dorothy Lane Market	Roundy's Supermarkets, Inc.
Fairview Foods / Piggly Wiggly	Rudy's Markets Inc.
Fiesta Mart	Safeway
Food Lion LLC	Save Mart Supermarkets
Giant Food Stores, Carlisle PA	Schnucks Markets
Giant of Maryland	ShopRite
Giant Eagle Inc.	Soelberg's Market
Haggen Inc.	Stop & Shop Supermarkets
Hannaford Bros. Co	Sweetbay Supermarket
Harmons	Wegmans
	Weis Markets, Inc.

**Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

## Colorful, modular. Developed with input of major retailers & food companies



**Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

**be food safe. 41 Retail Licensees**

Acme Markets	Highland Park Market
Albion's LLC	Jingies Markets Inc.
Associated Food Stores, Inc.	Kings Super Markets Inc.
Atlantic Food Mart	Kroger Co., Great Lakes
Big Y Foods, Inc.	Lund Food Holdings
Brookshire Grocery Company	Meijer, Inc.
Brown & Cole Stores	People's Food Cooperative Inc.
Buehlens Fresh Foods	Price Chopper
Caborn's Inc.	Publix Super Market Inc.
Defense Commissary Agency	Raley's
Dorothy Lane Market	Roundy's Supermarkets, Inc.
Fairview Foods / Piggly Wiggly	Rudy's Markets Inc.
Fiesta Mart	Safeway
Food Lion LLC	Save Mart Supermarkets
Giant Food Stores, Carlisle PA	Schnucks Markets
Giant of Maryland	ShopRite
Giant Eagle Inc.	Soelberg's Market
Haggen Inc.	Stop & Shop Supermarkets
Hannaford Bros. Co	Sweetbay Supermarket
Harmons	Wegmans
	Weis Markets, Inc.

 **Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

**be food safe.**






 **Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**

**Together, we're doing what none of us could do alone...**



 **Keep Food Safe.....Clean.....Separate.....Chill.....Cook.....**



## A Label Education Program for Tweens



## What is SPOT THE BLOCK?

- A health promotion campaign launched this year to help combat childhood obesity by encouraging “tweens” (ages 9 to 13) to use the Nutrition Facts to make healthful food choices



## Why SPOT THE BLOCK?

- Part of the Department of Health and Human Services commitment to help Americans live long, better, healthier lives by reducing overweight and obesity, poor nutrition and inactivity



## Why SPOT THE BLOCK?

- Response to FDA Obesity Working Group action plan calling for education for children on how to lead healthier lives through better nutrition



## The Problem

- More than 65% of all Americans are now overweight and over 30% are obese
- 15% of children and adolescents ages 6 to 19 are overweight—nearly double the rate two decades ago



## Why TWEENS?

- Cognitively able to understand the label
- Making food choices on their own
- Want independence, but they are still influenced by their parents



## What Some Tweens Eat

- No breakfast
- Lunch at school (10 AM to 1 PM) (chips and soda)
- After school snack (more chips, fast food)
- Dinner alone (pizza, chicken)



## What do Some Tweens Think About the Nutrition Facts?

- Tweens don't think about the label
- No compelling evidence what would motivate them to think about it



## Two-tiered Strategy – Tweens

- Brand the campaign to appeal to Tweens
- Deliver messages through Tween media
- Focus on 3 key action-based nutrition messages



## Three Key Messages

- (1) CHECK OUT THE SERVING SIZE – Remember one package isn't necessarily one serving



## Key Messages

- (2) CONSIDER THE CALORIES – Remember 40 calories is low, 100 is moderate, 400 is high



## Key Messages

- (3) CHOOSE NUTRIENTS WISELY – Pick foods that are lower in certain fats, cholesterol and sodium, 5% DV is low; 20% DV is high



## Media Partner:

Time Warner's Cartoon Network



### Reaching the Tween market

- On-air spots with Spot the Block messaging and CN licensed characters
- Custom designed mini-Web site with streaming spots and widgets
- Drive to web site



## Media Partner:

Time Warner's Cartoon Network



### Reaching the Tween market (cont'd)

- “Get animated” community events



## Evaluation

- Developmental evaluation will continue as elements are produced
- Monitor impression # and usage of outlets over 70,000,000 impressions in 6 months



## Evaluation

- FDA/CN program is effective in getting children to respond to messages in SPOT THE BLOCK
- Significant increases in children thinking nutrition facts panel is important to them



## Evaluation

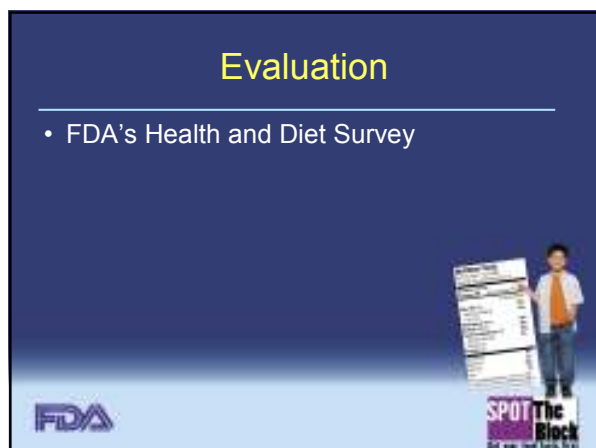
- Significant increases in likelihood that children will tell their friends to check out the nutrition facts panel
- Significant increases in perceived importance of knowing the serving size





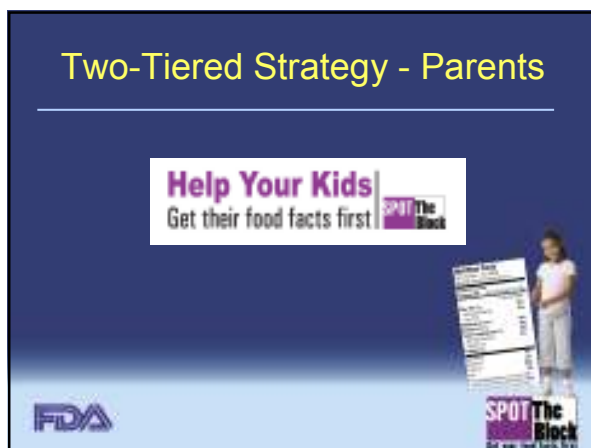
## Evaluation

- FDA's Health and Diet Survey



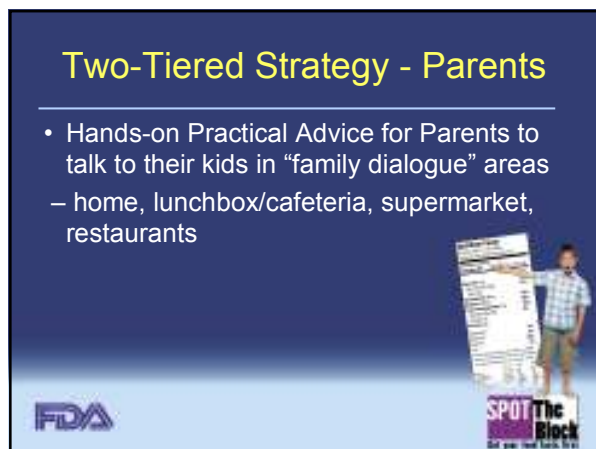
## Two-Tiered Strategy - Parents

**Help Your Kids**  
Get their food facts first!



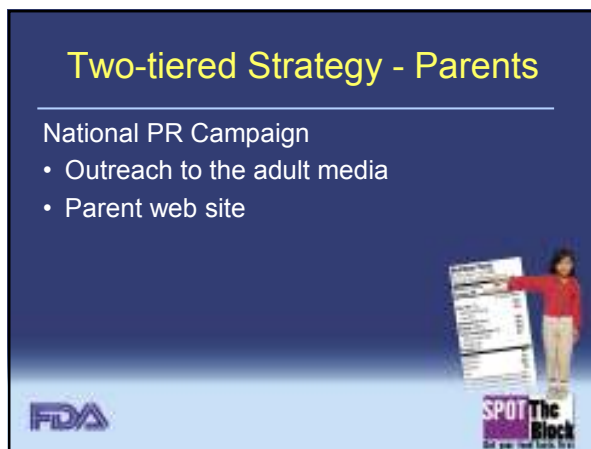
## Two-Tiered Strategy - Parents

- Hands-on Practical Advice for Parents to talk to their kids in "family dialogue" areas
  - home, lunchbox/cafeteria, supermarket, restaurants



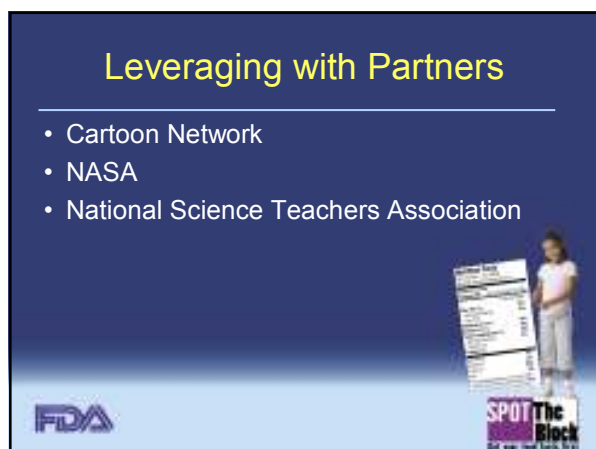
## Two-tiered Strategy - Parents

- National PR Campaign
- Outreach to the adult media
  - Parent web site



## Leveraging with Partners

- Cartoon Network
- NASA
- National Science Teachers Association



COUNTRY REPORT  
BRUNEI  
DARUSSALAM



## Capacity Building Training on Food Safety Risk Communication for APEC Developing Economies (CTI 33 2008T)



23<sup>rd</sup>- 27<sup>th</sup> June 2008  
Metro Manila, Philippines

## Content

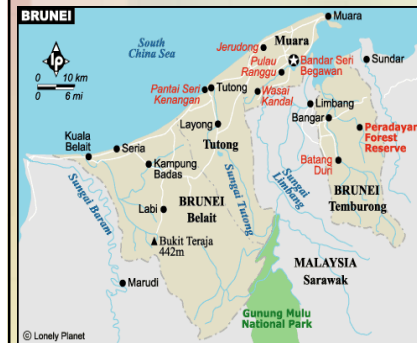


- o BRUNEI DARUSSALAM IN BRIEF
  - LOCATION & GEOGRAPHY
- o CLIMATE
- o PEOPLE AND CULTURE
- o ECONOMY
  - Strategies To Diversify The Economy
- o FOOD SAFETY REGULATORY FRAMEWORK
- o FOOD SAFETY CONTROL AUTHORITIES
- o PUBLIC AWARENESS
- o CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION



o Situated in Southeastern region of Asia

## BRUNEI DARUSSALAM IN BRIEF



- o In Northeast Borneo,
- o Area= 5765 sq km with 161 km coastlines
- o Divided into 4 districts .
- o 80% covered with tropical rainforest

## CLIMATE



- o Equatorial climate
- o Temperature ranging between 23°C and 32°C
- o Rainfalls occur heaviest in September to January and May to July
- o Humidity= 70% throughout the year

## PEOPLE AND CULTURE



- o Total population= 374,577
- o Predominantly Malay nation with the Malay ethnic group making up to 67 %
- o Other racial groups= Chinese (15%) & others (18%)
- o Literacy rate= 93.7%
- o Malay Islamic Sultanate
- o Religion - Muslims dominant
- o Languages= Malay (official), English (secondary) & others local dialect



## ECONOMY



- o oil and natural gas
- o the main exports are crude oil, natural gas and petroleum products derived from oil and gas refining

## Strategies To Diversify The Economy



- o economic diversification;
  - Rice Production;
  - Fruit Farming ,
  - Vegetables ,
  - Livestock ,
  - Forestry,
  - Fisheries (aquaculture),
  - Food Industries
- o Marketing food globally

## FOOD SAFETY REGULATORY FRAMEWORK



- o Regulatory framework ensuring the safety and quality of food available to nation
- o The Public Health (Food) Act, (Chapter 182) and Public Health (Food) Regulations (R1 Chapter 182) were enforced on January 1st 2001
- o Other relevant acts covering food safety:
  - Municipal Board Act;
  - Poisons Act;
  - Miscellaneous Licensing Act;
  - Custom Act;
  - Fisheries Act (Chapter 61) and its Regulations
  - Infectious Disease Order 2003.

## FOOD SAFETY CONTROL AUTHORITIES



- o Integrated food safety system
- o Ministry of Health - main agency responsible for monitoring and surveillance of food by ensuring the safety and quality of food available to the nation.
- o Other relevant agencies :
  - Department of Agriculture -safety and quality of meat and meat products; poultry; fruits and vegetables
  - Department of Fisheries - fish and fish products
  - Brunei Industrial Development Authority presides over the local production and importation of bottle packed drinking water and mineral water.
  - The Municipal Boards and the Districts Offices - licensing authorities for business establishments

## PUBLIC AWARENESS



- Numerous health education and promotion activities are carried out
- Efforts in fulfilling the information need and improving the channel of communication in increasing public awareness on health including food safety, a Healthy Brunei Sihat newsletter is published once in every two months and is freely distributed to the public.
- Industry education and program:
  - a mandatory Food Handler's course
  - annual Agri-Food Program - The most Outstanding Food Manufacturer and Successful Food Manufacturer.
  - Food Hygiene Awards (non government initiatives)

## CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION



- 1) Electronic media such as radio and television programs
- 2) Printed materials such as pamphlets, brochures, guidelines, fact sheets and posters
- 3) Food alerts / notification - news release
- 4) Partnership with non- food safety bodies
  - dissemination of information / advertisement through local newspaper publication
- 5) Net working - local, regional international - food agencies, INFOSAN

## FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION IN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA

AQSIQ, P.R. CHINA  
LIU QUANGUO  
June 23-27, 2008

## General and Information

- P.R. China is located at eastern Asia, border on Japan □ Korea □ Russia □ India □ Thailand □ Vietnam, etc.
- land: 9□600□000 km square
- Population □1,300,000,000

## Economy

- GDP Gross □ Third □ in the world
- Currency: RMB
- Exchange rate: RMB: Piso = 1:6

## AQSIQ

General Administration Quality Supervision  
Inspection and Quarantine

- 18 Departments including import and export food safety bureau
- 35 Directly under Inspection and Quarantine bureaus, 328 branch bureaus
- 31 Province Level Quality Supervision bureaus
- 163 Centers of food Inspection and Quarantine

## Food Production

The food-processing Industry □ 448,000 enterprises

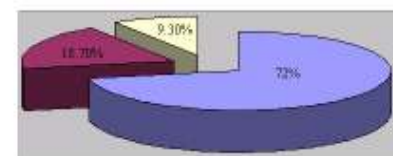
Table 1. Chinese food enterprises of different types and their respective market share



■ Enterprises of designated scale  
■ Enterprises not up to the designated scale and those with more than ten employees  
■ Small businesses and workshops with fewer than ten employees

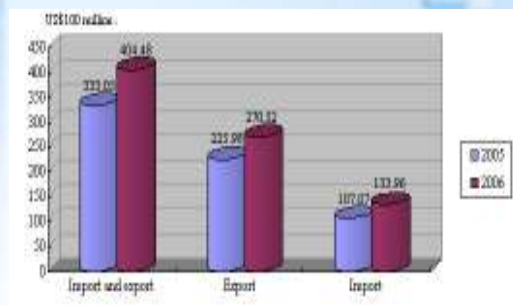
## Food Production

The food-processing Industry □ 448,000 enterprises

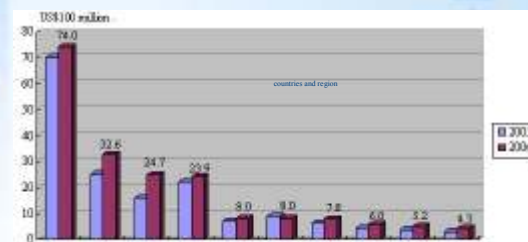


■ Market share of enterprises of designated scale  
■ Market share of enterprises not up to the designated scale and those with more than ten employees  
■ Market share of small businesses and workshops with fewer than ten employees

### The import and export volume in 2006: US\$40.448 billion-worth



### The top ten countries and region in trade volume



### Food safety system

- Establish a food recall system (active recall and instructed recall)
- 2,675 enterprises have been granted hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) certificates
- 3,913 food testing laboratories have passed the laboratory accreditation (China National Accreditation Service CNAS)
- China's laboratories for import and export food inspection and quarantine take part in the international comparative experiments, such as the food analysis performance assessment scheme of the UK

### China's food risk analysis

- Import and export food safety bureau, AQSIQ
- Organize and Actualize food safety risk assessment
- Constitute food safety risk management strategies
- Construct a risk-warning and emergency-response system
- Be responsible for food safety risk communication

### The Status of the Food Safety Risk Communication in China

Established

- The collection and analysis system of food safety risk information
- The trace system of risk information
- Strengthen the construction of a nationwide quick risk warning and responding system
- The Issuing system of risk information
- risk information counseling

### The Responsibility System for the Food Safety Risk Communication

- Government organizations: Department of Agriculture, Department of Health, Department of Environment protecting, Department of Business, General Administration of Industry and Commerce, AQSIQ
- Corporation
- Society union
- Consumer and Consumer Association
- Academia and institute organization
- Media
- International organizations

### Problems of the Food Safety Risk Communication

- Lack of risk communication resources and information is not enough and complete
- Present resources divided in different departments □ Lack of share system and risk management
- Lack of authoritative risk assessment
- Lack of diaphaneity of risk information
- Lack of participation activity
- Lack of related education and training
- Lack of personnel resources

### Mission and Task

#### Mission □

Establish a consummate analysis system of food safety risk

### Mission and Task

#### Task □

- Build and improve present supervisory system and mechanism for food safety, Strengthen and improve food safety legislation and relevant standards □ Establish food safety risk analysis system □ According food safety risk analysis establish the food safety standards and confirm control measure for the diseases caused by contaminated food
- Strengthen food safety control and a lasting efficiency mechanism to deal with root causes of food safety problems
- Establish a risk analysis mechanism including information share □ unification □ harmony □ authority
- Train risk analysis researchers
- Establish a special risk analysis organization
- Establish emergency-response system
- Strengthen international collaboration and exchanges international collaboration and exchanges

### Suggestion and revelation

- Establish an unified harmonious food safety risk communication management system
- Sustaining from government departments
- Strengthen international collaboration and exchanges
- Strengthen risk assessment and management
- Integrate government resources

## Food Safety Risk Communication in Taiwan, R.O.C.



Hsu, Chao-Kai  
Bureau of Food Safety, DOH  
June/25/2008

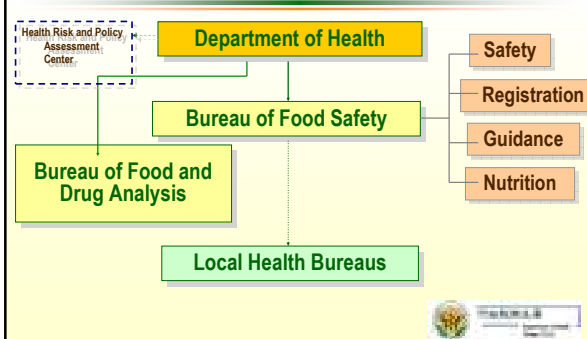


## Food Safety Issues

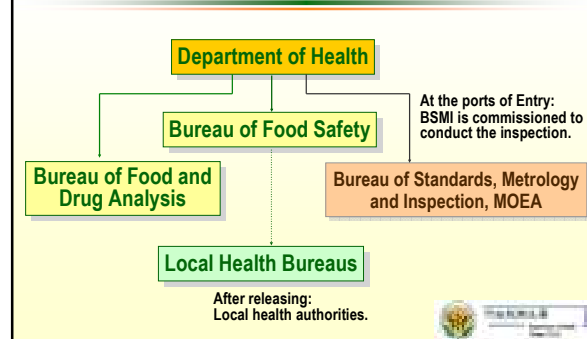
- ❖ The topics concerned by general public.
- ❖ The hot points reported by media.
- ❖ The close link to trade.
- ❖ Food safety is emphasized for developed countries.
- ❖ International standards were developed.



## Organization



## Import Food Management



## Public Education

- ❖ The activities are conducted according to the annual scheduled plan and specific issues.
- ❖ Food Information Network
- ❖ Food and Drug Safety News Weekly (Electronic Newspaper)

<http://food.doh.gov.tw>



<http://food.doh.gov.tw>





## Challenge for Crisis Management 1

### To improve the dealing of food safety issues

- ❖ To release alert news and to withdraw the unsafe products ASAP.
- ❖ To establish the task force coordinator mechanism.
- ❖ To enhance the food recall process.

### To strengthen the risk communications

- ❖ To reinforce the interaction with consumer groups.
- ❖ Food Consumption Warning Signal. (Traffic Light Signal)

Red sign: unfit for human consumption.

Yellow sign: no immediate risk but safety is in uncertainty.

Green sign: risk is negligible.

<http://food.doh.gov.tw>



## Food Consumption Warning Signal

食品消費警告信號	
警告信號	說明
95.5.26.	1. 發現含有沙門氏菌、大腸桿菌、金黃色葡萄球菌、李斯特菌、沙雷氏菌、克雷伯氏菌、變形桿菌、假單胞菌、腸球菌、鏈球菌、葡萄球菌、芽生菌、隱孢子菌、弓形蟲、旋毛蟲、囊蟲、阿米巴原蟲、寄生蟲、真菌、黴菌、病毒、細菌、毒素、化學物質、藥物、放射線、物理性危害、生物性危害、其他危害等之食品，經衛生主管機關檢驗合格，且無其他危害因素，得繼續銷售。
3 月 26 日	2. 發現含有沙門氏菌、大腸桿菌、金黃色葡萄球菌、李斯特菌、沙雷氏菌、克雷伯氏菌、變形桿菌、假單胞菌、腸球菌、鏈球菌、葡萄球菌、芽生菌、隱孢子菌、弓形蟲、旋毛蟲、囊蟲、阿米巴原蟲、寄生蟲、真菌、黴菌、病毒、細菌、毒素、化學物質、藥物、放射線、物理性危害、生物性危害、其他危害等之食品，經衛生主管機關檢驗合格，且無其他危害因素，得繼續銷售。

## The Crisis of US Beef in Taiwan in 2005

US Cattles were Crazy as well as Taiwanese?



2005/06/13

<http://food.doh.gov.tw/chinese/bull/bull.asp?idCategory=2>



## Challenge for Crisis Management 2

### To fulfill the from-farm-to-table principles

- ❖ To establish the inter-agency coordination mechanism among Health, Agriculture, and Environment Authorities.

### To enhance the information transparency

- ❖ To release and update the information ASAP.
- ❖ To open the hotlines for public inquiries.

## Challenge of Food Safety Issue Management in Future

- Increasing of consumer's knowing right
- More and more food safety issue loadings but less and less budgets in our bureau
- Int'l food safety issues causing the inspection system of imported foods are important
- The skill and experience of handling the food safety risk communication aren't still adequate.



**Thank You for  
Your Attention !**



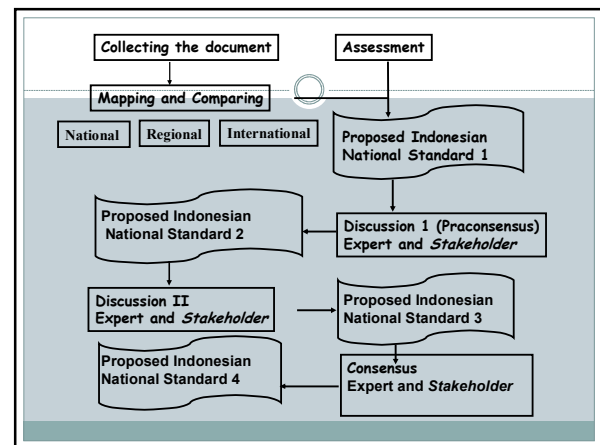
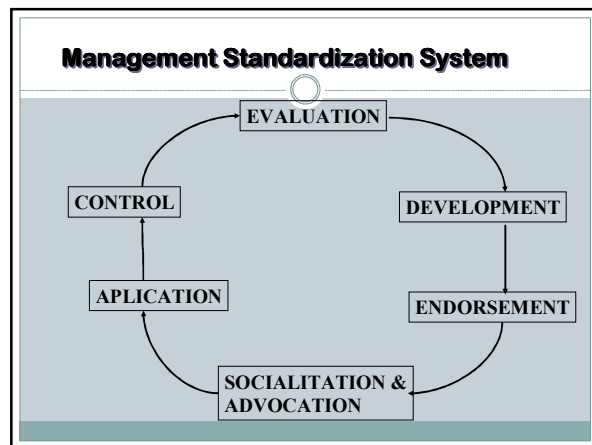




## INTRODUCTION

Government in order to protect the public health:

- develops regulations, standards, guidelines, code of practice.
- involve stakeholder (governmental institution, university, expert association, food association, food producer, consumer association).



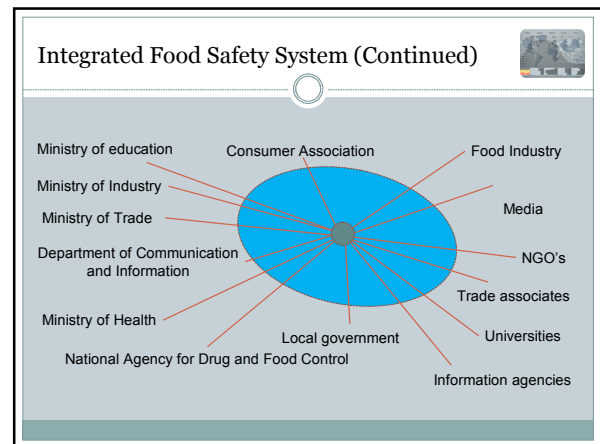
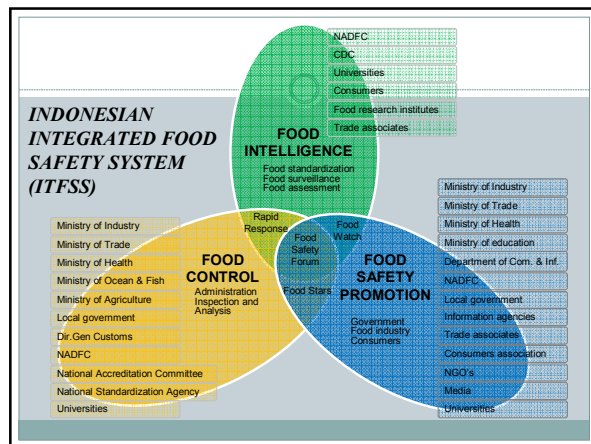
## SOME REGULATION

- Act Number 7 (1996) on Food
- Act Number 8 (1999) on Consumer Protection
- Government Regulation Number 28 (2004) on Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition
- Government Regulation Number 69 (1999) on Food Labeling and Advertisement
- Decree of Head of National Agency for Drug and Food Control Number : HK.00.06.1.52.6635 (2007) on Prohibition of Claims of Free Food Additives on Food Label and Advertisement

## Integrated Food Safety System in Indonesia

Integrated Food Safety System :

- Food Intelligent Network – based on risk assessment by Directorate for Food Safety Surveillance and Extension.
- Food Control Network – based on risk management by Directorate for Food Inspection and Certification
- Food Safety Promotion Network – based on risk communication by Directorate for Food Safety Surveillance and Extension.



### Experience on Risk Communication in Indonesia

- **Media of Communication**
  - Poster, Leaflet, Comic, Module, Bulletin.
  - Training and Exhibition
  - Road Show (to School).
  - Radio, Television, Website.
  - Mascot of Food Safety: POMPI (Drug and Food Control Information Giver (Pengawas Obat dan Makanan Pemberi Informasi))
- **Target of Communication**
  - Food industry, elementary school, public
  - District food inspector

### Cases

- Formalin
- E. Sakazakii
- Claims of Free Food Additives on Food Label and Advertisement

### Cases (Continued)

- **Formalin**  
Formalin detected in food through periodic inspection on the traditional market → mass media → crisis? → NADFC enhance the food inspection → announce the result.

### Cases (Continued)

- **Enterobacter sakazakii**  
Expert research (2004-2007) → publication on mass media (2008): certain infant formula contaminated with E. sakazakii → Public worried with the marketed infant formula → public ask government to announce the infected infant formula → crisis? (2008) → press release by NADFC: the nature of E. Sakazakii → public not satisfied → press release by Department of Communication and Information and NADFC: no infected infant formula distributed in the market.

### Cases (Continued)

- Claim of Free Food Additives on the food label and advertisement  
Media : food additives can adverse health → crisis?  
→ industri made label : no food additives →  
government has regulated food additives → Decree  
of NADFC on Prohibition of Claims of Free Food  
Additives on Food Label and Advertisement (2007)  
→ some food producer complained.

Thank You

## KFDA NOW Risk Communication activity

Korea Food and Drug Administration

## Risk communication

### • Definition by FAO/WHO :

“ The interactive exchange of information and opinions throughout the risk analysis process concerning risk, risk-related factors and risk perceptions, among risk assessors, risk managers, consumers, industry, the academic community and other interested parties, including the explanation of risk assessment findings and the basis of risk management decisions ”

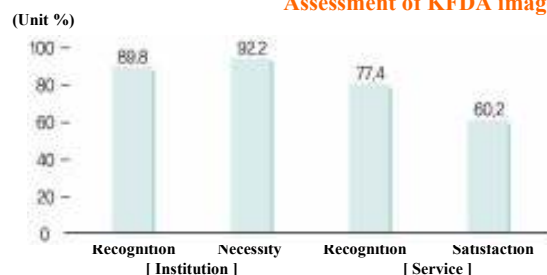
## Why risk communication ?

### • Risk communication has become very difficult because of:

- changes in the society
- public concern about risks of technology
- changes in understanding hazards and risk
- decline of public confidence in government
- politicization of the technological debate

## Public perception (1)

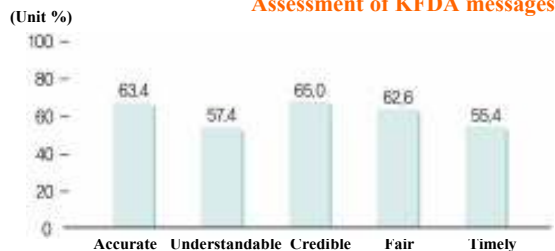
### Assessment of KFDA image



D.S. Han, et al., Study for Development of KFDA Communication Manual, 2006

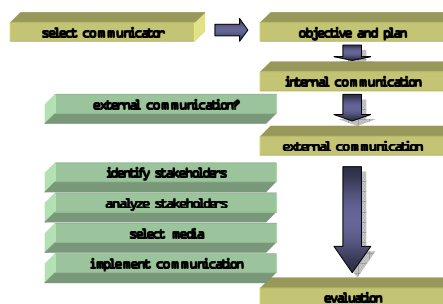
## Public perception (2)

### Assessment of KFDA messages



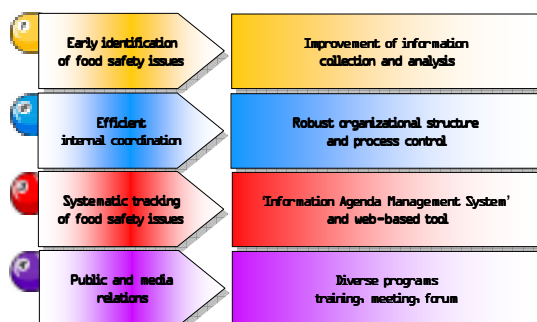
D.S. Han, et al., Study for Development of KFDA Communication Manual, KFDA Contract Study 2006

## Risk communication process



Risk Communication Manual, Risk Management Team, KFDA, 2006

## KFDA strategic focuses



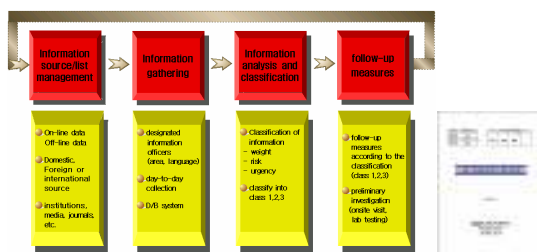
## Early identification of issues (1)

- Effective information gathering and analysis are essential for effective food safety management
- Challenges:
  - Information from different networks of monitoring and surveillance are not fully used
  - Food safety problems discovered in one country often are of concern in other countries
- **Risk Information Team** in charge of early identification of potential food safety problem

Strategic focus 1

## Early identification of issues (2)

- Risk Information Team workflow



Strategic focus 1

Risk information management manual, Risk Information Team, KFDA, 2006

## Early identification of issues (3)

- Some numbers...
- Risk Information Team: 9 officers
- Information sources
  - Domestic: 46
  - Foreign or international: 100
  - From expert institutions to general media



Strategic focus 1

## Efficient coordination

- Agency's food safety management depends on the combined efforts of multiple divisions
- Challenges:
  - KFDA is a complex aggregation of diverse systems
  - Amount and speed of information increase
- **Call for coordination!**
- Robust organizational structure and process control



Strategic focus 2

## Restructuring organization (1)

### KFDA 2005

1,012 employees  
 (479) 6 headquarters  
 4 departments  
 2 offices  
 46 teams  
 (129) 1 institute(NITR)  
 (404) 6 regional agencies



Strategic focus 2

## Restructuring organization (2)



## Restructuring organization (3)



## Restructuring organization (4)

- New Bureau for:

*Communication! Coordination! Collaboration!*

Risk Management Team  
Risk Information Team  
Food and Risk Standardization Team



Strategic focus 2

## Systematic issue tracking

- Better coordinated and agency-wide process control should be based on effective issue tracking system

- Challenges:

– Multiple divisions, interactions, resources and goals need to be coordinated

→ **Information Agenda Management System (IAMS)**  
for a systematic issue tracking and management model

Strategic focus 3

## IAMS (1)

- Information Agenda Management System**
  - Developed by the Office of the President in July 2004
  - Adopted by KFDA in June 2005



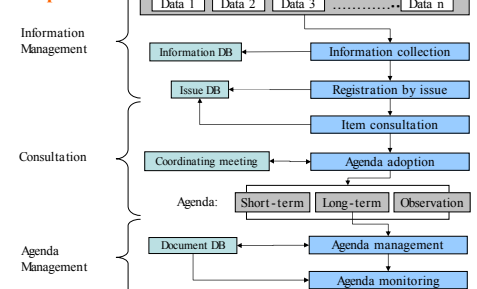
**Integration of IAMS into KFDA's risk analysis framework**  
→ key policy objective since 2006!

Strategic focus 3

S.W. Choi, KFDA IAMS demonstration, 2006

## IAMS (2)

### Process Components:



Strategic focus 3

S.W. Choi, KFDA IAMS demonstration, 2006

## On-line IAMS

- Easy-to-use web-based tool will be useful to support IAMS in tracking issues and automatically managing them through to resolution
- 'KFDA On-line IAMS'
  - will be available in few months
  - supports better communication and collaboration
  - allow automatically manage issues to resolution according to IAMS model



Strategic focus 3

## Brief look at On-line IAMS (1)



Information management:  
Data collection



Strategic focus 3

S.W. Choi, KFDA On-line IAMS demonstration, 2006

## Brief look at On-line IAMS (2)



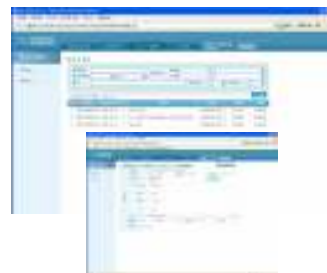
Information management:  
Verification  
Register  
Share



Strategic focus 3

S.W. Choi, KFDA On-line IAMS demonstration, 2006

## Brief look at On-line IAMS (3)



Issue/agenda management:  
Agenda adoption  
Related meetings  
Tracking by issue/agenda  
↓ Management decisions  
Implementation  
↓ Monitoring  
Resolution !



Strategic focus 3

S.W. Choi, KFDA On-line IAMS demonstration, 2006

## Public and media relations

- Various programs to improve public and media relations...
  - » Risk communication studies
  - » Risk communication manual
  - » Expert networks
  - » Meetings, forums, workshops
  - » Training for media relations



Strategic focus 4

## Master media relations (1)

- There is a formula to media reporting!

“ [ X ] was found in [ Y ] at the level of [ Z ] ppm  
This level is [ a ] times above the limit set by [ KFDA/codex ]  
(or KFDA has not even set a standard)  
[ X ] may cause serious illnesses such as [ b, c, d ]”



- Public getting outraged, blames government and industry
- Government going on red alert
- Products sales drop, companies going bankrupt
- New regulations resulting in increased product cost



Strategic focus 4

Y.H.Kim, KFDA Risk Analysis Workshop, 2006



## Master media relations (2)

- **Media is an information channel and public arena**
  - media relations is critical to successful risk communication
- **Understanding media**
  - Politics than risk
  - Simplicity than complexity
  - Danger than safety
  - Fierce competition among media
  - Unfavorable to government



Strategic focus 4

J.H.Kim, Press Statement Writing, KFDA workplace Training, 2006

## Master media relations (3)

- **Agenda-setting**
  - Media Agenda
  - Public Agenda
  - Policy Agenda
- **Agenda competition:**

**“Leading cause of death”**

NSO\* briefing → cancer

Internet media → cancer

Yonhapnews → **suicide**



Strategic focus 4

J.H.Kim, Press Statement Writing, KFDA workplace Training, 2006

## Master media relations (4)

- **Directions in media relations:**
  - Proactive risk communication
  - Continuous agenda management
  - On-line media, personal news
  - Long-term relationships with journalists
  - Honest and open
  - Meet reporters' needs



Strategic focus 4

J.H.Kim, Press Statement Writing, KFDA workplace Training, 2006

## KFDA RC Manual



Basic research



Introductory text



Reference Manual



Strategic focus 4

## Preferred source

Rank	Information source
1	TV, Radio, Newspapers
2	Family, Relatives, Friends, Neighbors
3	Internet search information
4	Producers
5	Consumer groups
6	Government
7	Research institutes
8	Distributor, Food store
9	Manufacturers, processors
10	Public health professionals, Product presentation
12	Professional journals
13	Medician, Cook

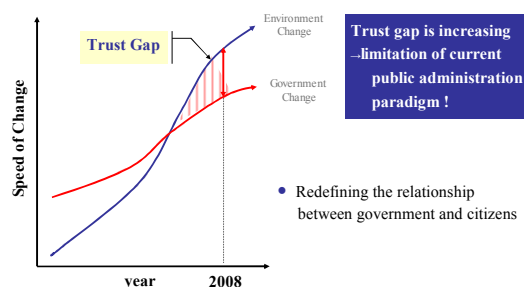
### • PCRM

- <http://www.kfda.go.kr>  
KFDA 식품안전관리정보센터  
Korea Food & Drug Administration
- <http://kfda.kfda.go.kr>  
KFDA 식품안전관리정보시스템
- <http://kfda-news.go.kr>  
KFDA 식품안전관리정보 뉴스
- <http://kin.naver.com>  
NAVER 지식인



Strategic focus 4 M.R. Kim, et al., Public perception study of food safety, KFDA Contract Study 2006

## Governance paradigm change



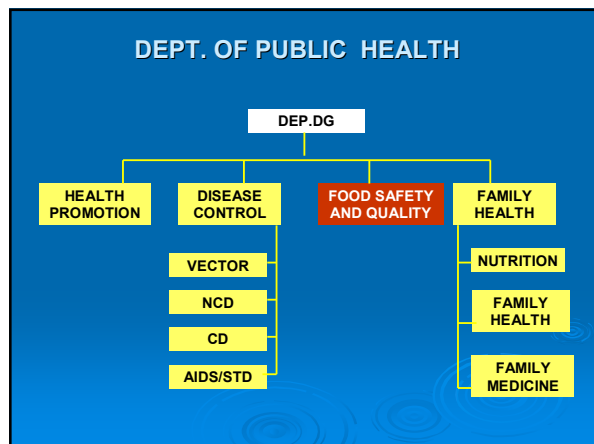
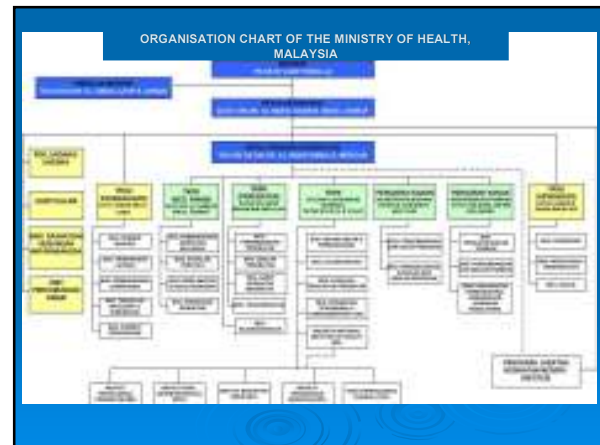
Y.S. Park, Theory and Practice in Government Innovation, KFDA Workplace Learning, 2006

## Summary

- **Risk communication goals:**
  - Improving the understanding of risk among target groups
  - Disclosing information about hazards to potential victims
  - Enhancing public protection via information related to risk reduction measures
- **KFDA is focusing on process control in order to work with our partners to achieve these goals**

## Acknowledgments

Sung Wook Choi, Solideo Systems, Co., Ltd.  
Yuran Kim, Jung Mee Hong, Risk Information Team, KFDA  
Kwang Soo Lee, Young Hee Shin, Sun Soon Hwang, Risk Management Team, KFDA  
Jae Han Kim, Government Information Agency  
Dong Sub Han, Korea Society for Journalism and Communication Studies  
Mee Ra Kim, Kyungpook University  
Yong Sung Park, Dankook University  
Mi-young Cho, Food Safety Assurance Team, KFDA  
Younju Choi, Food and Risk Standardization Team, KFDA  
Masami Takeuchi, FAO



### Vision of Food Safety and Quality Division

- To ensure Food Safety and to uphold the nations integrity by ensuring safe food through shared responsibility and accountability on the basis of effective tripartite management towards Vision 2020.

### Strategy In Food Safety Tripartite Management Approach



- Industry:** responsible and accountable in producing safe and quality food.
- Consumer:** to be knowledgeable and informed on safe food practices and able to make selective choices.
- Government:** establish program policies and strategies to ensure effective surveillance and enforcement.

### General Objective

- To protect the public against health hazards and fraud in the preparation, sale and use of food, and for matters incidental there to or connected therewith.

### Specific Objectives

- To ensure food is processed, stored and handled in a safe and sanitary manner
- To ensure that food sold are:
  - Free from contamination and non-permitted additives
  - In compliance with the required standards in the food legislation; and
  - Labeled and advertised in a clear and not misleading manner
- To ensure food imported into this country is safe and complies with the prescribed Food Act 1983 and Food Regulations 1985.
- To ensure food exported from this country complies with the food regulatory standards of the importing country.
- To ensure the public receives adequate information on food safety and quality.

### ACTIVITIES

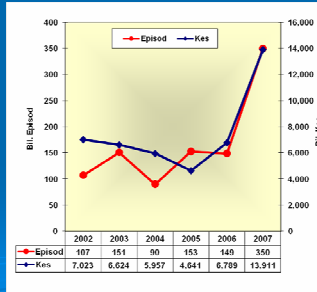
- Legislative support
- Enforcement
- Laboratory Services
- Industry
- Monitoring and Research
- Codex and International Affairs
- Consumer Education
- Information Technology
- Training



### EXPERIENCE OF RISK COMMUNICATION IN MALAYSIA

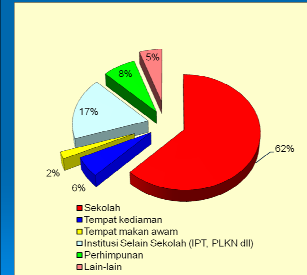
### EXPERIENCE OF RISK COMMUNICATION IN FOOD POISONING

- Food poisoning trend in Malaysia year 2002-2007
- Trend increasing every year
- Number of episode and case increasing double in 2007 compared to 2006



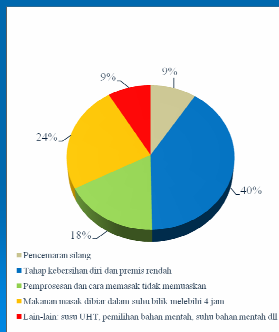
(Source: CDC, 2008 Malaysia)

### Episode/ Incidence Food Poisoning in Malaysia According to Places, 2007



- Almost 62% incidence in schools, Institutional 17% and gathering 8%.

### Risk Factors in Food Poisoning, Malaysia, 2007



- 350 episode reported, 145 (41%) episode was determined:
  - 40% : Food handlers behaviour and food premise hygiene
  - 24%: Left Over >4 hours
  - 18%: Food Handling & Processing
  - 9%: Cross contamination during storage

### RC Objective for Food Poisoning

- General objectives:
  - To ensure effective communication at all levels during the food poisoning
  - To contribute to effective management of the food poisoning
- Specific objectives:
  - Effective communication to allay fears of the public.
  - Could be knowledge, attitude or behaviour based

### RC Strategies

- To seek the cooperation of related government agencies and non-government organisations (NGOs) during crisis situations.
- To provide accurate, timely, comprehensible information through the use of appropriate technology and channels of communication during crisis.
- To coordinate flow of information to internal and external stakeholders. This includes relevant government agencies and NGOs.
- To obtain feedback during crisis situations so as to improve the flow of relevant information as to the respective target groups
- To develop effective partnership with the media
- To provide in-house training programmes
- To evaluate and document all activities

### APPLYING RC PROGRAMME

## SPOKESPERSON

- **Legal and Ethical Understanding**
  - Staff handling a health crisis should have knowledge of the relevant laws and ethical considerations pertaining to the crisis.
- **Sources of Law**
  - Federal constitution
  - Regulations
  - General Orders
  - Government directives and circulars
  - Common law
- **Function of spokesperson is to provide guidance, technical input and advice on policy**

## Cont...

National	Minister of Health, Director General, Deputy Director General, Appointed Officer
State	Minister of Health, Director General, State Health Exco, Appointed Officer
District	Minister of Health, Director General, Appointed Officer
Operation/Disaster site	Minister of Health, Director General of Health, Appointed Officer
Institution	Minister of Health, Director General of Health, Appointed Officer
Interagency Collaboration	Minister of Health, Director General of Health

## Government Circulars and Directives

- Government Servant Regulations (Attitude & Code of Behaviour 1983)  
*Peraturan-peraturan Pegawai Awam (Kelakuan dan Tatatertib) 1983*
  - Regulation 19
- Government Order 1<sup>st</sup> Series year 1985  
*Pekeliling Perkhidmatan Bil. 1 Tahun 1985*
  - Non-disclosure
- Orders of General Officer (Attitude & Code of Behaviour 1983), (Chapter D)  
*Perintah-perintah Am Pegawai Am (Kelakuan dan Tatatertib) (Bab D) 1980*
  - Term 17
  - Term 4
- Government Order 1<sup>st</sup> Series year 1985  
*Pekeliling perkhidmatan Bil. 1 Tahun 1985*
  - non-disclosure

## Cont'...



## (Organizational Activities) -Collaboration other agencies

DATE	ACTIVITIES/ ACTION TAKEN
AUGUST 2007	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Joint Committee- Ministry Of Health (MOH) &amp; Ministry Of Education (MOE)</li> <li>➤ Chaired by Deputy Minister from both Ministry</li> <li>➤ Others committee: standard user</li> <li>➤ <b>Objective:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. To handling food poisoning episode in school and</li> <li>ii. To increase food safety and quality in school</li> </ol> </li> <li>➤ Sub committee: Plan of Action Committee and Promotion Committee</li> </ul>

## Organizational Activities: Training

DATE	ACTIVITIES/ ACTION TAKEN
September 2007-ongoing	<p>KENDIRI Program (Self inspection of Food Premise by owner)</p> <p><b>Objective:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To empower owner/manager to do self inspection based on guideline provided by MOH</li> </ul> <p>Committee: MOH &amp; MOE</p> <p>Target Groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• staff, teachers and owner of food premise</li> </ul>



## Organizational Activities : Educational activities

DATE	ACTIVITIES/ ACTION TAKEN
September – November 2007	<p><b>i. "Food Safety Promotion Program"</b></p> <p>Target Group-School Children</p> <p>Activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Developed new logo for Food Safety Programme</li> <li>ii. Developed and disseminated educational materials               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- posters, pamphlets, media kit, Interactive games, quiz</li> </ul> </li> <li>iii. Road show - Sketch by comedian artistes               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- to educate and increased awareness among school children regarding food safety etc. hand washing, symptom of food poisoning, used senses (see/read, smell and taste)</li> </ul> </li> <li>iv. Talk, seminars, dialogue</li> <li>v. Survey</li> </ul>



## Organizational Activities : Educational activities

DATE	ACTIVITIES/ ACTION TAKEN
Jan–November 2008	<p><b>i. "Food Safety Promotion Program"</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Target Group-Food Handlers</li> <li>➤ To strengthen knowledge and behaviour among food handlers regarding on food safety</li> <li>➤ Activities:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Road show –</li> <li>ii. sketch and quiz by comedian artistes-to educate and increased awareness among food handlers regarding food safety etc. personal hygiene, hand washing, food preparation following GMP including raw material, facilities food, used senses (see/read, smell and taste)</li> <li>iii. Disseminated health education materials</li> <li>iv. Media Campaign among consumer: How to empower consumer to choose the clean premise</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Food safety promotion campaign for schools





### Organizational Activities : Communication activities

Webpage:  
Food Safety and Quality Division  
<http://fsq.moh.gov.my>

Ministry of Health, Malaysia  
<http://moh.gov.my>



### Organizational Activities : Monitoring activities

- CAT Team (Crisis Alert Team)- News paper cutting
- Survey (Collaboration with Universities, Other Agencies)



THANK YOU

## Food Risks in Mexican Products



ema

June 2008

## Introduction

- Some facts about Mexico
  - Total Area: 1,972,550 km<sup>2</sup>
  - Population: 103,263,388 (2005)
  - Languages: Spanish (97%); 60 national languages (3%)
  - Climate: 2 zones: Template and Tropical
  - Biodiversity: Is the 17<sup>th</sup> country in the world
  - Economy: 12<sup>th</sup> largest economy in the world. Unique Latin-American member of OECD
  - Free Trade Agreements: with 40 countries



ema

## Introduction

- Exports: 15<sup>th</sup> largest exporter in the world
- Tourism: 7<sup>th</sup> popular tourist destination
- Demographics: Most populous Spanish-speaking country in the world. Life expectancy: 76 years
- Culture: Fine Arts, Cinema, Literature and Music
- Cuisine: Based in Aztec and Mayan traditions. Candidate to World Human Heritage at UNESCO





ema

## Principal Mexican Exports

- Native Ingredients: maize/corn, tomato, vanilla, chocolate, avocado, guava and other 14
- Mexican alcoholic beverages: Tequila, Mezcal and beer
- Producer of "Sonora Meat"
- Perishable tropical fruits and vegetables








ema

## Agricultural and Livestock Products

Product	Production (mTon)
Corn (Maize)	20,500,000
Orange	3,969,810
Chicken meat	2,220,520
Lemon	1,824,890
Beef meat	1,630,000
Mango	1,503,010
Onion	1,130,660
Avocado	1,040,390

ema

## Exportable Fishing Products

- Tuna
- Shell products (mollusk)
- Shrimp
- Lobster
- Squid
- Octopus
- Hake






ema

### Principal Risks in Mexican Foods



- Human manipulation
- Bad Quality of irrigation water
- Irrigation type
- Use of forbidden pesticides and fertilizers



### Human Manipulation Risks



- Mainly in perishable vegetables
- Development of guidelines for decreasing risks
- Publication of specific protocols for foods (mango, avocado, lettuce, strawberry, etc)
- Guidelines covers production and packing area
- Recognition in GMP/GAP of more than 1600 enterprises



### Establishment of GAP/GMP



- Governmental programs in GAP/GMP
- Participation of local Health Offices in México
- Participation of producers and retailers in training, promotion, divulgation activities
- National recognition of areas in GMP/GAP
- Adoption of MoU between MEX-USA for cantaloupe



### Food International Recognition



- International food safety recognition in 30 fresh products: cantaloupe, eggplant, chile, cabbage, watermelon, onion, mexican lemon, mango, avocado, etc
- Makes easy its exportation and international trades
- Principal objective is the decrease of FBI and insure food safety to consumers



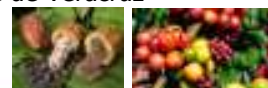
### Mexican Certification Programs

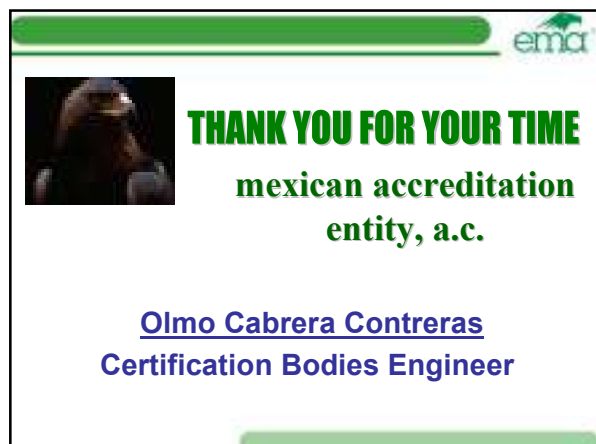


### Certification programs in foods



- Some based in GAP (México Calidad Suprema-GAP)
- Certification of Chocolate
- Certification in Organic Production
- Certification of federal slaughters (TIF)
- Denomination of Origin of Mezcal and Tequila
- Denomination of Café de Veracruz








**Capacity Building Training on Food  
Safety Risk Communication for  
APEC**

**Developing Member Economies**

**23<sup>rd</sup> – 27<sup>th</sup> June 2008**

**Malayan Plaza Hotel,  
Ortigas Business District, Metro  
Manila, PHILIPPINES**

Appendix 22



**FOOD SAFETY RISK  
COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES  
IN  
PAPUA NEW GUINEA**

Presented By: **Ms. Diana Kave & Mr. Patrick Malamut**  
Senior Food Safety & Quarantine Officers


Appendix 22



**ABOUT PNG**

- Total land area of 462,243sq.km
- Sea area of 3.1 m sq km
- Population of 5.4million
- 75% live in rural areas
- 25% in Urban Area

Appendix 22



**ABOUT PNG**

- Birth rate of 34/1000
- Death rate of 10.6/1000
- 600 diverse cultures
- Over 800 languages
- Literacy rate of 47%

Appendix 22



**ABOUT PNG**

Border sharing with:

- Australia – Southwest
- Indonesia – Northwest
- Solomon Island -Southeast

Appendix 22




Appendix 22





## ABOUT PNG

GOV'T. FOCUS ON FOOD

- International Food Trade
- Downstream processing
- Food Security

Appendix 22



## ABOUT PNG

SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS:

- Remains Poor
- Poverty
- Environmental Health & Sanitation
- Lack of housing
- Lack of Education
- Gender inequity
- Unhealthy lifestyles
- Drug abuse
- Law & Order issues

Appendix 22



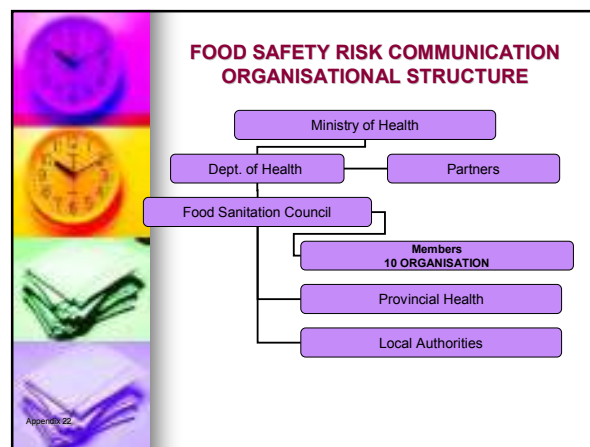
## ABOUT PNG

PNG is rich in Natural Resources

- Forest products
- Marine Products
- Minerals
- Cash Crops

YET PNG IS  
UNDER DEVELOPED

Appendix 22




## FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Role of the Ministry of Health

➔

- Overseas the implementation of the Food Legislation
  - Food Sanitation Act
  - Food Sanitation Reg.

Appendix 22



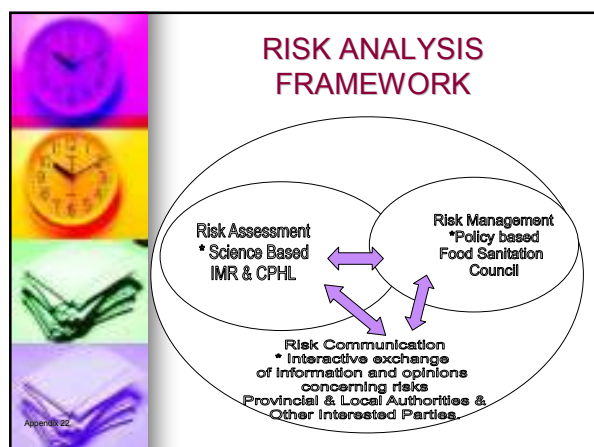
## FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Role of the Department of Health

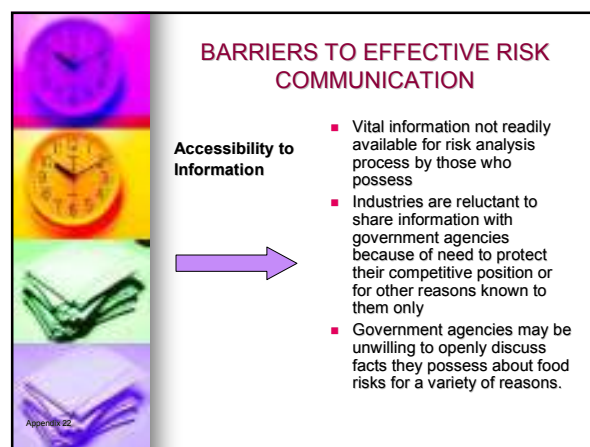
➔

- Develop Policy, Standards, Guidelines and Codes;
- Provide technical support;
- Provide Training;
- Support Human Resource & Management

Appendix 22










### BARRIERS TO EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION

**Difference in Perception**

→

- Individual can perceive the risk from the same hazard very differently.
- Other segment of the public also may not pay attention to risks information if message does not address their actual concerns.

Appendix 22



### BARRIERS TO EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION

**Lack of Understanding**

→

- Over-reliance on precise scientific terminology may obscure the meaning of facts for the general public.
- If messages are not kept relatively simple, they may be misunderstood.
- Communicators must try to minimize the differences between themselves & the public.

Appendix 22



### BARRIERS TO EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION

**Source Creditability**

→

- The Public not trusting the sources of Information about food safety.
- Distrust due to failure by the communicator to provide accurate information in the past.

Appendix 22



### BARRIERS TO EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION

**Media**

→

- Misinterpretation by the reporter of the complex scientific and policy aspect of food safety issues.
- Media having their own agenda and make their own independent judgments on what is newsworthy.
- Risk Communicators lacks media skills in planning for and responding to, emergency situations.

Appendix 22



### BARRIERS TO EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION

**Social Characteristics**

→

- Societal factors that can make risk communication more difficult in PNG includes;
  - Language differences
  - Cultural factors
  - Religious dietary laws
  - Illiteracy
  - Poverty
  - A lack of legal, technical and policy resources
  - A lack of infrastructure that support communication.

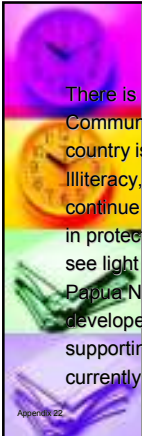
Appendix 22



### WAY FORWARD

- The endorsement of the Legislation by the Government
- Constant awareness by all stakeholders in Risk Communication on Food Standards and Safety issues.
- Improve surveillance and monitoring systems.
- Conduct training for Food Inspectors to assess risk.


Appendix 22



### CONCLUSION

There is no perfect way of implementing Effective Risk Communication in Food Safety programs as each country is different and PNG with Limited Resources, Illiteracy, Language & Geographical Structure will continue to struggle in its efforts to improve Food Safety in protecting human health and facilitating fair trade. To see light in the end of the tunnel, the government of Papua New Guinea needs assistance from other developed countries to make that commitment in supporting the food safety control program, which is currently not a priority for the Government of the day.

Appendix 22



THANK YOU  
FOR LISTENING

HAVE A NICE  
DAY

Appendix 22

## Country Report

### Perú



Iván Camacho - Elizabeth Segovia  
SENASA – DIGESA  
June 2008



## Outline

General information

Competent Authorities

Other information

B

## Background

Ancient Peru was the seat of several prominent Andean civilizations, most notably that of the **Incas** whose empire was captured by the Spanish conquistadors in 1533.

Peruvian independence was declared in 1821, and remaining Spanish forces defeated in 1824. After a dozen years of military rule, Peru returned to democratic leadership in 1980.

B

G

## Geography

Located in the western South America, bordering the South Pacific Ocean.



B

G

## Geography

**Climate:** Varies from tropical in East to dry desert in west; temperate to frigid in Andes.

**Terrain:** Western coastal plain (Costa), high and rugged Andes in center (Sierra) eastern lowland jungle of Amazon Basin (Selva)

**Elevation extremes:**

Lowest point: Pacific Ocean	0 m.
Highest point: Nevado Huascarán	6 768 m

B

G

P

## People

**Population:** 28 000 000

<b>Age structure:</b>	0-14 years	29.7%
	15-64 years	64.7%
	+ 65 years	5.6%

**Birth rate:** 19.77 births / 1000 population

**Death rate:** 6.16 births / 1000 population

**Life expectancy at birth:** 70.44 years



## People

### Ethnic groups:

Amerindian	45%
Mestizo (Amerindian + white)	37%
White	15%
Black, japanese, chinese + others	3%

### Religions:

Roman catholic	81%
Seventh Day Adventist	1.4%
Other Christian	0.7%
Other + unspecified + none	16.9%



## People

Languages: Spanish, Quechua, Aymara



## Government

Type: Constitutional republic

Capital: Lima

Administrative divisions: 25 regions

Independence (from Spain): 28 July 1821

### Executive Branch:

Chief of State & Head of the Government is President Alan Garcia.  
Cabinet: Council of Ministers



## Government

### Legislative Branch:

Unicameral Congress of the Republic of Peru (120 members)

### Judicial Branch:

Supreme Court of Justice



## Economy

GDP: US\$109.1 billion

GDP growth rate: 9% (2007)

Inflation rate: 3.9% (2007)

Agriculture products: asparagus, cofee, cotton, sugarcane, potatoes, plantains, grapes, oranges, fish, guinea pigs.

Industries: mining and refining of minerals, steel, metal fabrication, petroleum extraction and refining, natural gas, fishing and fish processing.



## Economy

Currency: Nuevo sol

Exchange rates: Nuevo sol per US\$ dollar = 2.8)

B → G → P → G → E → C

### Communications

Telephone main lines in use: 2.332 million

Telephone mobile cellular: 8.5 million

Radio broadcast stations:

AM 472

FM 198

SW 189

Television broadcast stations:

13 + 112 repeaters

B → G → P → G → E → C

### Communications

Internet hosts: 270193

Internet users: 6.1 million

B → G → P → G → E → C → T

### Transportation

Airports: Total 237  
with paved runways: 54  
with unpaved runways: 183

Railways: 1 989 Km.

Roadways: 78 829 Km.

Waterways: 8 808 Km.

### Competent Authorities (Responsibilities control systems & operational levels)

- 1: Animal Health
- 2: Food of animal origin
- 3: Imports of animals and food of animal origin
- 4: Feedingstuffs, Feedingstuffs imports
- 5: Veterinary Residues, Veterinary medicines authorisation, marketing and use
- 6: Food hygiene
- 7: Animal welfare /Slaughter /Farms /Transport

Ministry of Agriculture  
SENASA

Ministry of Health  
DIGESA

- 8: Imports of food of plant origin
- 9: Pesticides Residues, Pesticides authorisation, marketing and use
- 10: Plant health

Fisheries Technologic Institute

INDECOPI

INDECI

### Competent Authorities (Responsibilities, control systems & operational levels)

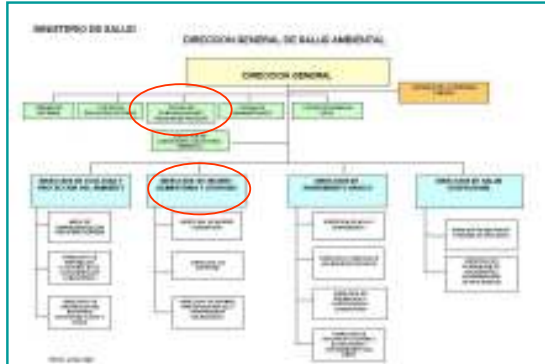
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Policy & Intl Relations			Both			Both		Both		
Coordination Forum										
Implementation										
Routine Lab										
Risk Assmt. Scientific advice										

### SENASAs Organizational Chart





### DIGESAs Organizational Chart

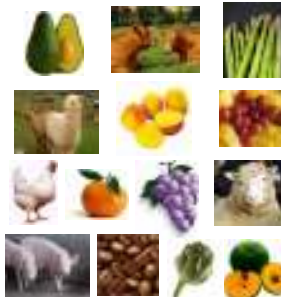


### To resume

DIGESA is in charge of processed food products



SENASA is in charge of raw products



### Peru in snap shots



### Peru in snap shots







## PHILIPPINE FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION

25 JUNE 2008

Capacity Building Training on  
Food Safety Risk Communication for  
APEC Developing Member Economies

## Country Profile

Area	299,404 km <sup>2</sup> ; archipelagic
Population	85.2M
% of Population Working in Agriculture	38.9%
Average Family Income(2003)	P148,616 (Annual)
Main Food Products	Rice, Corn, Coconut, Sugarcane, Banana
Main Food Exports	Banana, Beans, Cassava, Coconuts, Fruits (Mango) Nuts , High Value Crops Tuna and Shrimp
Main Food Imports	Corn, Rice, Wheat, Cotton , Meat

## Regulatory Agencies

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Legislation	Bureau Animal Industry	Animal and Animal Health
	Bureau of Plant Industry Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority	Ensures safety of Plant and Plant Health (Agriculture produce) Regulation on Pesticide
	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources	Ensures safety of Fish and Fishery Products
	National Meat Inspection Commission	Ensures safety of carcasses in slaughterhouse in accordance to Meat Inspection Code
	Sugar Regulatory Authority	Ensures safety of Sugar and sugar by products
	Philippine Coconut Authority	Ensures safety of Coconut Products
	National Food Authority	Ensures safety and quality of Grains

## Regulatory Agencies

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
	National Dairy Authority	Ensures safety of Pasteurized Milk
	Bureau of Agricultural and Fisheries Products Standards	Establish Product Standards on Fish and Agricultural products
	Bureau of Food And Drugs- DOH	Ensures the safety and quality of food in accordance Food Drug & Cosmetics Act (Processed Food Only)
	Bureau of Quarantine	Food Service Establishment in international vessels at ports and airports
	National Center for Disease Prevention and Control	Policy formulation (Sanitary)
	National Epidemiology Center	Surveillance

## Regulatory Agencies

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
	Research Institute of Tropical Medicine	Researches in the control and prevention of tropical diseases that are major causes of mortality and morbidity
	National Center for Health Promotion	Health Promotion and Advocacy
	Department of Interior & Local Government (LGU)	Implementers of Sanitation Code at Local Levels

## Regulatory Support Services

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Laboratories	Bureau Animal Industry	Laboratory for Disease Diagnosis, feed analysis, residues of veterinary drugs Aflatoxin Laboratory (Feeds)
	Bureau of Plant Industry	National Pesticide Laboratory
	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources	Chemical & Microbiological Laboratory

## Regulatory Support Services

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
	National Meat Inspection Commission	Chemical and Microbiological Laboratory
	Sugar Regulatory Authority	Physico- Chemical Laboratory specific to sugar and sugar by products
	Philippine Coconut Authority	Physico- Chemical Laboratory specific to coconut and coconut by products

## Regulatory Support Services

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
	National Food Authority Food Development Center	Physical Examination of Grains
	National Dairy Authority	Chemical & Microbiological Laboratory specific to pasteurized milk
	Bureau of Quarantine	Cholerae and Microbiological Laboratory
	DILG-LGU (1 City only)	Microbiological Laboratory

## Regulatory Activities

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Monitoring & Surveillance	Bureau Animal Industry	Conduct monitoring of animal health
	Bureau of Plant Industry	Conduct monitoring of pesticide residues in farm produce
	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources	Conduct monitoring of contaminants, drug residue in fish and aquaculture
	National Meat Inspection Service	Meat and meat product inspection and meat hygiene
	Bureau of Quarantine	Monitoring of airline caterers in conformance to Sanitation Code

## Regulatory Activities

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
	Bureau of Food & Drugs	Conducts inspection and issues Establishment licenses involved in manufacture and re-packing, importation, exportation, distribution and retailing of processed foods.
		Monitors and ensures quality of processed foods, and other related products Enforces seizure, confiscation and condemnation orders covering products violating food. Monitors and ensures compliance of manufacturers with requirements of GMP/HACCP

## Regulatory Activities

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Implement'n	Department of Agri.	Laws and Regulations: AFMA/MI Code/Fisheries Code
	Department of Health	Food Drug and Cosmetics Act Sanitation Code Quarantine Act
		Risk Analysis: Assessment/Mngt/Comm Risk Comm: transparent, alert system/recall/notification HACCP Adoption of CODEX food safety stands. Precautionary Approach Regulation of Pesticide Inspection of raw materials /additive/packaging mat. GMP Implementation

## Regulatory Activities

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Food Insp/Cert	NMIS	HACCP Certificate
	Bureau of Food and Drugs	License to Operate GMP Certificate HACCP Certificate Export Certificate Health Certificate
	Bureau of Quarantine	GMP HACCP Certification to audited airline caterers
Education and Training	BAFPS/NMIS	HACCP Training
Information sharing	DTI – Tech Training Ctr	GMP and HACCP Training
	BFAD	BFAD Information Unit center for public information in case of alerts, product recalls and other food safety issues.

## Regulatory Activities

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Research and Development	Dept. of Science and Technology-Food & Nutrition Research Institute University of the Phil./UPNIH	Conduct research studies, collaborate with govt. Regulatory bodies on researches in food.
International Participation	Department of Agriculture Department of Health	CODEX, ACCSQ, Asean Experts Group, EU, Australian
Consumer Participation		

## Regulatory Activities

SECTOR	AGENCY	FOOD SAFETY RESPONSIBILITIES
Food Safety Control System	Food Safety Control System is implemented by two agencies Department of Agriculture	Legislation (Food Safety of Produce) GAP, GHP, Food Standards
		Laboratories Inspection Capacities Legislation Food Standards (Updating on process)
	Department of Health	Laboratories , Inspection/Monitoring & Surveillance, GMP/HACCP Product recalls, Traceability Alert System

## Regulatory Levels

- National : RAs, EOs, PDs, AOs
- LGU : Provincial, City, Municipal Ordinances
- Barangay : Barangay Resolutions

## Partnership

- Regional
- LGU
- National: Interagency/NAFC
- Private:
  - Industry Advisory Group/Councils
  - TWG
  - Associations/NGOs

## Paradigm of 'Shared Responsibility'

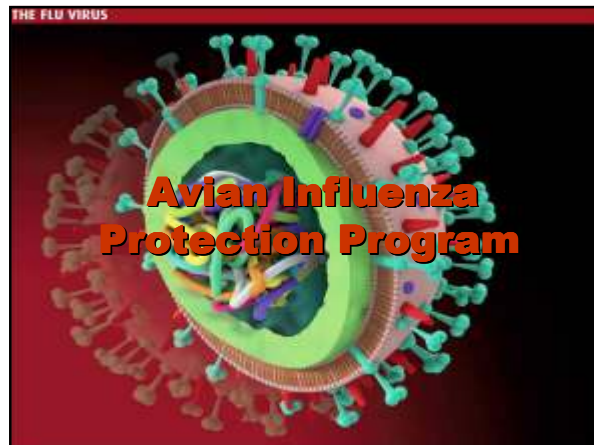


## Food Management System ('FARM TO FORK')

INPUT → PRODUCTION → PROCESSING → MARKETING

## Risk Communication Cases

- Red Tide Monitoring and Advisory
- Consumer Welfare Desks (Agency)
- SPS/GMP/HACCP Certifications/Audit
- Certifications: GAP/GAqP/GHAP/GLP
- Pathogen Reduction Program
- Residue Monitoring Program
- Health Certificates :
  - Accredited Establishment to Export
  - Farm Registrations & Inspection



## AVIAN INFLUENZA (AI)

- An infectious disease in chickens, ducks and other birds caused by different subtypes of the **influenza A virus**
- Also known as bird flu, avian flu, bird influenza
- Ranges from mild infection (LPAI) to acute, fatal disease (HPAI)



## CAUSATIVE AGENT: INFLUENZA VIRUS A



**Family:**  
ORTHOMYXOVIRIDAE  
(RNA virus)

**Classified into subtypes based on two surface proteins:**

Hemagglutinin (HA)  
Neuraminidase (NA)

**There are 16 different HA subtypes.  
There are 9 different NA subtypes.**

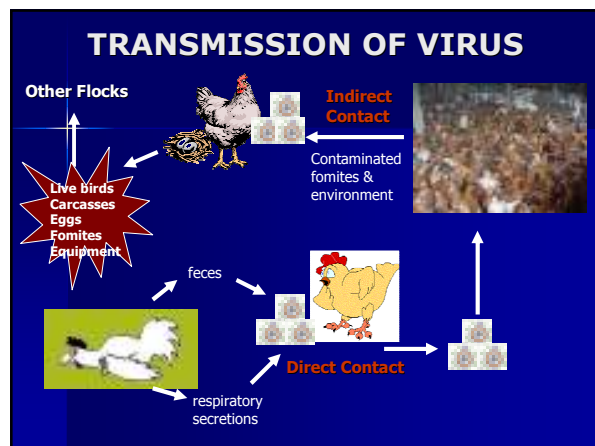
**An "H5N1 virus" designates an influenza A subtype that has an HA 5 protein and an NA 1 protein.**

• **Highly infective**

• **Infects many species**

• **Causes frequent widespread epidemics and pandemics**





### HOW IS AI TRANSMITTED AMONG POULTRY?

- Direct contact of healthy birds with discharges from infected birds, especially feces and respiratory secretions
- Recovered animals which can carry the virus up to 30 days after infection
- Contaminated fomites (feed, water, cages, equipment, vehicles and clothing) can carry the virus

### HOW IS AI TRANSMITTED AMONG POULTRY? (CONT.)

- Clinically normal *but affected* water fowl, migratory birds, and sea birds may introduce the virus into flocks
- Broken contaminated eggs may infect chicks in the incubator

### ECONOMIC IMPACT OF AVIAN INFLUENZA

More than **140 MILLION** birds died or had been destroyed

Losses to the poultry industry are estimated to be more than **US\$10 billion**

As of today, 23 June 2008

**The Philippines remains Avian Influenza-free !**

### Avian Influenza Protection Program

Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4

## Partnership/Collaboration

Lead: DA/DOH

National Government Agencies:

DOH, PNP, DENR, DILG, DOTC, DOF

Industry Stakeholders: Poultry industry, retail trade, hotels/restaurants, GOs, LGUs, general public

International Collaboration: FAO, OIE, USAID, New Zealand AID, Japan ODA

## Mandates

### 1. Executive Order No.280 (05 February 2004)

- ☐ DOH as crisis manager
- ☐ DA as co-crisis manager

### 2. Memo Circular No. 2004-37 (30 March 2004)

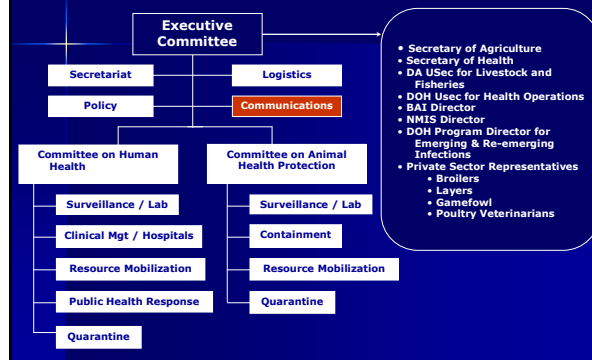
- ☐ Enjoins LGU to support the government particularly DA and DOH in the prevention and control of AI
- ☐ Directs LGU to cause the enactment of a local ordinance supporting the AIPP

### 3. Joint Administrative Order No. 001 (20 April 2005)

- ☐ Avian Influenza Protection Program (AIPP) adopted
- ☐ Established Avian Influenza Task Force

### 4. DA Secretary designated as Bird Flu czar

## Preparedness from the National to the Local Level AI National Task Force



## FUNCTIONS:

**Rapid Action Team:** shall be composed of members who will carry out the immediate diagnosis of Suspect Premises and the initiation and implementation of the stamping out procedures.

**Surveillance Team:** shall be composed of members who will conduct the regular surveillance and profiling of poultry diseases in the identified priority areas in their respective regions.



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

## FUNCTIONS:

**Quarantine Team:** shall be composed of members who shall ensure the implementation of the prescribed minimum biosecurity measures as stated in stage 1 and the regulation and/or prohibition of animal movement for as stated in both stages 1 & 2.

**Census Team:** shall be composed of members who will conduct periodic identification and consolidation of data on poultry population, kinds and location in their respective region.



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

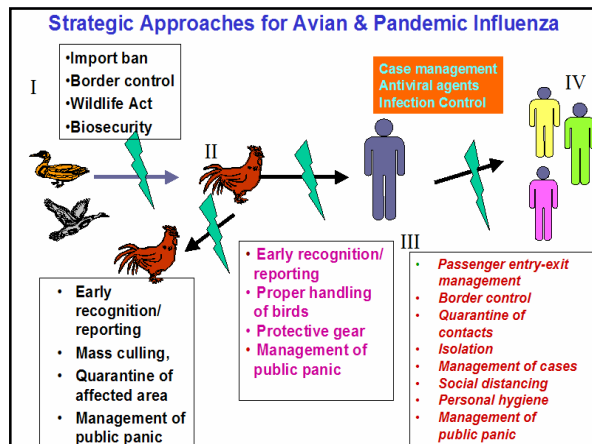
## FUNCTIONS:

**Information, Education and Communication (IEC) Team:** shall be composed of members who will ensure adequate awareness of the general public on matters and updates pertaining to AI.



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry





### Avian Influenza Protection Program (AIPP)

**Stage 1. Keeping the Philippines Bird Flu-Free**

**Stage 2. Controlling and Eradicating Bird Flu in Domestic Fowl**

**Stage 3. Bird to Human Transmission**

**Stage 4. Human to Human Transmission**



**STAGE 1:**

**Keeping the Philippines Bird Flu-Free**

Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

**Surveillance and Prevention in Airports and Seaports**

- Standardized footbath installations and replenishment of disinfectants
- Inspection of luggage / cargo from AI-infected countries
- Confiscation and destruction of undocumented shipment
- Screening for the AI virus upon arrival at airport or seaport of all imported poultry and poultry products coming from AI-free countries

Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

**Surveillance of Poultry in Critical Areas**

- 20 critical sites identified
- Target poultry population are domestic fowls : chickens, ducks, gamefowl, etc. in the vicinity
  - 6 barangays per location to be selected for sample collection
- Wild birds are not included in sampling

Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

**Priority Areas for Surveillance**

- Zamboanga del Norte
- Zamboanga del Sur
- Zamboanga City
- Zamboanga Sibugay
- Palawan near Quezon and Narra Towns
- Pampanga – Candaba Swamp
- Ilocos Norte – Pagudpud
- Cagayan – Aparri
- Cebu – Olanggo Island
- Negros Occidental – Himamaylan
- Isabela – Magat Dam
- Agusan del Sur
- Agusan del Norte
- Surigao del Norte-Lake Mainit
- Surigao del Sur
- Panay Island – Roxas, Capiz
- Sorsogon – Bulan and Matnog
- General Santos City
- Mindoro Oriental – Naujan
- Cotabato – Liguasan Marsh

### Enforcement of Wildlife Act

- To be led by PAWB-DENR, in coordination with the LGUs and local PNP
- No permits for poultry wildlife or exotic poultry species from AI-affected countries
- No collection of migratory birds, regardless of purpose or collection technique



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

### Preventive Measures in Humans

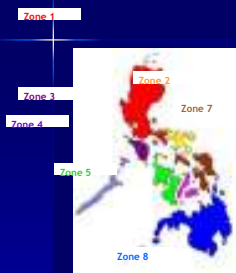
- Seasonal vaccine may be useful to prevent reassortment of human and avian viruses.

#### Recommended groups for vaccination:

- cullers involved in destruction of poultry
- people living and working on poultry farms
- health care workers involved in the daily care of H5N1 human cases
- health care workers in emergency care facilities in areas where there is confirmed occurrence of influenza H5N1 in birds.



### Establishment of Poultry Zones



#### Objectives

- Establish boundaries to prevent entry and limit or stop spread of AI
- Facilitate surveillance, detection and control
- Ensure availability of disease free production areas for export and local markets



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

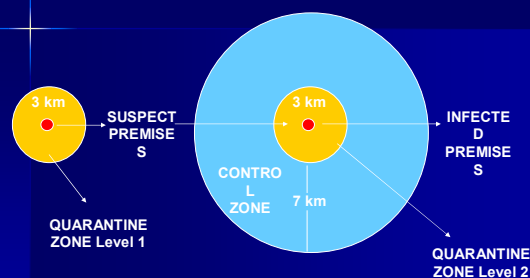
### STAGE 2 :

## Controlling and Eradicating Bird Flu in Domestic Fowl



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

### Definition of Terms



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry



SUSPECT PREMISES

QUARANTINE ZONE Level 1

#### When is a farm SUSPECT?

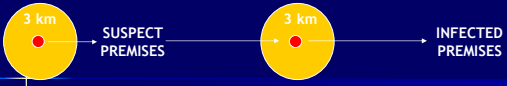
- Commercial farms: 1-day mortality of 3%, increasing twice over or more over next 3 days
- Backyard: Any unexplained mortality in 2 or more households within a barangay in a span of 2 days

#### Who should report and to whom?

- Farm vet or owner to BAI, RFU-DA or City/ Mun/ Prov'l Vet

#### Who will investigate?

- City/ Mun/ Prov'l Vet and the RADDL Technician **within 24 hours**
- Accompanied by a **Barangay Representative and Local PNP** who shall remain outside to maintain order and control human movement




How will we know if it's really AI?

- Confirmation by PAHC-BAI by **isolation of the HPAI virus**, OR
- Positive for ALL** these factors:
  - ✓ Antigen Detection
  - ✓ Tests show no indication of infection for other diseases
  - ✓ Mortality continues to increase rapidly

Who will make the announcement?

- Only the BAI Director is authorized**



Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry





- BAI and RFU-DA, in coordination with the LGU, shall declare a Quarantine Zone Level 2 and a 7-km Control Zone
- ALL birds in the Infected Premises and Quarantine Zone Level 2 will be STAMPED OUT**

Who will do this?

- DA representative, official veterinarian, farm hands and 1 military personnel per 1,000 birds, excavator operator

Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry



**DA-RFU, in coordination with LGU, shall declare a Quarantine Zone Level 1**


- LGU to enact an **ordinance** imposing strict movement control of poultry, livestock and other animal products within the 3-km radius, with penalties for non-compliance
- Residents in the area may move in and out of the zone, but must not visit any poultry holding facility. Stamping out team should stay at the 3-km zone until all birds are disposed of

How will people involved be protected?

- Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
- Influenza A vaccine


How will birds be killed?

- Cervical dislocation
- Carbon dioxide / monoxide
- Electrical single application



How and where will birds be disposed?

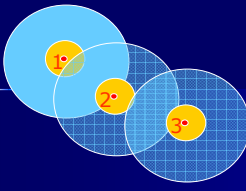

All dead birds, feeds, manure, eggs, rice hulls, etc. should be buried in an on-site pit





What will happen in the Control Zone?

- All respiratory cases to be reported and evaluated, can lead to identification of new suspect premises
- No movement of poultry and poultry products for the first 15 days
- Live bird markets, cockfights and other gatherings of poultry and other birds will be **PROHIBITED**
- No re-stocking of poultry farms within control zone

Will the Philippines vaccinate?

- Only in case of related outbreaks** - Successive outbreaks occurring within the immediate vicinity of a Control Zone

Recommend either:

- Vaccination of existing poultry population within a 50-km radius from Infected Premises
- Stamping out, if more economical than vaccination

### Recovery Process

- Clean-up, disinfection and 21-day rest period
- Re-stocking with sentinel chicken at 2% of farm capacity for commercial farms, or 5 birds for backyard farms
  - Day-old broilers for broiler farms, day-old cockerels for layer farms, gamefowl and others
  - 42-day growing period
  - Samples taken and tested at 21 days and prior to culling
- Repopulation at farm capacity, subject to BAI approval
- Declare as DISEASE-FREE



 Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry

*for reports and queries*

Hotline **(02) 9259999**  
or  
**(02) 9282836**



 Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Animal Industry



Let us work together for  
an AI-free Philippines!

Maraming Salamat!

## Risk Communications – *A Singapore Perspective*

## About AVA

- Agri-Food & Veterinary Authority is Singapore's National Food Safety Authority
  - Ensure a resilient supply of safe food

## Risk Communication Efforts

- Focus of risk communication efforts:
  - Food Safety Public Education
  - Product Recalls
  - Crisis Communications – Bird Flu

## Food Safety Public Education

- Objective:
  - Raise awareness that food safety is a shared responsibility
  - Educate consumers on food safety risks and good food safety practices

## Food Safety Public Education

- Key messages and taglines:
  - Together, Let's Keep Food Safe!
  - 5 Keys to Safer Food

## Food Safety Public Education

- Communication strategies and activities :
  - Food Safety Mascot
  - Food safety collaterals
  - Website



## Food Safety Public Education

- Mass media (TV, radio, newspapers and magazines)
- Supermarket programme (mascot tours, cooking demos, POS materials)



## Food Safety Public Education

- School programme (talks, exhibitions, mascot tours and demos)
- Roadshows and exhibitions (food exhibitions, libraries, community events and offices)



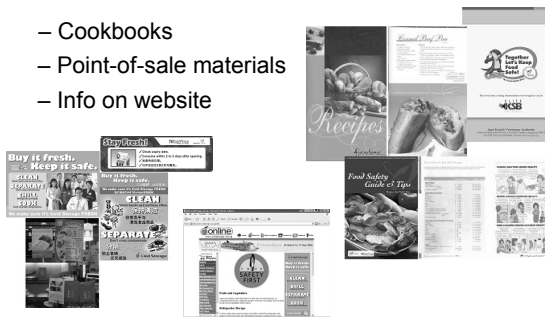
## Food Safety Public Education

- Partnership with the Industry
  - Collaterals
  - Advertisements



## Food Safety Public Education

- Cookbooks
- Point-of-sale materials
- Info on website



## Food Safety Public Education

- Food Safety Partnership Scheme



## Product Recalls

- Establish trigger points for a product recall:
  - Contamination
  - Labelling infringements
  - International notification of unsafe food

## Product Recalls

- Communication strategies and activities:

### Traders

- Notification on withdrawal of product

### Public

- Notification on website
- Press release
- Media stories



## Product Recalls – Case Study



## Crisis Communications – Bird Flu

- Develop key messages :
  - Singapore is free from bird flu
  - AVA has taken necessary precautions to prevent the incursion of bird flu
  - Poultry & eggs are safe for consumption
  - Government has in place contingency plans to deal with an outbreak of bird flu

## Crisis Communications – Bird Flu

- Communication strategies and activities:
  - Press conference and regular media updates
  - Photo/Filming opportunities



## Crisis Communications – Bird Flu

- Bird Flu website
- Collaterals (posters, brochures and information booklet)



## Crisis Communications – Bird Flu

- Hotlines
- Dialogues with community groups





## Crisis Communications – Bird Flu

– Briefings to poultry slaughterhouses and farmers



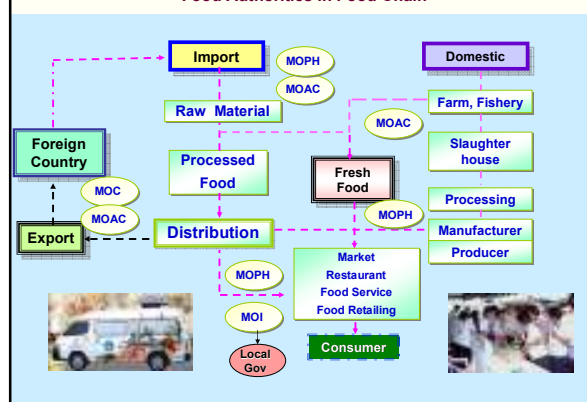
Thank You

## Risk Communication in Thailand

- ❖ Ms. Saiyuod Prasertvit  
Food Safety Operation Centre, Thai FDA  
Ministry of Public Health
- ❖ Mrs. Sasiwimon Tabyam  
National Bureau of Agricultural Commodities &  
Food Standards  
Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives



## Food Authorities in Food Chain



## Outline

- National Food Safety Policy
- Food Authorities in Food Chain
- Risk Communication Network of Thailand
- ASEAN Food Safety Network (AFSN)
- ASEAN Rapid Alert System for Food and Feed (ARASFF)
- Food Alert System of Thailand (FAST)

## National Food Safety Policy

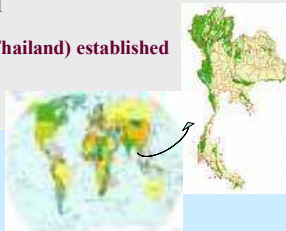
Food Safety has been declared to National Agenda in 2003

Strengthening Food Control Strategies along Food Chain by Risk-Based Approach

- To ensure in Safety and High Quality of Food Supply for Domestic Consumption and Exportation
- To prevent and decrease contamination from hazardous chemical substances, microorganism, veterinary drug residue and foodborne diseases

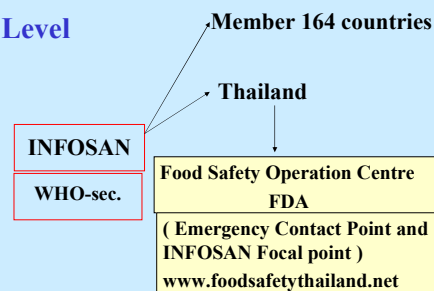
## Risk Communication Network of Thailand

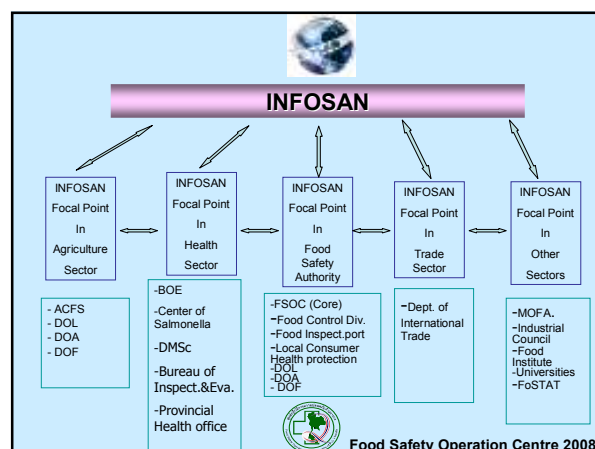
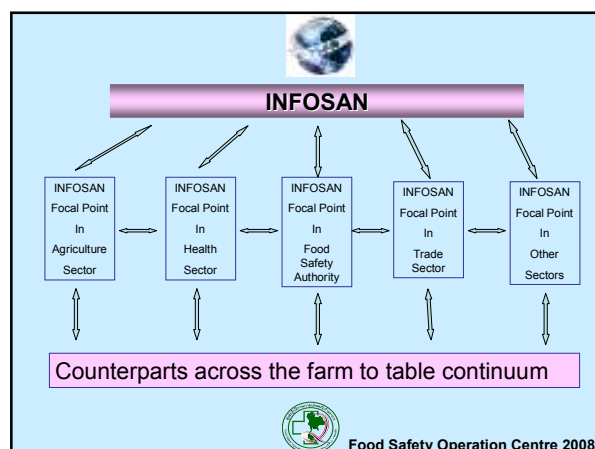
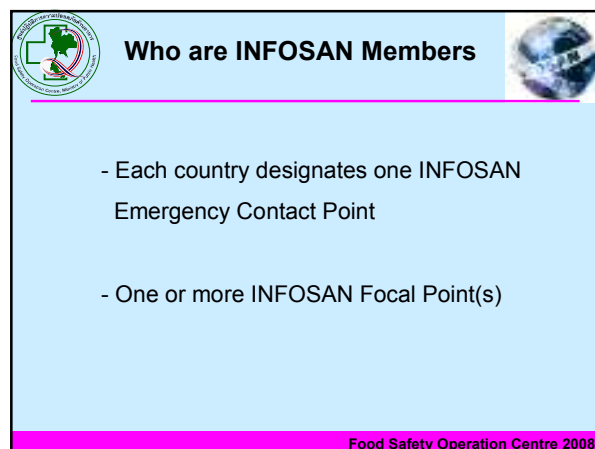
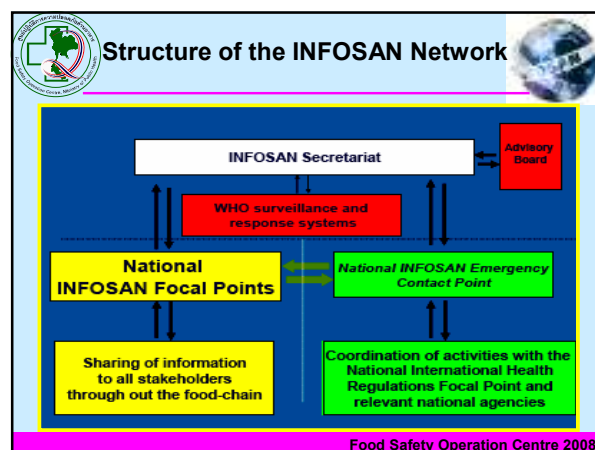
- ARASFF (ASEAN Rapid Alert System for Food and Feed) established in 2005 under ACFS, MOAC
- INFOSAN (The International Food Safety Authorities Network) established in 2005 under Food Safety Operation Center (FSOC), FDA, MOPH
- FAST (Food Alert System of Thailand) established in 2007 under Food Control Division, FDA, MOPH



## Network for Risk Communication and Information on Food Safety of Thailand

### Global Level







## ASEAN LEVEL

### ASEAN Food Safety Network

→ **Member: 10 Countries**

→ **Thailand** → **ACFS (MOAC)**

**Leading Country**

**(Focal Point of ASEAN)**

[www.aseanfoodsafetynetwork.net](http://www.aseanfoodsafetynetwork.net)

**ASEAN Food Safety Network (AFSN)**  
[www.aseanfoodsafetynetwork.net](http://www.aseanfoodsafetynetwork.net)

**A central platform for coordinating and exchanging  
 information on food safety for ASEAN bodies related to  
 food safety and Member Countries**



**ARASFF → ASEAN Rapid Alert System for Food  
 and Feed**

→ **Member: 6 Countries**  
 (Thailand, Malaysia, Vietnam,  
 Cambodia, Myanmar and Philippines)

→ [www.arasf.net](http://www.arasf.net)

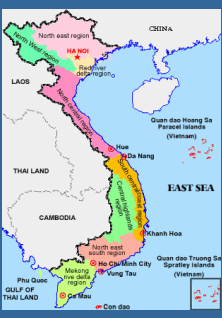




**Presentation**  
**on**  
**Food safety in Viet Nam**

**Ma. Tran Thi Nhai**  
**Senior Expert – Education and Communication Division-**  
**Food Administration**  
**Ministry of Health, Viet Nam**

**General introduction of Vietnam country**



Population: About 85,000,000 people  
 Square: 329,241 km<sup>2</sup>  
 Provinces/cities: 64  
 Capital: Hanoi  
 International Airports: Noi Bai International Airport in Ha Noi, Tan Son Nhat International Airport in Ho Chi Minh; Da Nang International Airport in Da Nang city.  
 Port: Sai Gon, Hai Phong, Da Nang, Quang Ngai  
 Border-line: VN-Laos, VN-Cambodia, VN-China  
 Islands: Truong Sa, Hoang Sa., Cat Ba, Phu Quoc  
 Border gates: 58 (land port, maritime port, river port)

**I. ACHIEVEMENTS IN FOOD SAFETY ASSURANCE IN VIETNAM**

**1.1 Management:**

Basically, a legislative system has been formed in order to control food safety from *farm to table*

In particular:

- Legal documents on food safety management have been developed and issued:
  - + Ordinance on Food Hygiene and Safety
  - + Decree No 163/2004/ND-CP on regulating the implementation of some articles in detail of Ordinance on Food Hygiene and Safety
  - + 05 interministerial circulars with concerning ministries: Ministry of Agriculture and Rural Development, Ministry of Fishery (former), Ministry of Industry (former), Ministry of Trade (former), Ministry of Culture and Information.

- For steering: The Steering committees have been established in 54/64 cities/provinces under the Directive No 08/1999/CT-TTg by the Prime Minister.

National Action Plan on assurance of food hygiene and safety up to 2010 (The Decision No 43/2006/QĐ-TTg dated on February 02, 2006 by Prime Minister)

- There are 717 Vietnam standards on foodstuff of which only 184 standards (27,1%) with technical requirements, 396 standards (55,6%) with testing methods.
- Regulations of Ministry of Health (MOH) to ensure the safety and hygiene for imported and domestic food such as: hygiene conditions, certification, inspection, food poisoning and foodborne disease prevention and remedy.
- Technical regulations of MOH: maximum level (ML) of contaminants in food, MRLs of pesticide in food, ML of food additives...

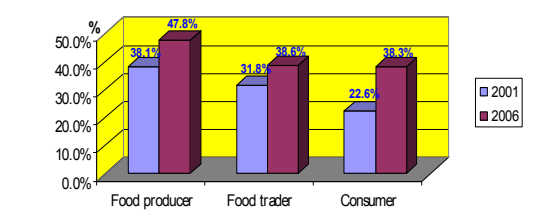
**1.2. Food safety education and communication**

The launching ceremony of the Month of Action for Food Safety is annually held with different titles. These titles have been based on urgent problems, shortcomings on food hygiene and safety.

Diversifying food safety communication such as: discussion, workshop, seminar, forum, radiobroadcast, television, press, competition, IEC products (leaflets, poster, visual aids...)

**RESULTS:**

**The percentage of having good knowledge on food safety (Source: VFA)**



Group	2001 (%)	2006 (%)
Food producer	38.1%	47.8%
Food trader	31.8%	38.6%
Consumer	22.6%	31.8%

Many training courses on food safety, HACCP as well as courses on management for food safety officials from central level to local level have been held to improve their capacity and skill.

### 1.3 Interministerial activities and socialization of food safety activities

- The responsibilities among ministries, sectors have been specific assigned.
- The Interministerial steering committee has been established.
- The interministerial working group has met every 3-month excluded unexpected meetings. This gives comprehensive power and has results as following:
  - + To overcome overlappings in establishing interministerial inspection team.
  - + Immediately solving interministerial newly emerged problems.
  - + To unify action plans as well as organizing food safety campaigns.

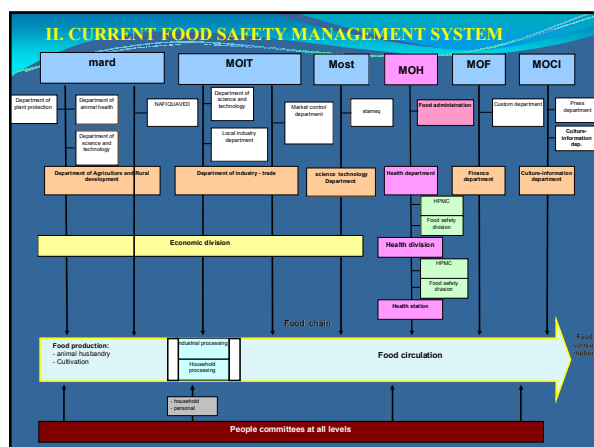
- Mobilizing organizations, unions participating in food safety dissemination and monitoring such as: The Women Union, The Farmer Association, The Veteran's Organization, The Red Cross, The Youth Union...

### 1.4. Inspection:

- Food safety inspection has been strengthened gradually from the central level to the local level. All provinces have their own plan from the beginning of the year.
- Organizing regularly food safety inspection campaigns in festivals, lunar festival, national important political and economic events.
- From 2001 to 2006, 14,229 missions have been established at the commune level. (Source: VN Food Administration).

### 1.5. Analysis

- Ministries/sectors have their own laboratories at the central level and every local health departments have laboratory. This will step by step meet requirements of inspection and scientific research.
- These above labs can analyse important parameters of food contamination. About 87% of food poisoning outbreaks has been identified causes. There are 07 centers have been certified of applying ISO 17025 and 10 agencies responsible for imported food inspection (Source: VFA).
- Using rapid test kit for screening. Up to now, domestic produced rapid test kits with lower price have met demands, especially at the local level.



### III. Current urgent issues of food safety

#### 3.1 Meals provided in canteens and in industrial zones:

- The number of canteens in schools, industrial zones, enterprises is rapidly increased, but only 52.6% of those meet requirements of food hygiene and safety condition.
- Almost canteens have not been granted food safety certificates as described by law.
- From 2000 to 2006, there were 328 food poisoning outbreaks at industrial zones, it accounts for 24.2% of total food poisoning outbreaks and 82.6% of total cases.



### 3.2 The process from crop cultivation, animal husbandry to disease prevention, harvesting, catching/hunting has not been controlled yet:

- Pesticide, antibiotic and hormone residues are big concerns of people.
- Many unpermitted pesticides were found in many kinds of fruits and vegetable.
- The level of pesticide residues in vegetable is increase gradually.
- From 2000 to 2006, there were 667 outbreaks caused by fruit and vegetable contaminated pesticide, fishery products with 11,653 cases and 283 deaths.

### 3.3. Problems in food preparation and processing:

- 70% of food processing in Viet Nam is hand –made, household and small scale. Therefore, almost of them do not meet the requirements of food safety.
- Street-vended food contamination has caused of many food poisoning cases, which account for high rate of total annual food poisoning cases. In most of urban areas, People's Committee at all levels do not pay much attention to the control of street-food vendors. This impact not only on people health but also on urban civilization.

#### - Slaughter houses:

- Intensive slaughter house is 15% of total, especially only 2,5% in Northern provinces.
- Poultry slaughtering is by hand-made, do not meet the requirements of veterinary hygiene.
- The use of borax, colours, and toxic preservatives in food preparation and processing are still popular.

### 3.4. Problems in food imported through the borders:

- Food imported through the borders are not totally under controlled and Food imported through unofficial channels are still popular such as fruit and vegetable, food additives, meat, alcohol, tobacco,...
- Inspection Agencies at border do not reach agreement in procedures and items to be inspected, which are overlapped and lacked of many items of food.

### 3.5. Food circulation and trading in markets

- Trading of food is conditional: trading of 10 high risk foods is compulsory to be certified by MOH.
- But in fact, food and additives trading are uncontrollable:
  - + In Hanoi: only 300 of 17,000 street food vendors have been certified already.
  - + Many kinds of unpermitted, unknown original, illegal imported food additives and are still free circulated in the market.

## IV. Food safety control program in vietnam (Formular 1-3-6-9 )

**4.1. General objective:** Availability of safe food for domestic consumption and export.

#### 4.2. Guiding principles :

- (1). Socialization of all activities of food hygiene, safety is main guiding principle to ensure the food quality, hygiene and safety. In which the political leaders at all levels and related agencies play the leading role.
- (2). Education and communication are key activities which should be done in advance of all activities for ensuring food quality, hygiene and safety.
- (3). Development bases on solid triangle: Food Law, Food Inspection and Food Analysis.

### 4.3. Implementation principles :

- (1). The local government should take the lead in all activities for food safety and hygiene. These activities should link with the local socio-economic development plan.
- (2). The health sector should play a role of clever advisor.
- (3). Education and communication on food safety and hygiene should cover every target audiences.
- (4). Mobilizing the participation of every sectors and organization.
- (5). Commitment on assurance of food safety with the local authority by food premise manager/owner.
- (6). Regular monitoring, inspection and timely handle any breaches.

### 4.4 Solutions

- (1) Strengthening State management capacity and developing an effective food safety management system from central to local level.
- (2) Promoting food safety education and communication in community.
- (3) Improving interministerial activities in assurance of food hygiene and safety.
- (4) Improving inspection the implementation of food safety legislative documents.
- (5) Reinforcing and enhancing capacity of food safety analysis systems at ministerial level and in nationwide.

- (6) Monitoring food contamination, food poisoning and foodborne diseases.
- (7) Promoting scientific researches, technique and their application in food safety management.
- (8) Improving international cooperation in food safety.
- (9) Increasing the investment for food safety activities from the central to local level.

### FS Education and communication

- Organization of the Month of Action (MoA) for Food Safety and Quality annually:
    - To take place from 14/4 to 15/5 annually
    - From 1999 up to now it has been organized 9 time.
    - Thanks to the Month of Action the entire society has been enlightened, alerted and warned with regard to the FS matter, contributing to raising the awareness and sense of responsibility of management bodies, food producers, traders and consumers.
- The month of action is event the opportunity to mobilize human resources from the Central to grassroots level to launch propaganda, education and inspection, control campaign in order to solve the most urgent matter in FS.

### Propaganda on mass media

- From 2001-2007
  - Newspaper:
    - . Central and Ministerial, sectoral levels: 48 newspaper with 37,769 pieces of new, articles
    - . Local levels: 64 newspaper with 3,614 pieces of news, articles.
  - Television:
    - . Central level: broadcasting 2,866 times with 1,704 pieces of news, articles, report, 1,219 broadcasts of FS message about the month of action, Lunar new year festival, prevention of acute diarrhea...
    - . Local level: broadcasting 6,272 sessions about FS.
  - Radio station:
    - . VOV Radio: there are 8 programs taking part in propaganda about FS, 11,402 sessions have been broadcast
  - Ted with 6,805 pieces of new, articles.
  - Radiobroadcasting system in communes/wards "where available" broadcast averagely 1-2 session in a week, 15 minutes each.

### Direct propaganda in various forms such as speeches, workshop, seminars, competition

- From 2001-2007 it has been able to organize:
  - 39,568 talks with 11,292,661 participants.
  - 2,596 workshops with 104,233 participants.
  - Seminars on FS with more than 15 units.



### Coaching, training from 2001-2007

- Training for certificates: Cooperated with the HaNoi Medical University, the Thai Binh Medical University Thai Binh to organize 22 FS certifying courses from 2 weeks to 3 months for 1,046 persons in provinces and cities.
- The HACCP training:
  - . The HACCP Team of the VFA has provided professional advice on HACCP application to 22 food production facilities applying HACCP, 5 among them have been certified and 2 have been evaluated.
  - . The health sector of provinces has applied HACCP to 127 food production, processing facilities, 36 in which have been certified.
  - . In the fisheries sector 321 enterprises have been acknowledged to conform to the FS standard
- Coaching: the central and local levels, have organized 18,924 FS knowledge coaching sessions for 1,133,007 participants.

### Other form

- Competition:
  - . FS contests:
    - 2001: there were 800,932 contests papers;
    - 2003 there were 523,000 contests paper;
    - 2005 there were 39 contests with 3,590 participants.
  - . Drawing contests on prevention of food poisoning due to Globefish.
  - . Cooperated with the South Television Advertising Company to organize the FS propagandist contest in the subject <food and life> with more than participants.

- Organized 3 contests on FS on the VoV radio.
- Organized Manoeuvres of FS Mobile Propaganda Teams:
  - . Competition of good Street Food collaborator in HaNoi
  - . FS mobile propaganda manoeuvres organized in HCMC and Thai Binh

## Emerging Food Safety Concerns: GM Crops and Products

**Ernelea P. Cao, Ph.D.**

Professor, Institute of Biology and  
Director, Natural Sciences Research Institute  
University of the Philippines  
Diliman, Quezon City, Philippines

The advances in the field of modern biotechnology has allowed for the development of genetically modified crops with improved qualities aimed at enhancing production and diversifying products for food security and global competitiveness.



## Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs)

- possess a novel combination of genetic material (DNA) obtained through the use of modern biotechnology.

Biotechnology:

refers to the use of biological materials to produce products useful to man.

May involve:

- whole organism
- part(s) of the organism
- products from the organism

## Food Safety Assessment

Before entering the marketplace, foods are assessed consistent with guidelines issued by several organizations like the WHO, FAO and OECD:

- GM food products are regulated in the same way as foods produced by other methods. The risks associated with foods derived from biotechnology are of the same nature as those for conventional foods.

- These products will be judged on their individual safety, allergenicity, toxicity and nutrition rather than the methods or techniques used to produce them.
- Any new ingredient added to food through biotechnology will be subject to pre-market approval in the same way as a new food additive, such as a preservative or food color, must be approved before it reaches the marketplace.

**Principles of Safety:**  
To establish if the GM-plant food/feed is as safe as its traditional counterpart

Novel (GM) Plant  
Food/Feed

Conventional/  
Traditional  
Counterpart  
(with safe  
history)

COMPARE W/

### Substantial Equivalence: Comparison in terms of

- Origin of gene(s)
- Agronomic parameters
- Composition (key nutrients/anti-nutrients)
- Consumption

Confirmation of “substantial equivalence” equals “as safe as.”

### Examples

- Protein/amino acid composition
- Total fat/fatty acid content
- Anti-nutritional factors (e.g. phytic acid, trypsin inhibitor, ferulic acid, p-coumaric acid, raffinose)

### Three Possible Scenarios

- Substantially equivalent to conventional counterpart: No further testing.
- Substantially equivalent to conventional counterpart except for introduced trait(s): Focus assessment on trait(s)/gene product(s).
- Not substantially equivalent to accepted food or food component: Combined nutritional/toxicological assessment.

### The Philippine Experience:

- For international guidance, uses the Codex Guidelines for the Conduct of Food Safety Assessment of Foods Derived from Recombinant-DNA Plants (CAC/GL 45-2003) for Risk Assessment Applications.
- For national guidance, has implemented through the Department of Agriculture, Republic Act 8435 of 1997 referred to as the Agriculture and Fisheries Modernization Act (AFMA), which aims to modernize the agriculture sector by transforming it from a resource-based to technology-based sector. Specific provisions for a biotechnology program are provided for in the act.

- In 2001, Philippine President Gloria Macapagal Arroyo declared a national biotechnology policy, that is “...promote the safe and responsible use of modern biotechnology and its products as one of the means to achieve food security, equal access to health services, sustainable and safe environment and industry development.”

- With the above policy statement on modern biotechnology, coupled with the objective of the Department of Agriculture to accelerate agricultural development, enhance production, and diversify products for food security and global competitiveness, the need for a legal and strong framework on the importation and use of GMOs was emphasized.

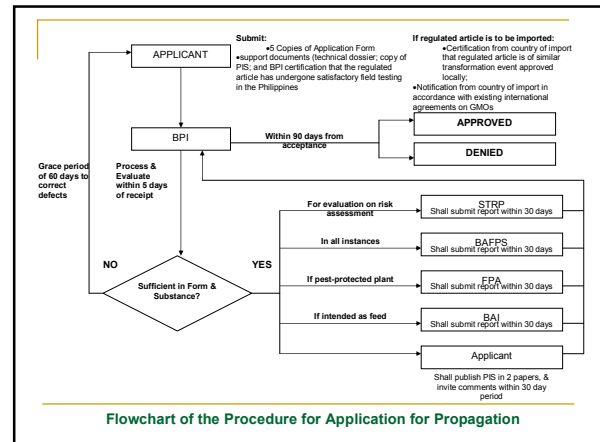
### Department of Agriculture - Administrative Order No. 8 (DA – AO 8 series of 2002 entitled “Rules and Regulations on the Importation and Release into the Environment of Plants and Plant Materials Derived from the Use of Modern Biotechnology”)

- covers the importation or release into the environment of any plant or plant product altered or produced through the use of modern biotechnology which may pose significant risks to human health and the environment based on available scientific and technical information.

**Under AO 8, no person shall be allowed to import or release into the environment any regulated article without a satisfactory risk assessment.**

The assessment of GM crops shall be:

- Science-based – identification and evaluation of risk based on scientific studies
- Transparent – basis for decision is open for public scrutiny
- Case by case – different GMOs pose different types and levels of risk and should be assessed accordingly
- By transformation event - unit of analysis in evaluating GMOs



- Scientific and Technical Review Panel (STRP) – assess scientific quality of reports; assess feed safety and environmental safety
- DA Regulatory Agencies:
  - Bureau of Agriculture and Fisheries Product Standards– assess food safety
  - Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority – safety of pest-protected plants
  - Bureau of Animal Industry – assess feed safety
  - Bureau of Plant Industry - environmental safety

### Assessment

- Science-based evaluation procedure
- Independently evaluated for safety by scientists or experts in nutrition, molecular biology, toxicology, allergenicity and other aspects of food science (at least 3 per event).



### Challenges

Information dissemination on:

- What are GMOs?
- Safety issues
- Safety nets


Changing mindsets and attitudes:

- Role of the government
- Role of the academe
- Role of other sectors



**Thank you very much  
for your kind attention!**






# Pesticide Residue and activities to communicate the risk in the use of pesticides


Dr. Dario C. Sabulase  
Deputy Executive Director  
Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority  
Philippines

# MRL & Food Safety

A chemical substance used in crop protection is always toxic



> It contains the active material for killing the target organisms (pests, weeds, diseases)




> But it can also be hazardous to non-target organisms (humans, beneficials)

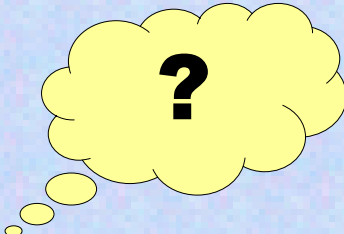
Humans **will not INGEST** such a chemical



...but may take the chemical as **pesticide residues** in their daily food !



What are pesticide residues?

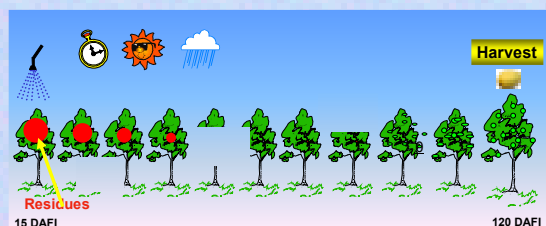


Pesticide residues refers to substances in food , agricultural commodities or animal feeds resulting from the use of crop protection products



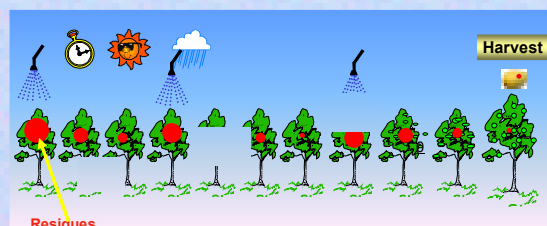
**How does a crop protection chemical gets on or into our food and detected as pesticide residues ?**

#### Single application of an insecticide in mango



Pesticide residues degrade thru time with the influence of environmental factors (i.e. temperature, weather conditions)  
 Degradation also depends on the characteristic of the pesticide  
 Single application may result in non detectable residues at harvest

#### Multiple applications of an insecticide in mango



Multiple applications of a pesticide may result in detectable residues in the harvested crop

#### Application of an insecticide near harvest time



Application of a pesticide near harvest time may result in detectable residues in the harvested crop

### MRL- Brief History

- ☐ due to concerns on the growing use of pesticides governments regulated sale of pesticides with unacceptable properties to be introduced into the market
- ☐ use of chemicals was regulated to protect users and consumers of treated foodstuffs

## MRL- Brief History

- ❑ 1959- Panel of experts recommended establishment of pesticide tolerances to protect consumers
- ❑ 1961- FAO/WHO Expert panel requested implementation of this recommendation

## MRL



Pesticide Residues

Maximum concentration of pesticide residue resulting from the use of pesticide according to Good Agricultural Practice that is **legally** permitted in an agricultural food commodity

MRL is expressed in mg of pesticide residues per kilogram of the commodity

MRL is estimated on whole commodity basis

## Importance of MRL

- ❑ To protect health of consumers (no potential hazard of pesticide residues in food)
- ❑ To facilitate international trade

## If residues at harvest are above the MRL

...the export commodity can be rejected by the importing country e.g. okra, mango /Japan



... or possible long term health effects

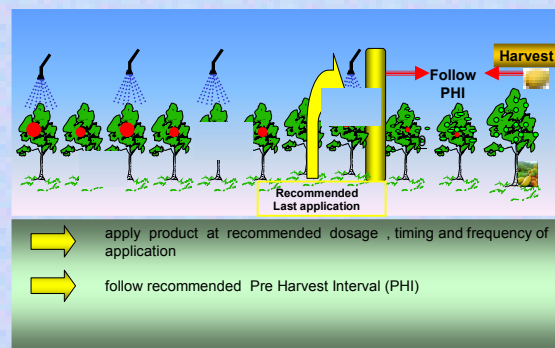
## Establishment of MRL (new active ingredient)

- ❑ registration data
- ❑ valid supervised pesticide residue trials , according to GAP
- ❑ suggested MRL based on targeted PHI
- ❑ dietary risk assessment

**MRLs :** are the maximum concentrations of pesticide residues to be **legally** permitted in or on food commodities represent the maximum amount of residues that might be expected on a food commodity when GAPs are respected  
**MRLs are not:** toxicological threshold concentrations at which, if they are exceeded, toxic effects must automatically be expected

### How to keep the concentration of pesticide residues below the Maximum Residue Limit ?

#### Follow Label Recommendation on the use of Crop Protection Product



#### Judicious Use of Pesticides

To avoid over-usage of pesticides which will result in pesticide residues exceeding the MRLs, ensure the judicious use of pesticide by:

- Spraying the pesticides only when necessary; when the insect or pests are beyond physical control
- when monitoring devices (if in place) indicate that the insect population is above the action threshold level (ATL)
- when the disease symptoms are seen.

#### Judicious use of pesticides cont'd.

- Following the label instructions with regard to spray rate, spray volume and PHI.
- Reducing the number of applications so that the intervals between sprays are as long as possible, preferably two weeks or more.
- Practicing pesticide rotation to avoid residue build-up of a single pesticide as well as to prevent insect resistance to that and,
- Not mixing pesticide cocktails.

#### Basic Steps in Reducing Pesticide Risks:

- Choosing the right pesticide product.
- Reading the product label.
- Determining the right amount to purchase and use.
- Using the product safely and correctly.
- Storing and disposing of pesticides properly.

#### MAP OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES



**LEGAL MANDATE**  
**Presidential Decree 1144,**  
**30 May 1977**

**“SECTION 1. Creation of the Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority.** The Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority, hereinafter referred to as the FPA, is hereby created and attached to the Department of Agriculture for the purpose of assuring the agricultural sector of adequate supplies of fertilizer and pesticide at reasonable prices, rationalizing the manufacture and marketing of fertilizer, **protecting the public from the risks inherent in the use of pesticides, and educating the agricultural sector in the use of these inputs.**

**FPA Pesticide Regulatory Policies and the Implementing Guidelines**  
**GREENBOOK**

**Defines**  
**Describes**  
**Delineates**

- all existing and applicable laws,
- rules and regulations in the rational and judicious use of pesticides in the Philippines

**Pursuant to Section 9 of Presidential Decree 1144 and Article II, Sec.1 of FPA Rules and Regulations No.1 Series of 1977,**

**All pesticides intended for commercial use in the Philippines shall be registered with the Fertilizer and Pesticide Authority.**

*“X X X X Separate registration shall be required for each active ingredient and its possible formulations in the case of pesticides..... X X X X “ (Section 9, PD 1144)*

*“ No pesticide shall be imported, manufactured, formulated, repacked, distributed, delivered, sold or offered for sale, transported, delivered for transportation, or use unless it has been duly registered with the Authority or covered by a numbered provisional permit issued by the Authority for use in accordance with the conditions stipulated in the permit. Separate registration shall be required for each brand and formulation of pesticides” (Article II, Sec.1, FPA Rules and Regulations).*

**Definition of Pesticide**

As provided in Section 3 of Presidential Decree 1144

Any substance or product, or mixture thereof, including active ingredients, adjuvants and pesticide formulations, intended to control, prevent, destroy, repel or mitigate directly or indirectly, any pest.

The term shall be understood to include insecticide, fungicide, bactericide, nematocide, herbicide, molluscicide, avicide, rodenticide, plant regulator, defoliant, desiccant and the like.

In furtherance of the policy on judicious use of pesticide to maximize its benefits yet minimize social costs, FPA has adopted the following:

- **Efficient registration process** for less toxic/less hazardous pesticides, and of biorationals which include biochemical and microbial pest control agents (PCA) and other natural enemies of insect pests;
- **Reasonable licensing requirements;**
- **More responsible product stewardship;**
- **Well structure monitoring and evaluation of post registration and post licensing activities;** and
- **Stringent penalties for violations of pesticide rules and regulations.**

**Definition of Product Stewardship**

- defined as the responsible and ethical management of a product from invention through to ultimate use and beyond. It means making safe use a priority for everyone who handles pesticide products, the general public and environment.
- **cradle-to-grave approach**
- Pertinent Guidelines are based from Chapter 5 Product Stewardship and Responsible Care pp.12 126-163, FPA Pesticide Regulatory Policies and Implementing Guidelines.2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2001.

**FPA Regulatory Guidelines on  
Products Stewardship  
for Compliance by Pesticide Companies**

1. The Company concerned shall ensure that its products are handled properly and workers protected during formulation, storage, transit, application and disposal.

The company concerned must submit a report covering the manufacturing or formulation process, the volume and quantity of products (imported, processed, marketed and sold), the number of workers involved, safety precautions employed, waste management and disposal methods, including the residue levels in the wastes emitted/disposed, etc.

**FPA Product Stewardship Guidelines**

2. The company concerned shall provide the necessary training on the safe handling and use of its product (including proper waste disposal) to dealers and users following FPA approved modules. A yearly report which includes annual training schedules shall be submitted to FPA.

**Farmer's Training**



**FPA Product Stewardship Guidelines**

3. The company concerned shall provide, at cost, protective clothing such as aprons, gloves, masks and boots to users of its product especially those belonging to Categories I and II pesticides. The company shall ensure the continued supply of these protective clothing and equipment for as long as its products belonging to Categories I or II are marketed.

**FPA Product Stewardship Guidelines**

4. The dealers concerned shall make available first aid kits while the company shall provide antidotes for its product to the nearest medical facilities as determined by FPA. The provision of antidotes to medical facilities shall be made annually and reported to FPA.

*Fuller's earth was distributed to participating institutions.*



**FPA Product Stewardship Guidelines**

5. All companies concerned shall provide information services to the public. The nature and scope of these services shall be subject to FPA approval.

**FPA Product Stewardship Guidelines**

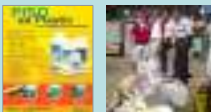
6. The company concerned is obliged to report to FPA any information adversely affecting the safe use of its product within the quarter that such information has become known.



### FPA Product Stewardship Guidelines

7. The company concerned shall stop the sale of and recall its product which has been found or deemed unsafe for use under any use directions or restrictions by FPA. The company concerned must shoulder all the expenses that might be incurred in the retrieval and proper disposal of the recalled products.

*Example Retrieval of containers, a project of Croplife*



Plantation Stewardship – Empty Container Retrieval

### Activities on Product Stewardship of pesticide companies

- Training of farmers on safe, effective and environmentally conscious handling, application and storage of crop protection products;



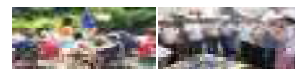
Sustainable Agriculture: Walking Our Talk  
Safe Use Training for Vegetable Farmers  
✓ In close coordination with the FPA, we promote safe and judicious use of crop protection products in vegetable growing areas by training approximately 2,840 farmers per year since 1996.

### Training of Medical Practitioners on the Treatment of Pesticide Poisoning



### Training of school children regarding safe and judicious use of pesticides

Bayer through SaCRED Foundation, leads the Young Environmental Stewards Program



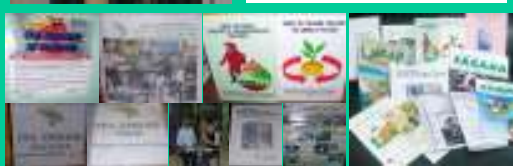
The programme aims to develop a core of high school students as environmental stewards, learn the safe and judicious use of pesticides, and could be agents of change.



### Information campaign using print, broadcast media



STRATEGY  
P. Lake Streamer



### Summary of Accreditation, Trainings and Symposia, FY 2007

Description	No. conducted	No. of pax
Accredited Safety Dispenser (ASD)	34	860
Accredited Responsible Care Officer (ARCO)	3	145
Accredited Fertilizer and Pesticide Researcher	2	27
Fertilizer and Pesticide Symposium	3	79
Certified Pesticide Applicator (CPA)		
- Fumigator	2	66
- Exterminator	6	321
Certified Pesticide Applicator Symposium	7	805
Household/Wood Preservative	7	100
Mango Contractor	1	21
Safe & Judicious Use of Pesticide	9	92
Mango Stakeholders' Symposium	7	546
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>3,062</b>



## CONCLUSIONS/ RECOMMENDATIONS

### Crop Protection Product Stewardship-

To ensure proper, safe and judicious use of pesticides

- ❖ as to its MRL for safety of food products making Philippine produce competitive in the world market;
- ❖ Efficiency in terms of volume and quality of agricultural produce;
- ❖ Safe use for the handlers and applicators/farmer-users;
- ❖ Reduce the risk inherent to pesticides

### Plantation Product Stewardship Program



Inspection of plantation

Air Monitoring Kit

Occupational Health

### Banana Plantation Product Stewardship - Aerial Spraying of Fungicide



Monitoring of compliance of plantations, i.e. inspection of water waste

**Thank You.  
MABUHAY!!!**



## Risk Communication Case Studies

Ms Christel Leemhuis  
Day 3



## Overview

- Public Perceptions in Australia
  - What are Australians worried about?
- Risk Communication within FSANZ
- Microbiological case studies
  - Listeria
  - Poultry PPP Standards
- Novel Technologies case studies
  - Irradiation
  - Nanotechnology



## 2007 Consumer Attitude Survey (Australia)

- Healthy eating 4th (23.4%) after drought, household finances/cost of living and pollution/environment issues
- 61% confident the food supply was producing safe food
- 54% confident in regulation and monitoring
- 60.2% prompted awareness of FSANZ
- 92.4% confident about safety of food prepared at home

<http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/newsroom/publications/consumerattitudes/index.cfm>



## Consumer Concerns

- 48.4% Food poisoning e.g. salmonella or *E. Coli*
- 47.6% Storage time of 'fresh' foods
- 38.2% Safety of imported food
- 37.2% Food additives
- 36.9% Antibiotics/hormones/steroids in meat
- 35.4% Obesity
- 35.4% Sugar in food
- 33% Saturated fats
- 32.9% Pesticides in food
- 26.8% Bird flu
- 26.7% Trans fats in food
- 25.3% GM food
- 25.0% The amount of salt in food
- 18.5% BSE/mad cow disease
- 18.1% Allergies



## Actual risks

- 1 Diet related disease
- 2 Food poisoning
- 2 Allergens
- 3 Food emergencies
- 4 Chemical residues
- 5 Pesticide residues on fruit and vegetables
- 6 GM foods



## Risk Communication in FSANZ

- General communication** → Awareness about FSANZ and its process
- Information dissemination** → Risk assessment, risk management options
- Stakeholder identification** → Industry, government, consumers, lobby groups, health professionals, media



## Risk Communication in FSANZ

### Relationship building

Fostering partnerships among stakeholders

### Consultation

Input from stakeholders including attitudes and motivating factors

### Maintaining the contact

Keeping people in the loop

## Microbiological – Case Studies

- Listeria
- Poultry Primary Production and Processing Standards

## Listeria Background

- Review of the microbiological standards (limits) in the Australian New Zealand Food Standards Code (the Code)
- Risk analysis undertaken largely qualitative
- Concerns over whether the standard provides adequate protection
- FSANZ (then ANZFSA) raised a Proposal to further review the scientific evidence, particularly for Listeria in cooked crustacea

## Listeria Issues

- *L. monocytogenes* is the main species of concern as it can cause:
  - Listerial gastroenteritis – mild flue like symptoms
  - Invasive listeriosis – rare disease
- Incidence is approximately 3 cases per million in the general population

## Listeria Assessment

- Some populations groups are at a higher risk
  - Pregnant women and foetus
  - Neonates
  - Elderly
  - Immuno-compromised (e.g. HIV/AIDS, transplant patients)
  - Very rarely healthy people

## Foods of Concern



## Listeria Risk Management

- *L. monocytogenes* in cooked crustacea, presents a low risk to public health and safety
- Compliance with existing standards should ensure that good hygienic practices are employed during production and handling of this product
- A microbiological limit for *L. monocytogenes* in cooked crustacea was not justified



## Listeria Risk Communication

- Sharing of information with food industry and State and Territory regulatory authorities to develop management systems to minimise Listeria contamination during food production including:
  - the implementation of Codes of Hygienic Practice;
  - adherence to microbiological standards and hygiene and sanitation requirements in the Food Standards Code;
  - meeting requirements of State and Territory regulatory agencies; and
  - providing targeted advice to at-risk consumers to further enhance the safety of our food supply.



## Listeria Risk Communication

HIGH risk to some – LOW perceived risk

=

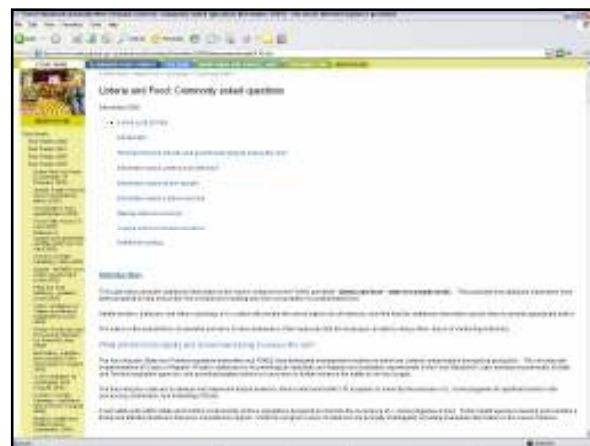
**EDUCATIVE**



## Listeria Risk Communication

- Website information
- Question and Answer sheet
- Fact sheet for at risk consumers
- Listeria Recall Guidelines for Packaged Ready-to-eat food

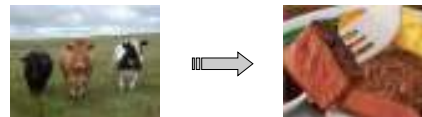
More information at <http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/foodmatters/listeria/index.cfm>



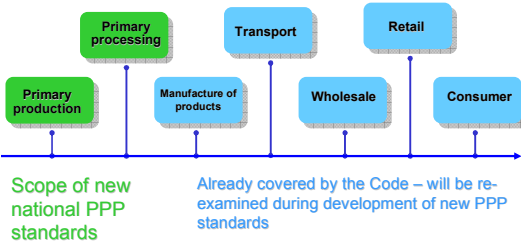


## Primary Production and Processing (PPP) Standards - Background

- Australia adopted a “whole-of-chain” approach to food safety in 2002



## Scope of the Food Standards Code



## So far....

**Completed**

- Seafood
- Dairy (pasteurised)

### And next?

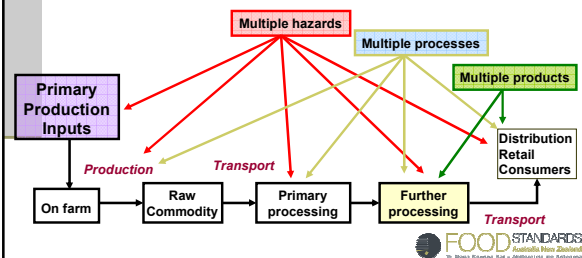
- Plant and plant products
- Meat and meat products

### Currently being developed

- Poultry meat
- Eggs and egg products
- Raw milk products

## Through-chain risk assessments

- Adds significant complexity...



## Poultry PPP Risk Communication

- Explaining the risk assessment
- Identifying and involving stakeholders throughout the risk analysis process
- Open and transparent
- Identifying data gaps and uncertainties



## Novel Technology – Case Studies

- Irradiation
- Nanotechnology

## Novel Technology - Irradiation

- the processing of food by subjecting it to the action of ionising radiation, but does not include ionising radiation imparted to food by measuring or inspection instruments, and 'irradiate' and 'irradiated' have corresponding meanings

## Novel Technology - Irradiation

- Standard – 1.5.3 in the Code – key provisions:
  - Case-by-case assessment of use
  - Technological need has to be justified
  - Not be substituted as a procedure for good manufacturing practices
  - Minimum and maximum doses
  - Packaging-suitable quality and in an acceptable hygienic condition
  - Labelling requirements

## Irradiation Risk Communication

LOW risk – HIGH perceived risk

=

**Responsive**

## Worldwide Consumer Surveys

- Consumer Attitudes and Market Response to Irradiated Food (ICGFI, 1999).
  - Worldwide consumer awareness of food irradiation increasing
  - people in several countries have purchased irradiated food
  - in some markets, the availability of a high quality produce item out of season was an important benefit
  - greater microbiological safety was a benefit in other markets
  - consumers will buy irradiated foods

## Australian and New Zealand Consumer Surveys

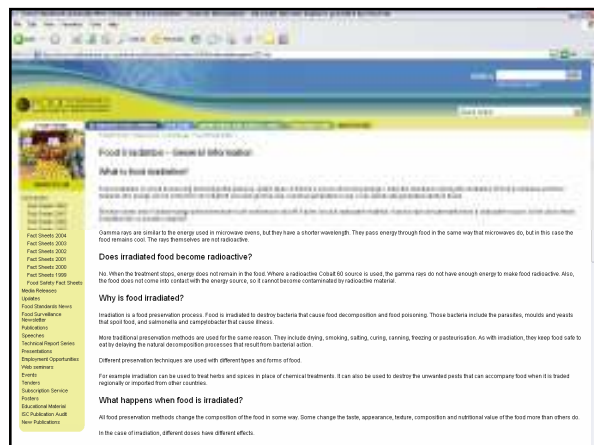
- *Perceptions of food irradiation in New Zealand and Australia* by Roger Harker et al, HortResearch (2001).
  - Consumers have some concerns about irradiated foods, although the level of concern is lower than other food safety issues
  - The willingness to purchase irradiated foods is much lower than in the USA
  - Consumers raised similar fears over irradiated foods as found in other countries
  - New Zealand consumers were concerned with retention of the 'clean, green image' of NZ food exports
  - Consumers seemed supportive of irradiated foods once a need for treatment has been established



## Irradiation Risk Communication

- Open and transparent assessments
- Full consultation on applications with stakeholders
- Questions and Answer sheet
- Labelling for consumer choice
- Factsheet
- Information on website – webinars

[FSANZ Food Labelling Webinar - 30/08/2007](#)



## Novel Technology - Nanotechnology

- New issue being considered by regulators around the world
- Potential concerns include:
  - Safety
  - Regulatory gaps
  - Consumer concerns



## Risk Communication - Nanotechnology

- Early identification and involvement of stakeholders
- Questions and Answer sheet on the Web
- Establishment of Working Groups

<http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/newsroom/factsheets/factsheets2008/smallparticlesnanotech3923.cfm>



## Copyright

© Food Standards Australia New Zealand 2008.

This work is copyright. You may download, display, print and reproduce this material in unaltered form only (retaining this notice) for your personal, non-commercial use or use within your organisation. Apart from any other use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, all other rights are reserved. Requests for further authorisation should be directed to [info@foodstandards.gov.au](mailto:info@foodstandards.gov.au)





# Food Safety Risk Communication

*From Theory to Application*



## The Messenger and Risk Communication

- **Credibility is a perception**
  - Credibility is not a single concept; it is a set of perceptions about a source
- **Credibility is multi-dimensional**
  - Credibility is the extent to which a speaker is:
    - An expert
    - Trustworthy
    - Likable and similar to the audience
    - An authority
    - Communicates well non-verbally



## Messenger's Expertise and Risk Communication

- **Expertise**
  - **Training:** Advanced knowledge and/or degrees in the area being spoken about
  - **Skill:** Specialized skills
  - **Informed:** Up to date on advanced research and well informed on the current information about his/her topic
  - **Authoritative:** Speak with authority, assured in their knowledge
  - **Ability:** Ability to take action
  - **Intelligence:** General intelligence



## Expertise

- In low trust and high concern situations, credibility is assessed using four measures:
  - empathy and caring (50%, assessed in the first 30 seconds)
  - competence and expertise (15-20%)
  - honesty and openness (15-20%)
  - commitment and dedication (15-20%)



## Communicating expertise

- To convince people you know what you are talking about
  - Communicate that you are an expert
    - Cite your sources
    - Let people know your relevant training and skills
    - Speak with intensity and conviction



## Communicating trustworthiness

- **Trust is a multidimensional concept:**
  - Integrity
  - Benevolence
  - Competence
  - Dependability
- **Trustworthiness**
  - Empathy and caring
  - Honesty and openness
  - Dedication and commitment



## To communicate trust

- **Covello offers the following advice:**
- Be balanced
- Focus on a specific issue
- Pay attention to what the audience already knows
- Be respectful in tone and recognize that people have legitimate feelings and thoughts
- Be honest about the limits of scientific knowledge
- Consider and address the broader social dynamics in which risks are embedded
- Be willing to be subjected to careful evaluation



## Communicating trust

- Have you demonstrated that you are unbiased?
- Trust is contextual: Whether you are seen as trustworthy may depend on the audience
- Take into consideration whether they are industry, farmers, government, etc.
- To be seen as trustworthy you must be seen as empathetic and caring, open and honest, and dedicated and committed



## Communicating elements of trust

- **To communicate empathy and caring**
  - Select a messenger who can connect with the audience
- **To communicate openness and honesty**
  - Act calm
  - Be willing to admit that you do not know everything
  - Trust is linked with perceptions of accuracy and expertise
  - Admit to uncertainty
  - Be forthcoming
  - Avoid secret meetings



## Communicating elements of trust

- **To communicate dedication and commitment**
  - Stay late after your talk
  - Show the audience you are there to answer their questions. Communicate your commitment to their concerns.
  - This principle holds for showing up early, too
  - If you make a promise, keep it
  - Provide contact information; provide audience with your phone number or e-mail address
  - Listen to what various groups have to tell you
  - Coordinate this commitment within your agency



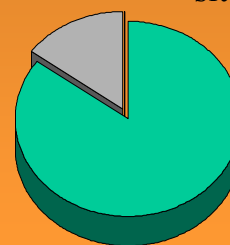
## Messages that are trustworthy

- Speak against their own best interest
- Are overheard



## LOW stress situations

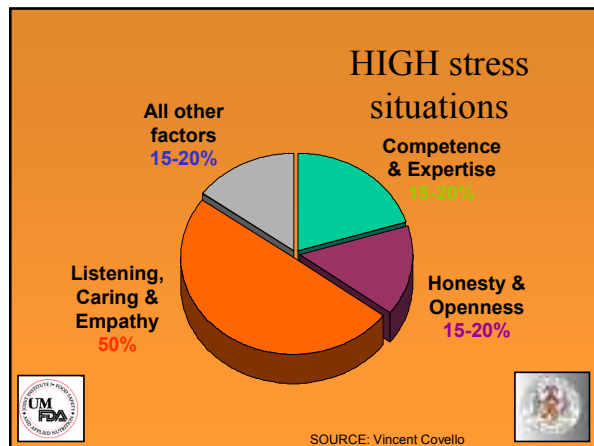
All other factors  
15 - 20%



Competence & Expertise  
80 - 85%



SOURCE: Vincent Covello



**HIGH STRESS**

**Impact on communication**

**Sender** – perceived trust & credibility critical

**Receiver** – reduced ability to process complex information

**Message** – needs to be simplified

**Feedback** – what is receiver hearing, feeling?

**Mental noise** – harder to hear, understand, remember

SOURCE: Vincent Covello

**Messenger's nonverbal communication**

- People judge the credibility of a speaker within the first 30 seconds of an interaction
- Body language makes an impression: Body language can provide between 50% to 75% of the message that people hear
- Attractiveness matters

**Communicating nonverbally**

DO	DON'T
Make Eye Contact	Stare
Use Gestures To Make Your Point	Flap Your Arms Wildly or Make Meaningless Gestures
X	Make a Fist When You Are Speaking
Lean In When Speaking	Slouch
Have Good Posture	Stand Rigidly
Speak Moderately Quickly	Speak Slowly or So Quickly That People Can Not Keep Up
Have Good Vocal Intonation	Speak With a Monotone
Speak Clearly and Coherently	Hedge and Hemm
Look Comfortable with Yourself	Put Your Hands In Your Pockets

**Communicating nonverbally**

Research shows that people who are seen as dynamic and extroverted as viewed as:

– relaxed	– energetic
– comfortable	– outgoing
– calm	– healthy
– powerful	– friendly
– strong	– nice
– active	– personable

**From theory to practice:**



**Summary of communicating the message**

- Risk communicators can not avoid the fact that they have to put a face to an issue
- It is not enough to simply put out a press release and hope that people will read an article in a newspaper
- To get the message out, we must get out and talk to the various publics interested in or affected by an issue
- As the speaker, you will not only have to prepare what you will say but also prepare for how people will perceive you

**Best Practices**



### For Effective Risk Communication

- **Communicate with compassion, concern and empathy**
- **Demonstrate honesty, candor, and openness**



### The Messenger and Risk Communication

- Communication competence is the ability to be effective and appropriate
- Communicator credibility is made up of multiple dimensions-it is not a unidimensional issue!
- Boost your perceived expertise by citing sources, and letting people know how and where you were trained
- Boost your perceived expertise by revealing your commitment and empathy for the people you are communicating with
- Information that is overheard and does not appear to be in your best interest is viewed as trustworthy
- No matter how expert and trustworthy you are, you still must look like it: Practice your non-verbal communication



### Knowing your Audience

- Government
- Industry
- Academia and research institutions
- Media
- Consumers and consumer organizations



### Self-esteem

- Feelings of self-worth based primarily on reflected appraisals
- Feelings of efficacy, based on observations of the effects of one's own actions
- Risk often deals with our health in some way
- Research shows self-esteem affects how we think about health
- Research shows self-esteem affects how we think about health
  - birth control
  - doing a breast self-exam
  - exercise



### Self-efficacy

- Belief in one's own ability to perform behaviors
- Self-efficacy has been related to:
  - smoking cessation
  - pain management
  - weight control
  - adherence to health prevention programs
  - others

### Involvement

- The level of concern the audience has regarding the topic
- Does the audience see how the topic affects them?
- Four kinds of involvement
  - Value relevant involvement
  - Outcome relevant involvement
  - Impression relevant involvement
  - Ego relevant involvement

### Value relevant involvement

- Concern over the values that comprise a person's self-concept

Effect on risk communication:

- It is difficult to persuade people if the issue is against their values, especially highly ingrained values
- If you want these audiences listen to or read your message, it must be written to reflect their values



### Outcome relevant involvement

- Concern for achieving a particular outcome, one that will affect your life

Effect on risk communication :

- You can persuade people if they believe it is in their best interest
- But, you must communicate to persuade the audience that the topic is in their best interest



### Impression relevant involvement

- Concern for the type of impression the audience will make on others

Effect on Risk Communication

- Inhibits attitude change in general.
- You have to show the audience that the actions you want them to take are not silly
- You have to make them believe that folks will not think less of them



### Ego involvement

- Concern for the degree to which an issue reflects the definition the audience members have for themselves

Effect on Risk Communication

- It is difficult to persuade these folks
- When a message threatens audience members' egos, they become defensive
- Defensiveness leads the audience to put down the source



Stay away from anything that insults people



### Anxiety

- An individual's predisposition to feel upset, distressed, tense, apprehensive, distractible, and nervous

Effect on Risk Communication

- High risk X low efficacy = anxiety
- Anxious people are motivated to seek information
- Anxiety debilitates ability to process information



### Knowing your audience

- Anxious / fearful people, first and foremost, need to feel efficacy
- Self efficacy: That you can do the action
- Response efficacy: That the action will work
- Audience needs sensitive and simply-stated information they can process easily
- To reduce anxiety, reduce complexity
- Anxious people need specific instructions



## Knowing your Audience

- **Culture**

- **Individualism-collectivism**

- Collectivist cultures tend to value harmony, concern for others, and the goals of the group over the goals of the individual
    - Individualistic cultures tend to value independence, and the goals of the individual
    - Pay attention to the culture of the specific community
    - Don't rely on stereotypes



## Take away points

- No two audiences are alike: Think about who you are communicating with
- Assess (professionally, if possible) the target audience's perceptions, knowledge and experience with the risk
- Analyze the audiences' characteristics; know how high their self-esteem is, their level of anxiety, and the type of involvement they have



MATERIALS CREATED IN COOPERATION WITH:

NATIONAL CENTER FOR  
**FOOD PROTECTION AND DEFENSE**  
A HOMOGENEOUS CENTER OF EXCELLENCE

**NDSU**



PRODUCT PROTECTION • SAFETY • TRANSPORTATION • RECALL • PROTECTION • TESTING • RISK • FOOD SAFETY • FARMERS

## Food Safety Risk Communication

### *Modeling Risk Communication*



## Traditional models of risk communication

- Traditional models based on three assumptions (Scherer, 1991)
- 1. Only science can provide objective truth
- 2. Only science and technical experts can provide correct risk information
- 3. The “public” is a passive recipient of risk information



## Challenges to traditional views

- 1. Only science can provide objective truth
  - Challenge: Science can also err
- 2. Only science and technical experts can provide correct risk information
  - Challenge: People’s perceptions matter
- 3. The “public” is a passive recipient of risk information
  - Challenge: Multiple audiences are influenced by many aspects of the message and messenger



## Alternative models of risk communication

- Interactive models involve dialogue about risk rather than one-way transfer of risk information
- Assumes everyone is affected by risk and has a right to be involved in the resolution of the risk issue
- Implementing an interactive model requires free exchange of information among policy makers and the various audiences about risk problems, information, and solutions



## What risk communication IS:

- Considers human perceptions of risk
- Multi-directional communication among communicators, publics and stakeholders
- Activities before, during, and after an event
- An integral part of an emergency response plan
- Empowers people to make their own informed decisions



## What risk communication is NOT:

- *Spin*
- *Public relations*
- *Damage control*
- *Crisis management*
- *How to write a press release*
- *How to give a media interview*
- *Always intended to make people “feel better” or reduce their fear*





### Reaching risk communication goals

- We have to get the numbers right
- We have to tell them the numbers
- We have to explain what we mean by the numbers
- We have to show them that they've accepted similar risks in the past
- We have to show them that it's a good deal for them
- We have to treat them nice
- We have to make them partners



### Timing is everything

Two ways to approach risk communication

#### 1. Reactive

- Advantages:
  - Allows the public to vent about the issue
- Disadvantages:
  - Science may be less relevant when issues become highly emotionally charged
  - Places communicator in defensive position
  - People may not believe information that is delayed
  - People may unknowingly be exposed to risk



### Timing is everything

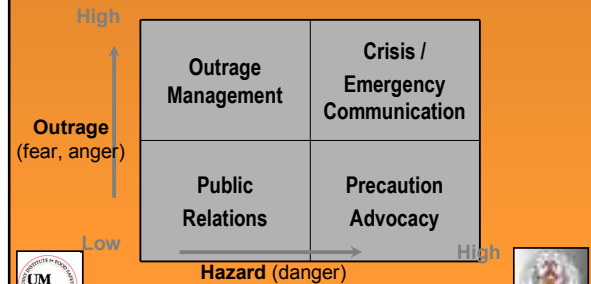
Two ways to approach risk communication

#### 2. Proactive

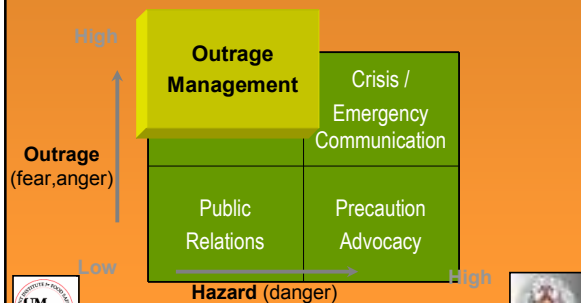
- Advantages:
  - May alert people to something of which they are not aware
  - Allows for a much more meaningful discussion of risk
  - Generates more balanced discussion about risk
- Disadvantages:
  - May alert people to something of which they are not aware



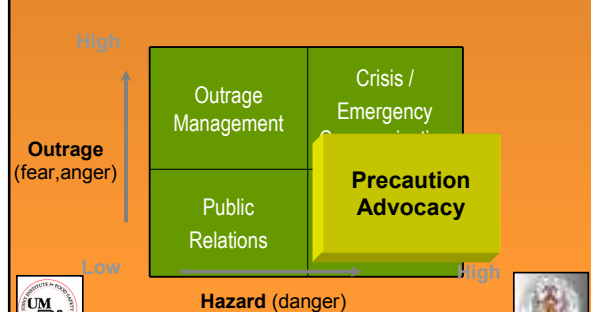
### A variety of risk communication approaches

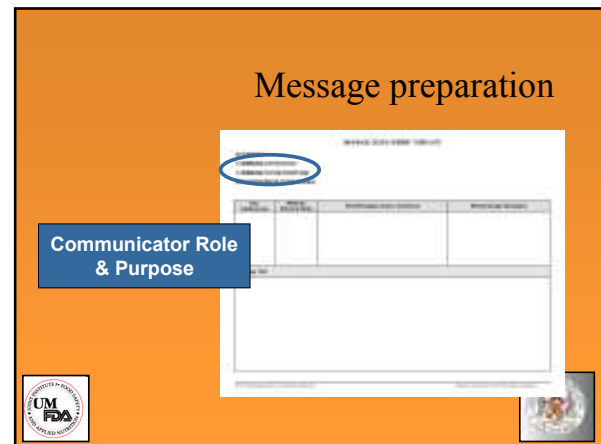
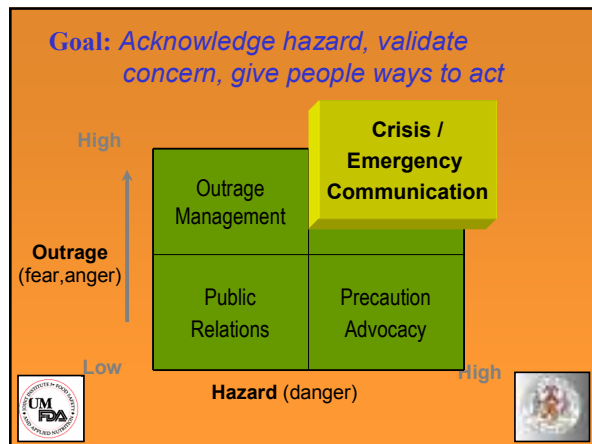


**Goal:** Reduce outrage so people don't take unnecessary precautions



**Goal:** Increase concern for a real hazard to motivate preventive action





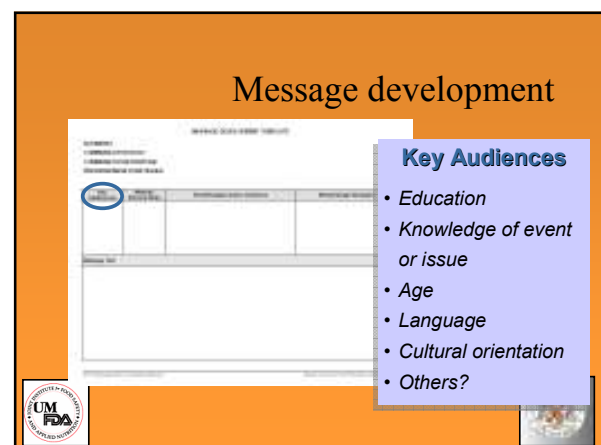
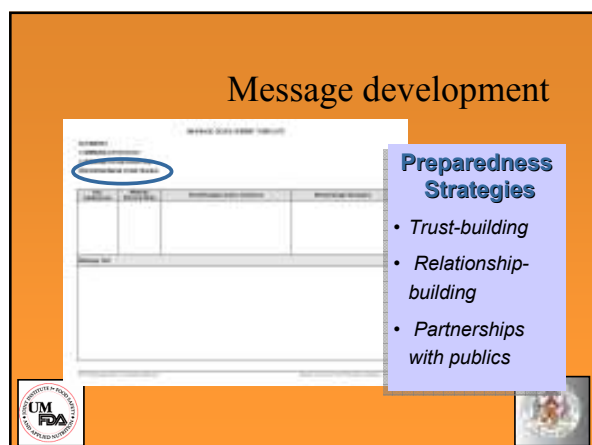
SCENARIO:  
COMMUNICATOR ROLE:  
COMMUNICATION PURPOSE:  
PREPAREDNESS STRATEGIES:

Key Audience(s)	Message Strategy	Key Messages and Questions	Message Strategy
Message Text			

UM FDA

Purpose	Communicator Role
Assist in executing response plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Government official</li> <li>Emergency responder</li> <li>Public health spokesperson</li> </ul>
Providing background, technical, educational information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SME</li> <li>Industry spokesperson</li> <li>Extension educator</li> <li>University scientist</li> <li>Consultant</li> </ul>
Support recovery leading to return to normalcy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Industry spokesperson</li> <li>Government official</li> <li>Consultant</li> </ul>

UM FDA



## Message development

Metamessages

### Key Questions & Key Messages

#### 3 most important things:

- You would like your audience to know
- Your audience would like to know
- Your audience is likely to get wrong



## Message development

Metamessages

### Metamessage Strategies



## Metamessaging

- Communicate with compassion, concern & empathy
  - Does not preclude professionalism
  - Enhances credibility and trust
  - Express feelings: *I feel terrible... I understand why you're frustrated...*
- Demonstrate honesty, candor & openness
  - Dare to apologize: *I am sorry that we have been unable to...*
  - Admit mistakes: *We were wrong to withhold this information...*
- Accept uncertainty & ambiguity
  - Don't wait until all the facts are in
  - Express wishes: *I wish I could say that...*



## Metamessaging

### Non-verbal messages

- Staging (flags, symbols, re-establish community cohesion)
- Clothing appropriate to setting (farm field vs. city hall attire)
- Appear with credible resources
- If possible go to disaster site
- Not saying anything ("no comment")



## Message development

Basic information

### 3 Messages Components

1. Basic information
2. Self-efficacy statements
3. Metamessages



## Message development

Basic information

### 1. Basic Information

- What you know
- What you don't know
- What you're doing about it, or trying to do about it
- When you'll provide the next update



## Message development

1. Basic information  
2. Self-efficacy statements  
3. Metamessages

### 2. Self - efficacy

- What you *must* do
- What you *should* do
- What you *could* do



## Message development

1. Basic information  
2. Self-efficacy statements  
3. Metamessages

### 3. Metamessages

- How you say it
- Nonverbal
- Empathy
- Caring



## Additional suggestions

Do –

- Seek first to understand, not to be understood
- Work for mutually satisfying ends
- Encourage independent investigation or sources for additional information
- Adapt your messages to enhance understanding
- Use talking points



## Additional suggestions

Do -

- Stay on message
- Use simple visual aids that are easy to interpret
- Use rhymes, acronyms, groups of 3
- Use personal pronouns
- Anticipate, anticipate, anticipate



## Typical mistakes made in high risk situations

- Over reassure
- Sound too certain
- Wait too long
- Fail to communicate the complexity
- Try to appear objective by excluding emotions
- Treat the public like children
- Downplay mistakes that were made



## MATERIALS CREATED IN COOPERATION WITH:






NATIONAL CENTER FOR  
**FOOD PROTECTION AND DEFENSE**  
A HOMELAND SECURITY CENTER OF EXCELLENCE



Special thanks to

**Dr. Monique M. Turner**  
Associate Professor, Department of Communication  
Director, Center for Risk Communication Research  
University of Maryland

**Dr. Katherine McComas**  
Associate Professor, Department of Communication  
Cornell University



## Communicating Public Health Messages In A Crisis: Spinach Recall

Marjorie L. Davidson, Ph.D.  
Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition  
Food and Drug Administration



Communicating information about possible life threatening issues is difficult and, if not done well, can put the public at greater risk by creating misunderstanding.

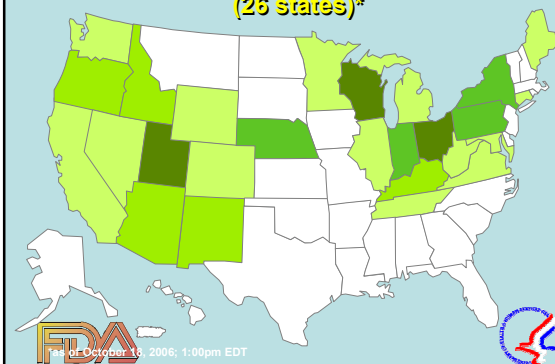


### The Problem

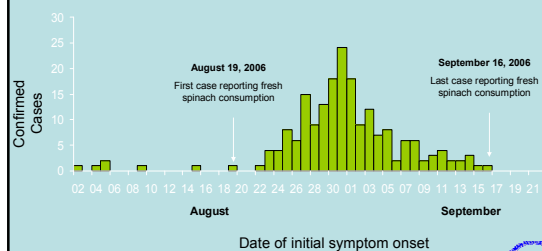
- E. coli O157:H7 found in fresh bagged spinach



### 204 Cases of E. coli O157:H7 Infection (26 states)\*



### Number Of Cases by Date of Illness Onset United States, August-September, 2006



### Patient outcomes

Outcome	n, (%)
Hospitalized	104 (51)
HUS	31 (15)
Died	3 (1)



### Communication Goal

To get accurate information out in a transparent fashion as rapidly as possible to protect the public health



### Effective Communication Strategy

- CFSAN Communication Planning and Strategy
  - “Textbook” communication planning and thinking for crisis communications
  - World Health Organization – Effective Media Communication During Public Health Emergencies (July 2005)



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 1 - Assess media needs, media constraints and internal media-relations capabilities
  - Be ready with the kinds of information the press needs and at the times they need
  - Assess the constraints of the media



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 1 cont'd - Assess the media needs:
  - Identify **procedures for routing** press calls
  - Develop **mechanisms for releasing information** to the media (including trade media)
  - Identify a **24/7 contact point** for the media
  - Identify **internal experts** on various subject matter topics
  - Develop **rapid clearance** procedures
  - Develop **communication plans** for reaching the media and our stakeholders



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 2 - Develop goals, plans, and strategies
  - Develop media communication goals and objectives
  - Develop a written media communication plan
  - Develop a partner and stakeholder strategy



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 3 - Train communicators
  - Train the media communication team
  - Train designated spokespersons





### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 4 - Prepare messages
  - Prepare lists of stakeholders and their concerns
  - Prepare clear and concise messages
  - Prepare targeted messages



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 5 - Identify media outlets and media activities
  - Identify available media outlets
  - Identify the most effective media outlets
  - Identify media activity plans for the first 24-72 hours



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 6 - Deliver Messages
  - Deliver clear and timely messages
  - Deliver messages to maintain visibility
  - Deliver targeted message



### Communication Strategy Seven Steps

- Step 7 - Evaluate Messages and Performance
  - Evaluate and improve performance based on feedback



### Spinach Outbreak of 2006

*"A test of our public health communication strategy."*



### Spinach Outbreak of 2006

- One of the largest outbreaks ever to confront FDA
- FDA implemented its communication strategy immediately
- Activity was fast-paced and FDA was providing information and updating information as fast as we could in the interest of protecting public health



## Spinach Outbreak of 2006

FDA advises consumers not to eat bagged fresh spinach at this time.



## Spinach Outbreak of 2006

FDA advises consumers not to eat fresh spinach or fresh spinach-containing products until further notice.



## Spinach Outbreak of 2006

FDA advises consumers not to eat fresh spinach or fresh spinach-containing products until further notice. Fresh spinach includes bagged spinach, spinach in a clamshell, and loose spinach purchased from retail establishments such as supermarkets, restaurants and farmers' markets.



## Spinach Outbreak of 2006

FDA is still reminding the public that Natural Selection Foods has recalled all spinach products under multiple brand names with a date code of October 1 or earlier.

Consumers are advised that proper storage of fresh produce can affect both quality and safety. To maintain quality of fresh produce, certain perishable fresh fruits and vegetables (like strawberries, lettuce, herbs, and mushrooms) can be best maintained by storing in a clean refrigerator at a temperature of 40° F or below. All produce that is purchased pre-cut or peeled should be refrigerated to maintain both quality and safety.



## Lessons Learned

*"Did practice fit the theory and our strategy?"*



## Lessons Learned

- Media needs, constraints and capabilities
  - Need to issue press earlier in day
    - Challenge - Press releases were released late in the day and missed deadlines for coverage on the evening news – moved to more press briefings



### Lessons Learned

- Goals, Plans, and Strategies
  - Define parties involved early
    - These parties increased dramatically over planning
  - Define frequency of communication early
    - Frequency of need to communicate increased
  - Establish clear roles and responsibilities – different roles evolved and had to be made clear
  - Establishing a variety of internal processes for keeping everyone informed was constant



### Lessons Learned

- Train Communicators
  - Review and update training in communication protocols regularly
  - Need more than one team
    - Around the clock effort—the team became exhausted



### Lessons Learned

- Prepare Messages
  - Joint messages
  - Different messages for different audiences
  - Need more research to understand how the public will perceive the message



### Lessons Learned

- Deliver Messages
  - Need separate meetings/conference calls with stakeholder groups (not mixed groups)



### Public Reaction

- Message
  - Uncertainty is one of the factors that makes people fearful
  - Uncertainty of the cause of the spinach outbreak still exists
    - Problem has not been fixed and could reoccur



### Public Reaction

- Rutgers University Survey – Public Reaction to Recall
  - Indicated most people heard about the outbreak
  - Large percentages of people thought the recall was still in effect or did not know if it was still ongoing



## Public Reaction

- Grocery Shopper Trends (FMI)
  - In 2007 confidence in food safety went down to 66% (82% percent in 2006)
  - \_ No less than 38% of shoppers reportedly stopped purchasing certain items due to food safety concerns
    - Produce topped the list
  - \_ In 2008 confidence returned to 81%



## Summary

- Communicating public health information is very challenging
- In general, FDA was effective in communicating its message during the spinach outbreak.
- Lessons are learned, and strategies must be constantly adjusted



## Food Recalls in Australia

Ms Christel Leemhuis  
Day 4



## Overview

- Definitions and objectives
- Roles and responsibilities in a food recall
- Triggers and causes of recalls
- Recall data
- Food recall process



## Definitions

- **Recall** – action taken to remove from sale, distribution and consumption foods which may pose an unacceptable risk to public health and safety
- **Withdrawal** - product withdrawn from sale for either:
  - quality defect
  - before an official recall pending further investigation



## Objectives of a Food Recall

- Stop distribution and sale of affected product
- Inform the appropriate authorities and the public of the problem
- Effectively and efficiently remove potentially unsafe product from marketplace



## Levels of Recall

- **Trade** –recovery of product from wholesalers, distribution centres, importers, supermarkets, grocery stores, hospitals, restaurants and other major catering establishments etc.
- **Consumer** – is most serious and involves recovery of the product from consumers



## FSANZ Recall Officer



### Role of Central Authority (Recall Coordinator)

- Relay information to enforcement agencies and other potentially affected parties without delay – action/information officers
- Liaise with food businesses regarding the recall and provide advice and assistance
- Conduct reviews of food recalls



### Recall Coordinator's Responsibilities

1. Liaise with relevant government agencies and food industry organisations
2. Liaise with the food company, provide advice and assistance on recall process



### Recall Coordinator's Responsibilities

3. Maintain electronic database containing all relevant recall information
4. Report to consumer affairs and FSANZ on progress of recalls



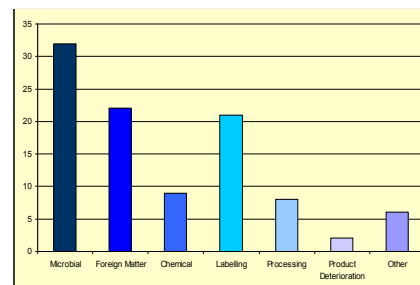
### Possible Recall Situations

- Routine testing by a food company
- Testing or inspection by a regulatory authority shows problem
  - Incorrect labelling (eg. Undeclared allergens)
- Consumer complaint and/or illness
- Overseas authorities detect and report a problem with imported food

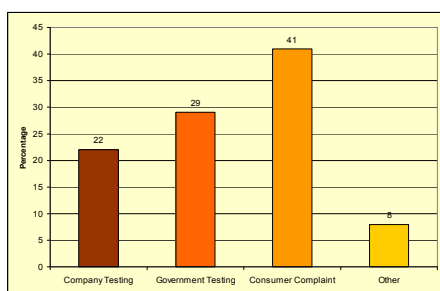
## Common Causes of a Recall

- Microbiological
- Foreign matter
- Chemical
- Marine toxins
- Processing
- Labelling
- Tampering

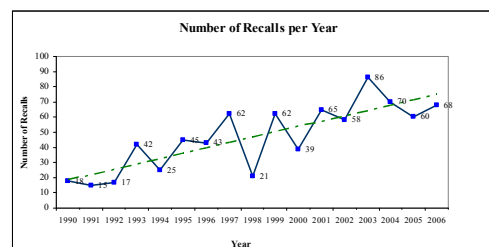
## Common Causes of Recalls by Percentage (1998-2006)



## Origin Of Recalls 1990-2006



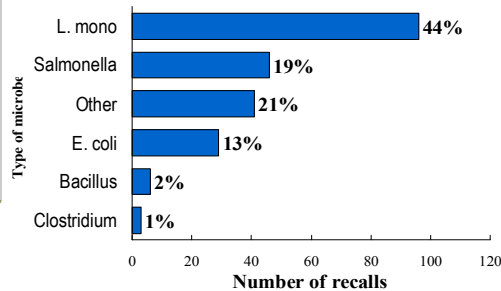
## Number of Recalls per Year



## Number of Recalls – Domestic and Imported Foods

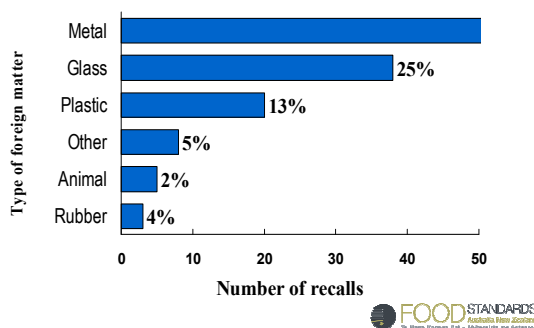
Year	Domestic Foods	Imported Foods
2000	28	11
2001	39	26
2002	34	24
2003	57	29
2004	51	19

## Microbiological Food Recalls, 1990 - 2004



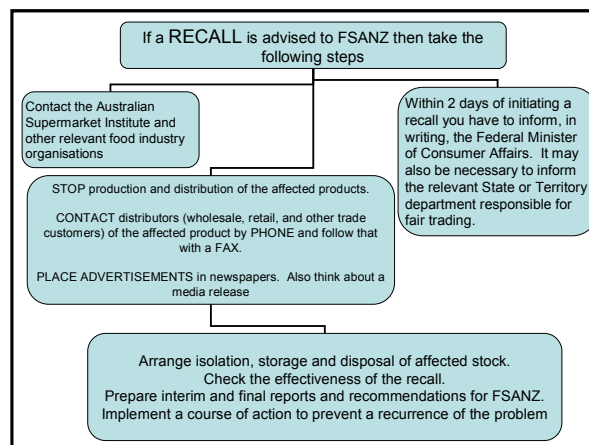
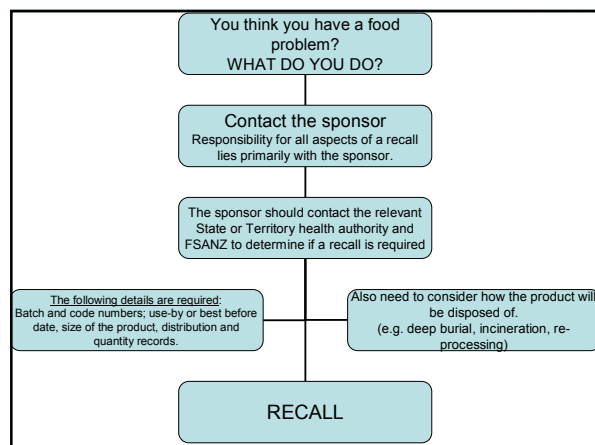


## Foreign Matter Food Recalls, 1990 - 2004



## The Recall Process

- FSANZ is notified of a potential recall situation
  - The home State or Territory determines whether a recall is warranted
  - Information concerning the recall is collected and disseminated
  - Legislative requirements for food businesses to act and report
- FOOD STANDARDS  
Australia New Zealand  
To Report a Problem Call 1800 10 10 10



## Recalls: Identifying the Problem

### Details required:

- Nature of the problem
  - How it was detected
  - Results of tests and other investigations on suspect or other samples
  - Complaints received
- FOOD STANDARDS  
Australia New Zealand  
To Report a Problem Call 1800 10 10 10

## Other Relevant Details

- Type of hazard and assessment of the risk
  - Action proposed by the relevant Health Department or other Government agency
  - Action proposed by the company
  - Proposed recall level (consumer or trade)
- FOOD STANDARDS  
Australia New Zealand  
To Report a Problem Call 1800 10 10 10

## Product Information Required

- Product name
- Brand name
- Date marking
- Lot code
- Australian Product Number (APN) or other code number
- Package description
- Electronic image
- Country of origin
- Manufacturer and/or importer details
- Company contact
- Distribution
- Reason for recall
- Action proposed
- Method of disposal



**FOOD RECALL ONLY**

**EXAMPLE**

**CHICKEN SUPREME DIP COMPANY**  
**CHICKEN DIP 250g**  
**USE BY DATE 29/09/08**

(1) Type of Recall

(2) Name, Size and Description of Product

(3) Reason for Recall

(4) Identify

(5) Quantity

(6) Diagonal

(7) Hazard

(8) Company Contact Details

The Chicken Supreme Dip Company is conducting a voluntary recall of the above product as a precautionary health measure. There have been no reported illnesses to date.

The Chicken Supreme Dip Company is working with health authorities on this product.

This recall applies only to the product with the boxed label and not to other. Consumers should not consume the product. Any consumers concerned about their health should contact their doctor.

Customers are advised to return the product to the point of purchase for an immediate full cash refund.

We apologise for any inconvenience.

For further information please call 1800 888 966

The Chicken Supreme Dip Company  
 2 Sydney Road  
 SYDNEY NSW 2000

## Other Product Details Required

- Use-by-date or Best-before-date
- Quantity manufactured, date and amount released – how much can be accounted for?
- Domestic and overseas distribution



## Other Recall Issues

- Relabelling a recalled product
- Single product – multiple sponsors
- Products made under licence for another company
- Product has left the manufacturing / processing plant but is still in the company's warehouses



## Food Industry Recall Protocol

- Latest version, 5th edition 2004 (same as 2002 but with updated contact list)

Food Industry Recall Protocol  
 A GUIDE TO WRITING A FOOD RECALL PLAN AND  
 CONDUCTING A FOOD RECALL  
 5th Edition September 2002

- What is in the recall protocol?
  - Steps to be undertaken when, in the interest of public health and safety, food products should be removed from supply or use by consumers
- Writing a recall plan
  - Standard 3.2.2 Food Safety Objectives
  - Up-to-date food recall plan



## Food Safety Standards

Standard 3.2.2 states that a food business engaged in the wholesale supply, manufacture or importation of food must:

- have in place a system to ensure the recall of unsafe food;
- set out this system in a written document and make this document available to an authorised officer upon request; and
- comply with this system when recalling food



## Conclusion

- In Australia recalls are coordinated and monitored through a central point at FSANZ
- FSANZ assists in the recall process, but the decision whether or not to recall foods rests with the enforcement agencies
- Prompt and effective recall action ensures safety of the food supply and promotes consumer confidence in a company's products

## Copyright

© Food Standards Australia New Zealand 2008.

This work is copyright. You may download, display, print and reproduce this material in unaltered form only (retaining this notice) for your personal, non-commercial use or use within your organisation. Apart from any other use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, all other rights are reserved. Requests for further authorisation should be directed to [info@foodstandards.gov.au](mailto:info@foodstandards.gov.au)

### Case Studies:

1. Dioxins in seafood from Sydney Harbour (2006)
2. Hydrogen cyanide in cassava-based vegetable chips / crackers (2008)

Samara Kitchener  
Director Communications  
Day 3



### The Codex Risk Analysis framework



### Sydney Harbour



Community celebrations



Residential living



Commuter ferries



Sailing



Car imports



Tourism



### Dioxins in seafood from Sydney Harbour

- Small yet viable commercial industry
- Dioxin levels monitored in marine species close to Homebush Bay for 20 years
- 28 November 2005, NSW Food Authority advised of 'elevated' dioxin levels in prawns outside of contaminated area



### How much dioxin is too much?

- **Acute effects (short-term)**
  - Nanogram ( $10^{-9}$ ) to milligram ( $10^{-3}$ ) quantities
  - Muscle and stomach pain, tiredness, chloracne (a skin discoloration)
- **Chronic effects (long-term)**
  - Applies to quantities above
  - picogram ( $10^{-12}$ ) quantities
- **Consistent exposure over 40-50 years**
  - potential for increased risk of certain cancers, immune system, reproductive and developmental problems

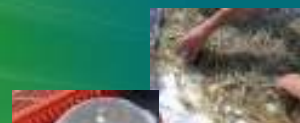


Ukrainian politician Viktor Yushchenko's blackened face, shows the acute effects of dioxin



### Extent of the hazard

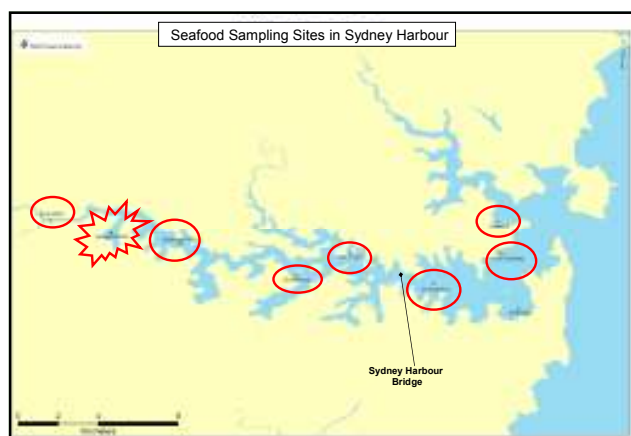
- Sampling & testing program for prawns and bream
- Food Standards Australia New Zealand undertake an exposure assessment using test results
- Formed an expert panel to determine the public health significance of the findings



School prawns: *Metapenaeus macleayi*

Bream: *Acanthopagrus australis*





### Dioxins in Prawns and Bream

- **European Union levels (fish muscle meat)**
  - 4 pg TEQ dioxins & furans/g fresh weight
  - **8 pg** TEQ total dioxin/g fresh weight
- **Sydney Harbour/Parramatta River levels**
  - Prawns mean **11.3** TEQ total dioxin/g fresh weight (range 3.1 – 22.9 pg)
  - Bream mean **29.1** TEQ total dioxin/g fresh weight (range 6.6 – 141 pg)



### What do the levels mean for consumers of seafood from Sydney Harbour?

- People who consume seafood from Sydney Harbour 2 or 3 times per year, or less are not likely to have dietary exposures to dioxins that exceed the reference health level
- There is the potential for frequent eaters of these species (e.g. recreational fishers or commercial fishers who eat their own catch) to exceed the reference health level for dioxin



FSANZ, 2005/2006

### How can frequent eaters of seafood from Sydney Harbour do so safely?

Consumption advice, eat less than:

**150 grams per month of fish, or  
300 grams of prawns per month**



FSANZ, 2005/2006

### Expert Panel

- Agreed that dioxins in seafood from Sydney Harbour pose a significant public health risk and should not be consumed on a regular long term basis
- Agreed with the consumption advice



### Risk management options

- Offer dietary advice?
- Market catch specifically as "Sydney Harbour/Parramatta River" and advise consumers on acceptable levels of consumption?
- Co-mingle coupled with consumer education?
- Close specific locations?
- **Close all commercial fishing in Sydney Harbour/Parramatta River?**





## Consulting with industry & government



- The livelihood of 44 commercial fishers was affected
- Reputation of the broader industry
- Discussions on a buy-out package



## Public communication

- Media releases
- Question and answer (website)
- Helpline 1300 552 406
- Government gazettes
- Release of Expert Panel Report (website)
- Stakeholder forums

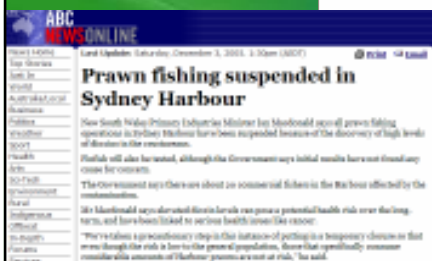


## Extensive media interest



Cancer scare stops prawn fishing

[Print this page](#)



has been suspended after tests revealed the the cancer-causing chemical, dioxin, in the New South Wales Government said.

Mr. Ian Macdonald, said the temporary closure was put in after consultation with the NSW Food Authority.

potential health risk over the long-term and have been h as cancer.

hour prawn operators only," Mr Macdonald said.

side already existing restrictions) is not affected, as there vets in fr-fish at this stage.

regularly and a range of fr-fish will be included as an ad.

in advise the Government of any further action.

## Hydrogen cyanide in cassava-based vegetable chips / crackers (2008)



## Cyanide & cassava chips

- Detection in Japan of higher than normal levels of hydrogen cyanide in a brand of cassava-based vegetable chips / crackers
- Japanese authorities regarded the level (59 mg / kg or 59 parts per million, ppm) as "a danger to damage human health"
- No maximum level for hydrogen cyanide in these types of products
- No Australia Standard test method

## Cyanogenic glycosides and cassava

A hardy plant grown in many tropical countries

If poorly processed, the plant, when eaten, can trigger the production of hydrocyanic acid (hydrogen cyanide) in the gut



## Signs of cyanide poisoning

### Acute

- vomiting, abdominal pain, anxiety, constriction of the throat, dizziness and weakness to more severe signs such as unconsciousness, convulsions, coma and death.

### Chronic

- neurological diseases, such as Konzo, an irreversible motor neuron disease (clinical signs include the inability to walk, limited arm movement, and speech difficulties)



Public Health Australia  
Clearing up confusion

## Types of Cassava-based products

- Flour
- Vegetable dishes
- Desserts
- Chips / crackers



Public Health Australia  
Clearing up confusion

## Exposure assessment

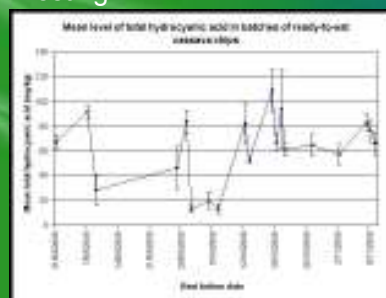
- Children are the most vulnerable group
  - if eaten in excess (200g product, 20 kg child)
- Cassava-based vegetable chips / crackers with a total cyanide level of greater than 25 mg/kg (or ppm) present a potential health risk where the degree of risk is determined on a case-by-case basis dependent on the level present
- Guidance level of 25 mg/kg



FSANZ, Feb 2008

Public Health Australia  
Clearing up confusion

## Testing



Public Health Australia  
Clearing up confusion

## Response

- Voluntary product recalls
- Continued monitoring of the market
- Notification to businesses when test results > 25 mg/kg
- Case-by-case determination of action
- Request for introduction of the Foods Standard
- Request for establishment of an Australian Standard Method for analysis



Public Health Australia  
Clearing up confusion

## Communication

- Consumer advisories to limit consumption
- Media releases
- Government and industry



Public Health Australia  
Clearing up confusion

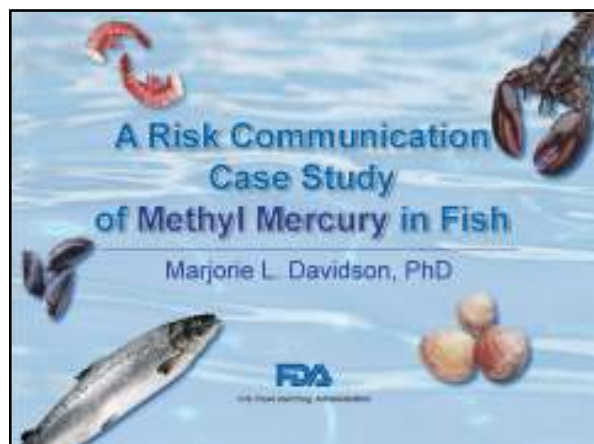




## Wrap-up

- Low level chemical contaminations in food require responses in a short-time frame
- Risk analysis provides a sound framework
- Be prepared to review management approaches as new information emerges
- Be prepared to repeat key messages and use multiple communication channels

## Comments or Questions



## Consumer Advisory

- Response to a National Academy of Sciences Report
- Called for minimizing and preventing body burden increase of methyl mercury



## Purpose of Advisory

- Minimize the risks from methyl mercury
- AND, be mindful of Seafood's Health Benefits



## Communication Exchange

- Meetings with various groups
  - Industry
  - Consumers and Health Professionals
  - States
  - Tribes



## Target Audience for Advisory

- Pregnant Women
- Women Planning to Become Pregnant
- Nursing Mothers
- Mothers of Young Children



## Research Audience and Message

- What do women and others know about methyl mercury in fish?
- What are the barriers to adopting our advice?
- What messages will best communicate to women so they will follow our advice?



## Focus Groups

- Held 8 focus groups in 4 cities
- Groups of pregnant women, mixed gender groups, highly educated, low literacy, and mixed gender groups with no educational restriction
- Iterative



## Focus Group Findings

- Little knowledge of methyl mercury – needed to explain how it got into fish
- Message considered very important
- A simple message
- A limit message meant “do not eat”



## Focus Group Findings

- “Spillover” effect of message to others not at risk from methyl mercury in fish



## Advisory

- Mercury falls from the air and can accumulate in streams and oceans and is turned into methyl mercury in the water. Fish absorb the methyl mercury as they feed in these waters...



## Advisory

- Fish and shellfish are an important part of a healthy diet. Fish and shellfish contain high quality protein and other essential nutrients, are low in saturated fat, and contain omega-3 fatty acids. A well-balanced diet that includes a variety of fish and shellfish can contribute to heart health and children’s proper growth and development.



## Advisory

- So, women and young children in particular should include fish or shellfish in their diets due to the many nutritional benefits.



### Advisory

- However, nearly all fish and shellfish contain traces of mercury. For most people, the risk from mercury by eating fish and shellfish is not a health concern. Yet, some fish and shellfish contain higher levels of mercury **that may harm an unborn baby or young child's developing nervous system.**



### Advisory

- Avoid levels that could harm an unborn child
- Don't eat large fish with high methyl mercury levels
  - Shark
  - Swordfish
  - King Mackerel
  - Tilefish



### Advisory

- Eat up to 12 ounces (2 average meals) a week of a variety of fish and shellfish that are lower in mercury
  - Shrimp
  - Canned light tuna
  - Salmon
  - Pollock
  - Catfish



### Advisory

- Albacore ("white") tuna has more mercury than canned light tuna. Eat up to 6 ounces (one average meal) of albacore tuna per week.



### Advisory

- Check local advisories about the safety of fish caught by family and friends in your local lakes, rivers, and coastal areas...



### Outreach and Education

- General and specialized media
- Physicians, nurses, health departments
- Membership organizations
- "Grass roots" education to high fish eating populations





## Evaluation

- FDA Consumer surveys  
-Measure consumer trends on food safety, knowledge, and behavior



## Evaluation Results

- Most U.S. adult consumers have eaten seafood in the past year. Most also are aware of health benefits and health concerns related to eating seafood
- Most consumers have heard of mercury as a problem in some seafood, but few know the specific details of the FDA/EPA advisory



## Evaluation Results cont'd

- Women are **equally** as likely as men to have heard of mercury as a problem in some seafood
- A majority of pregnant women across all demographics (age, race/ethnicity, income, and educational level), are aware of mercury as a problem in food, and a majority of pregnant women link the problem to seafood



## Evaluation Results cont'd

- Nearly all pregnant women report that they limit or do not eat the fish at highest risk of methyl mercury contamination, and some report limiting other fish also.
- The predominant reason that pregnant women limit their consumption of fish is that it may harm their baby.



## Evaluation Results cont'd

- Most pregnant women, postpartum women and women of child bearing age consumer less than one average meal of seafood a week and very few consume high mercury options.



## BRUNEI DARUSSALAM RISK COMMUNICATION



Capacity Building Training on Food Safety Risk  
Communication for APEC Developing Economies  
(CTI 33 2008T)



23rd- 27th June 2008  
Metro Manila, Philippines

## Content



- oFOOD SAFETY REGULATORY  
FRAMEWORK
- oImportance of Risk Communication
- oRISK COMMUNICATION SYSTEM
- oCollaboration and Partnership
- oRisk Communication Strategies
- oChallenges
- oImprovement for Effective Risk  
Communication
- oRecommendation

## FOOD SAFETY REGULATORY FRAMEWORK



- o Regulatory framework ensuring the safety and quality of food available to nation
- o The Public Health (Food) Act, (Chapter 182) and Public Health (Food) Regulations (R1 Chapter 182) were enforced on January 1st 2001
- o Other relevant acts
  - Municipal Board Act;
  - Poisons Act;
  - Miscellaneous Licensing Act;
  - Custom Act;
  - Fisheries Act (Chapter 61) and its Regulations
  - Infectious Disease Order 2003.

## Importance of Risk Communication



- Dissemination of (accurate, rapid and transparent) information
- Two-way interaction with stakeholders
- Strengthen relation/partnership with stakeholders

## RISK COMMUNICATION SYSTEM



Channel of communications are:

- Electronics= radio, television, telephones, fax, website (regulatory bodies)
- Printed materials such as pamphlets, brochures, guidelines, fact sheets and posters
- Seminar, talks, dialogues, trainings, counseling
- publications in local / cross-border newspaper

## Collaboration and Partnership



- Food Safety Regulatory bodies e.g. DoA, DHS, DoF and other relevant agencies
- Non-Food Safety Regulatory bodies e.g. DoI, Custom, Licensing Authority
- Traders/ Industries e.g Importers, Sellers, Manufacturers, Food handlers
- Consumers
- Academia; Higher Institute/ University
- Regional, International Food Safety bodies

### Risk Communication Strategies

- To strengthen collaboration and cooperation with all stakeholders
- To disseminate (timely, accurate, rapid and transparent) information
- To have responsive and effective ways of communication
- To have continuous training on communication skill (capacity building)
- To evaluate and assess on risk communication activities/ programmes

### Challenges

- Commitment of all stakeholders e.g. unwillingness to share info., extra burden,
- Limited resources, lack of expertise, lack of skilled communicators
- Lack of credibility → distrust, lack of confidence among stakeholders
- Lack of training
- Uncertainty and science → lack of data, research
- Public's perception → cannot expect changes
- Lack of understanding → not informative enough, not explaining scientific terms/data

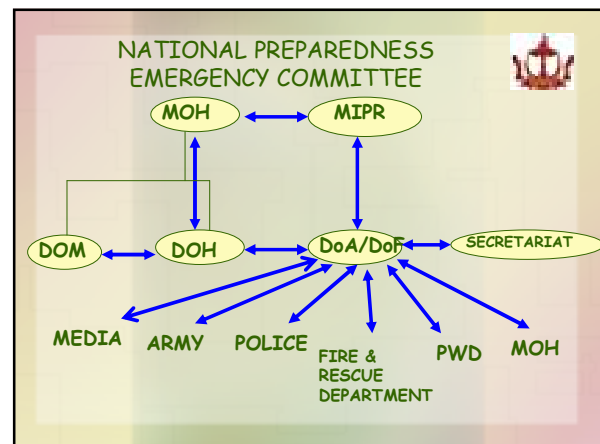
- Content / Misinterpreted information → public: too technical, boring  
→ reporters, wrong info/ translation, lack of skill
- Accessibility of mass media/ information →
  - Area of reception covered (e.g tv and radio reception)→ for remote area
  - Printed materials do not reach certain area

### Improvement for Effective Risk Communication

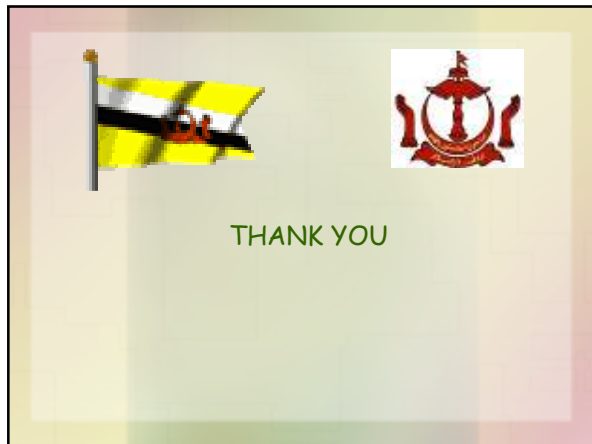
- Assess stakeholders needs e.g. assess constraint, risk communication procedures
- Develop, review and establish goals and plan strategies for stakeholders
- Capacity building e.g. Training for communicators, recruiting resources
- Design and develop messages
- Identify media audience and activities
- Dissemination of messages
- Assess messages and performance.

### Recommendation

- To have a well-planned/ review an effective strategies
- To improve capacity building
- To review and improve protocols and SOP on risk communication related matters







## TRAINING CASE STUDY: FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION

AQSIQ, P.R. CHINA  
LIU QUANGUO  
June 23-27, 2008

### I. Introduction

#### 1.1 General and Information

- P.R. China is located at eastern Asia, border on Japan □ Korea □ Russia □ India □ Thailand □ Vietnam, etc.
- land: 9□600□000 km square
- Population □1,300,000,000

### I. Introduction

#### 1.2 AQSIQ (General Administration Quality Supervision Inspection and Quarantine )

- 18 Departments including import and export food safety bureau
- 35 Directly under Inspection and Quarantine bureaus, 328 branch bureaus
- 31 Province Level Quality Supervision bureaus
- 163 Centers of food Inspection and Quarantine

### I. Introduction

#### 1.3 Economy

- GDP Gross □Third□ in the world
- Currency: RMB
- Exchange rate: RMB: Piso = 1:6

### Food Production

The food-processing Industry □448,000 enterprises

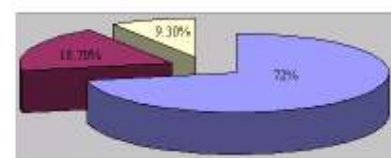
Table 1. Chinese food enterprises of different types and their respective market shares



■ Enterprises of designated scale  
■ Enterprises not up to the designated scale and those with more than ten employees  
□ Small businesses and workshops with fewer than ten employees

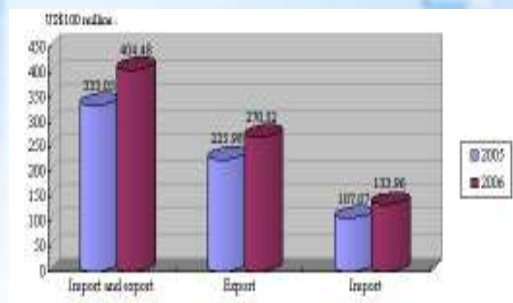
### Food Production

The food-processing Industry □448,000 enterprises

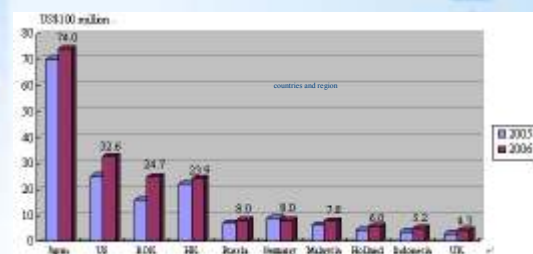


■ Market share of enterprises of designated scale  
■ Market share of enterprises not up to the designated scale and those with more than ten employees  
□ Market share of small businesses and workshops with fewer than ten employees

### The import and export volume in 2006: US\$40.448 billion-worth



### The top ten countries and region in trade volume



## I. Introduction

### 1.4 Food safety system

- Establish a food recall system (active recall and instructed recall)
- 2,675 enterprises have been granted hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP) certificates
- 3,913 food testing laboratories have passed the laboratory accreditation (China National Accreditation Service CNAS)
- China's laboratories for import and export food inspection and quarantine take part in the international comparative experiments, such as the food analysis performance assessment scheme of the UK

## I. Introduction

### 1.5 The Status of the Food Safety Risk Communication in China

AQSIQ (Import and export food safety bureau, AQSIQ)

- Organize and Actualize food safety risk assessment
- Constitute food safety risk management strategies
- Construct a risk-warning and emergency-response system
- Be responsible for food safety risk communication

## I. Introduction

### 1.6 The Status of the Food Safety Risk Communication in China

Established

- The collection and analysis system of food safety risk information
- The trace system of risk information
- Strengthen the construction of a nationwide quick risk warning and responding system
- The Issuing system of risk information
- risk information counseling

## I. Introduction

### 1.7 The Responsibility System for the Food Safety Risk Communication

- Government organizations: Department of Agriculture, Department of Health, Department of Environment protecting, Department of Business, General Administration of Industry and Commerce, AQSIQ
- Corporation
- Society union
- Consumer and Consumer Association
- Academia and institute organization
- Media
- International organizations

## I. Introduction

### 1.8 Problems of the Food Safety Risk Communication

- Lack of risk communication resources and information is not enough and complete
- Present resources divided in different departments □ Lack of share system and risk management
- Lack of authoritative risk assessment
- Lack of diaphaneity of risk information
- Lack of participation activity
- Lack of related education and training
- Lack of personnel resources

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

Why are food safety outbreaks increasing?

- New production and preservation technologies
- Organisms with different levels of virulence
- Consumption of fresh or uncooked foods
- Introduction of new organisms into regions
- Changes in susceptibility of the people

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

What is risk analysis?

A systematic approach to examine and assess public health and safety risks associated with food

Risk analysis addresses two questions

- What is nature and magnitude of the health risk?
- How should the risk be managed and communicated to those affected?

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

Risk analysis □

- Risk assessment
- Risk management
- Risk communication

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

Risk assessment □

- Hazard identification
- Hazard characterization
- Exposure assessment
- Risk characterization

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

Risk management □

Objective: to establish if and what food regulatory measures are required to mitigate the risk to a level that is acceptable to the community

Options are developed and assessed for their effectiveness in dealing with the health and safety risks while considering the impact of each option on relevant stakeholders such as primary producers, food manufactures, retailers, consumers, and government

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Risk communication□

An interactive process of exchange of information and opinion on risk among risk assessors and risk managers and other interested parties.

Be embedded in risk assessment and risk management

Everyone's responsibility

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Risk communication is□

- An open, two way exchange of information and opinion about risk leading to better understanding and better risk management decisions
- Understanding people's perception of risk
- Opportunities for public involvement in decision making
- Timely and accurate information

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Risk communication is not□

- Just about communicating risk
- Simply selling decisions to the public
- A crisis-related process
- The sole responsibility of communication specialists

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Risk communication's goals□

- To ensure that all information and opinion required for effective risk management is incorporated into the decision making process
- To promote engagement of all interested parties in the risk analysis process
- To facilitate consistent, transparent and effective decision making
- To promote understanding of the decision and decision making process
- Share responsibility in managing the risk
- Stop the spread of a disaster (less people get sick)
- Help people to make informed decisions

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### For Effective Risk Communication□

- Communicate with compassion, concern and empathy
- Demonstrate honesty, candor, and openness

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Element of effective of risk communication□

- Audience assessment
- Audience involvement
- Message (TV, Radio, Mass Media, Print etc.)
- Logistics
- Self- assessment
- Evolution



## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Barriers to effective of risk communication□

- Engagement of stakeholders
- Uncertainty and science
- Separation of risk assessment and risk management
- Stakeholder acceptance of the risk assessment
- Stakeholder acceptance and ability to implement risk management options
- Public support for chosen management options
- Communicating how the risk management options will alleviate

## II. Theoretical Aspects of Food Safety Risk Communication

### Strategies for effective of risk communication□

- Identify potential food safety risk
- Assess food safety risk
- Assess public perceptions of risks
- Engage expert advice on the public health significance of the risks
- Review approaches to manage similar issues
- Formulate management decisions
- Consider audiences the risk will impact
- Write key messages
- Determine methods and channels to reach

## III. Application of Food Safety Communication

### Mission and Task

#### 1. Mission

- Establish a consummate analysis system of food safety risk

## III. Application of Food Safety Risk Communication

### 2. Task□

- Build and improve present supervisory system and mechanism for food safety, Strengthen and improve food safety legislation and relevant standards□ Establish food safety risk analysis system□ According food safety risk analysis establish the food safety standards and confirm control measure for the diseases caused by contaminated food
- Strengthen food safety control and a lasting efficiency mechanism to deal with root causes of food safety problems

## III. Application of Food Safety Risk Communication

### 2. Task□

- Establish a risk analysis mechanism including information share□ unification□ harmony□ authority
- Train risk analysis researchers
- Establish a special risk analysis organization
- Establish emergency-response system
- Strengthen international collaboration and exchanges international collaboration and exchanges

## Suggestion and revelation

- Establish an unified harmonious food safety risk communication management system
- Sustaining from government departments
- Strengthen international collaboration and exchanges
- Strengthen risk assessment and management
- Integrate government resources

## Risk Communication and Government Theory and Application Report of Chinese Taipei, R.O.C. (Taiwan)



Hsu, Chao-Kai  
Bureau of Food Safety, DOH  
June/27/2008



## Outline

- Introduction
- A Risk Communication Model in Taiwan

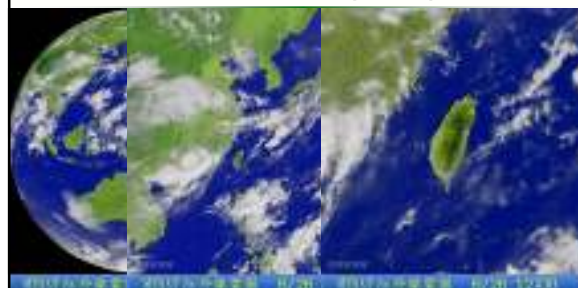


## Introduction

- ❖ **Location :**  
Taiwan lies off the southeastern coast of the mainland Asia, across the Taiwan Strait from **Mainland China** - a solitary island on the western edge of the Pacific Ocean. To the north lies **Japan** ; to the south is the **Philippines**.



## Introduction (cont.)



<http://www.cwb.gov.tw/>



## Introduction (cont.)

- ❖ **Area :** 36,000 square kilometers
- Population:** 23 million
- Capital :** Taipei City
- Language :** Mandarin/Taiwanese/Hakka/In  
Languages
- Religion :** Buddhism/Taoism/Christianity/Islam
- President :** Ma Ying-jeou

<http://eng.taiwan.net.tw>



## Introduction (cont.)

- ❖ **Economy :** The **GDP per capita in Taiwan** have increased from **US\$15,668 (2005)** to **US\$16,030 (2006)**.  
(Government Information Office, 2008)



<http://eng.taiwan.net.tw>





## A Risk Communication Model in Taiwan

- ❖ There are **10,867** establishments of radio-, cable- and TV-media. In newspaper and magazine, we also have **7,707** establishments.
- ❖ In 2004, we had established food safety signals, you may also say “**Food Consumption Traffic Lights**”

<http://food.doh.gov.tw>



## A Risk Communication Model in Taiwan

**Red sign:** unfit for human consumption.



**STOP !!**

**Yellow sign:** no immediate risk but safety is in uncertainty.



**Opt to you ?!**

**Green sign:** risk is negligible.



<http://food.doh.gov.tw>



## Case Study- Coconut Pesticide Residue Violation MRL



## Expertise

Bureau of  
Food Safety



Food Safety  
Committee  
of DOH



## Warning Signal of Coconut Pesticide Residue Violation MRL Event



**Yellow sign**

Because: according to the amount of residue this time, the weighing of **60 kilograms** adult, should be consumption this kind of coconut the amount is up to **100 kilograms every day**, just accumulate pathogenic doubts. Therefore, people do not need to be excessively panic, if still have a doubt, you can reduce and eat shortly.



**News release**

- **2008.4.29** DOH has done the strict monitor inspection to the violation company which imported coconut from Thai still wants to import foods. (BFS)
- **2008.4.29** Illustration of the violation coconut recall so far. (Local health bureau)
- **2008.4.30** Violation coconut from Thai had recalled almost 200 boxes (Local health bureau)
- **2008.5.1** Violation coconut from Thai had recalled almost to a quarter of total amount (Local health bureau)
- **2008.5.5** DOH will punish the company which violates the principle of trust. (BFS)
- **This case was closed.**



## RISK COMMUNICATION AND GOVERNMENT - INDONESIA



### Introduction:



Indonesia :

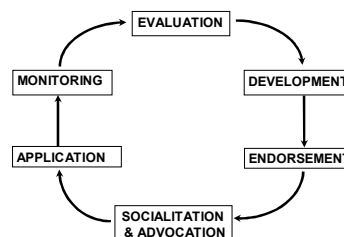
- 17,508 islands
- 1.9 million square miles
- 33 provinces.
- 222 millions people
- 300 ethnic groups.

Coverage area, varieties of food products, different level of food industries, low level of education and awareness, lack of food officers, limited budget.

## FOOD SAFETY NETWORK

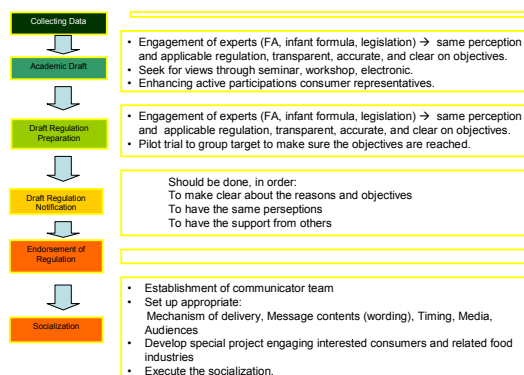


### Food Standardization System



Process	Challenges
Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engagement of all interested parties</li> <li>• Enhancing active participations consumer representatives.</li> </ul>
Endorsement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective way to make aware people about the availability of the standards : Regular information (journal, web, newspaper)</li> </ul>
Socialization & advocacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Educative strategies</li> <li>• The establishment of communicator team including experts on public communication.</li> <li>• Setting up appropriate: Mechanism of delivery, Message contents (wording), Timing, Media, Priority of audiences</li> <li>• Special project in engaging interested consumers and industries.</li> </ul>
Application	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Information to food industries and others access to give comments: Telephone number, email, fax of authorized unit.</li> <li>• SOP to make responses</li> </ul>
Monitoring	
Evaluation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to share information: Telephone number, email, fax of authorized unit.</li> </ul>

### Risk Communication in Food Legislation Preparation





Tetty Helfery Sihombing (Ms)  
Yoes Usman Suhendar (Mr)  
Agus Purnawarman (Mr)  
Dwi Agustyanti (Ms)  
Ade Maulana (Mr)  
Ida Farida (Ms)

*Terima kasih*



# A Risk Communication Case Study of lead in Kim chi (2006)

Korea Food and Drug Administration

## Issue

- "High level of Pb in imported Kim chi!"
  - Call in question by national assembly report
- Hit the headlines
  - Low risk, high perception case

## Outrage

- All the Kim chi is contaminated ?
- ?
- ?

## Scrutiny of the case

- 1.5ppm of Pb in Kim chi is general level ?
- Stop eating Kim chi or still safe ?
- All Kim chi is contaminated ?
- 
- 

## Case findings

- General level of Pb in Kim chi is less than 0.1 ppm
- Safe even if we have Kim-chi containing 1.5 ppm  
(the highest level reported) everyday
- All Kim chi is safe

## Risk communication strategies

- Responsive strategy rather than educative or  
proactive
  - Communication Message – Kim chi is safe
  - vehicles – Mass media (TV, Newspapers)

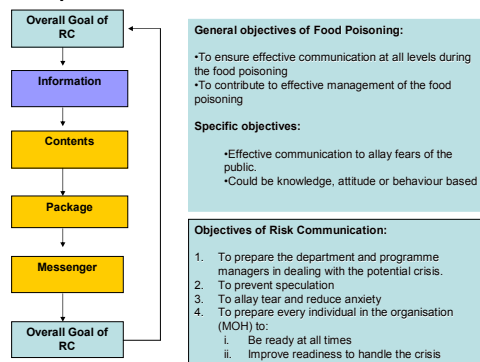
### Barriers

- Public's Strong interest
- Main target audience - housewives
- Loss of trust toward government
- Need strong risk management options

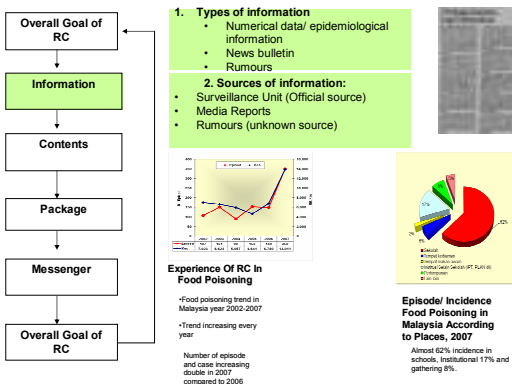
## RISK COMMUNICATION IN FOOD POISONING AMONG SCHOOL CHILDRENS, MALAYSIA YEAR 2007-2008



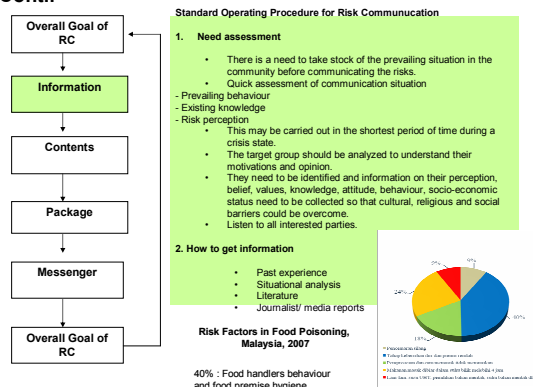
### Conceptual Frame work



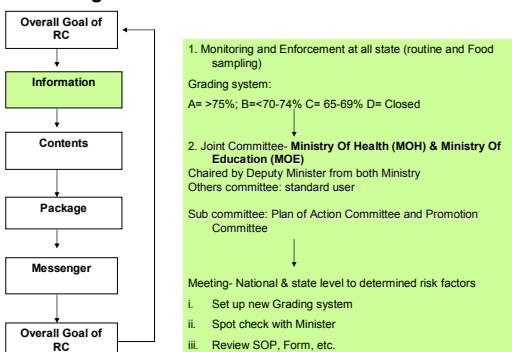
### RISK ASSESSMENT



### Cont..



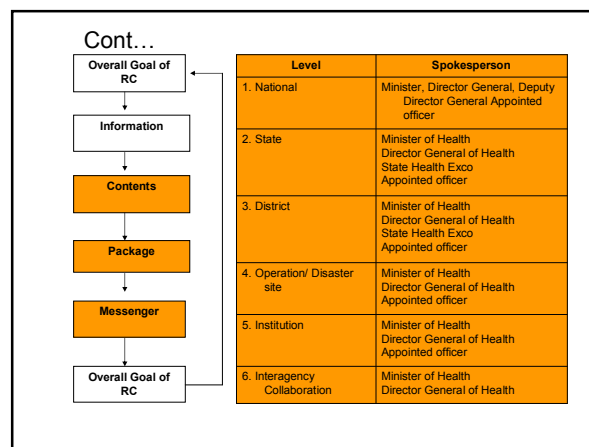
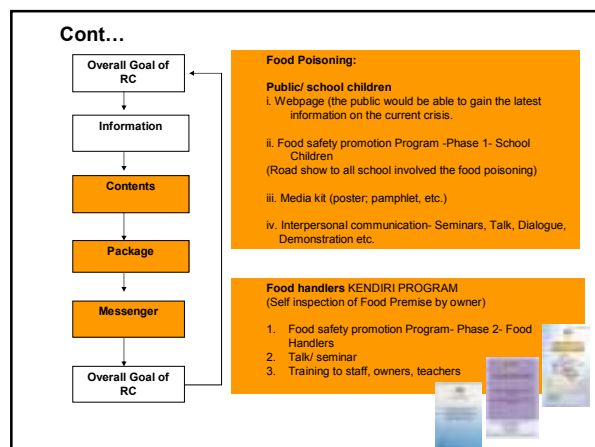
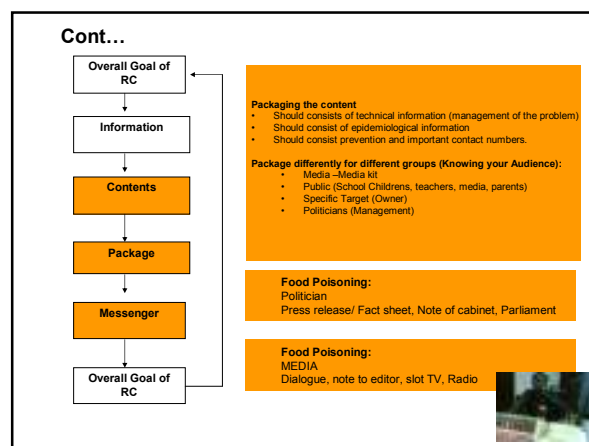
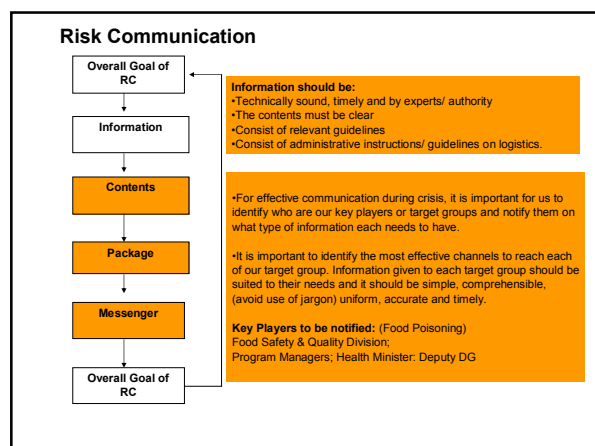
### Risk Management




### Grading System

Inspection Points	Grade	Action Taken by MOH
> 90%	A	Inspection every 6 months
80-90%	B	Inspection every 4 months
70-79%	C	Inspection every 2 months
< 70%	D	Premis closure under Malaysia Food Act 1983 & Food Regulations 1985 repeat inspection within 14 days









COMMUNICATION RISK  
THE MEXICAN STUDY CASE

Olmo Cabrera  
Juan Manuel Solar

## Introduction

- The detection of a specimen in adult or immature state of a species of fruit fly *Anastrepha* gender, in the free areas of our country should be considered as an emergency, since it involves an outbreak of infestation with incipient danger expansion and with incalculable economic impact in that area, affecting a negative impact on production costs and the eventual suspension of export programs.

## Introduction

- The plan's success depends on the emergency order, precision and speed with which they are applied phytosanitary measures.

## Objective

- Establish procedures for implementing the emergency plan in the free areas of fruit flies of the genus *Anastrepha*, in order to retain that phytosanitary status.

## Species of fruit flies interest quarantine

The contingency plan will be implemented when it detects a specimen of the following species:

Scientific name	Common Name
<i>Anastrepha ludens</i> (Loew.)	Mexican fruit fly
<i>Anastrepha obliqua</i> (Macq.)	Fly of mango
<i>Anastrepha serpentina</i> (Wied.)	Fly of zapote
<i>Anastrepha striata</i> (Schiner)	Fly of guava

## Phases

- Phase 1
  - Detection
    - When a specimen is suspected of belonging to any of the species of fruit flies mentioned, it will lead immediately to the Laboratory Identification and differentiation of fruit flies for their diagnosis.
- Phase 2 (communication risk)
  - Notice the beginning of the emergency plan
    - Once confirm the identity of the specimen, the Laboratory must notify the federal ministry of agriculture for create an Emergency Brigade, who in turn, will immediately inform to the producers against fruit flies, in order to start implementing the emergency plan.

## Phases

- Phase 3
  - ▣ Regulatory Actions
    - a) quarantine an area of around 260 ha. of the outbreak.
    - b) notify to the health agencies and the general public, that should not mobilize the fruit for ten days beyond detection outside the quarantine area and cancel the phytosanitary certificates for the mobilization of the fruits
    - c) Installation of inspection points to regulate temporarily mobilizing fruit

## Phases

- Phase 4
  - Control Actions
    - a) Recall and destroy the fruits that could be infected by the plague in 100 hectares around the outbreak.

## Phases

- Phase 5
  - Detection of larvae in markets and packaging
    - a) Recall and destroy the fruits that could be infected by the plague in 100 hectares around the outbreak.
- Phase 6
  - End of the quarantine
    - If after ten days fly is not detected again, the Health department will take off the quarantine and will continue again with the roadmap normal free zone, notifying those involved.

## Conclusions

- We believe that with the implementation of this plan reduces the risk of a plague in the production of fruit, which its main market is the exportation and eliminate the impact that would bring to the economy of the producers of fruit.
- Its implementation will serve as an important tool to keep quality of all mexican products, mainly those which are exportable

MUCHAS GRACIAS

(THANK YOU)

## FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION ACTIVITIES IN PAPUA NEW GUINEA

### Case Study on Emergency Risk Communication on Avian Influenza

The Department of Health through the policy document "Ten Year Health Plan 2001-2010", provides for an overall policy guideline and mandates policy development, legislations, standards, codes and guidelines to facilitate the effective implementation of the food safety control system.

Enforcement, inspection and surveillance is delegated to the provincial governments and local medical authorities.

In assuring food safety the Food Sanitation Regulation 2007 is embedded on the science based approach (HACCP) which is mandatory for all food establishments to have in place by the year 2012. It also encompasses food standards, codes of hygienic practices, inspection and analysis of foods. Trainings for HACCP Auditing is underway for food inspectors to be certified auditors by an International certification organization.

Risk Communication in Food safety is administered by the Food Sanitation Council who reports directly to the Minister for Health. The Council has ten (10) members who represent relevant partners who are expertise in the field of food science and technology, academia, research, analyst, agronomists etc. They make amendments to the law, investigate and report to the minister on issues relating to food safety.

### THE TEN MEMBER COUNCIL ARE;-

- ◆ NATIONAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT
- ◆ DEPT OF FINANCE
- ◆ DEPT OF AGRI. LIVE STOCK
- ◆ NATIONAL AGRI. RESEARCH INSTITUTE
- ◆ NISIT
- ◆ NATIONAL CAPITAL DISTRICT COMMISSION
- ◆ CENTRAL PUBLIC HEALTH LAB,
- ◆ DEPT. OF TRADE & INDUSTRY
- ◆ DEPT. OF COMMERCE
- ◆ UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

## WHAT ARE PAPUA NEW GUINEAS' BARRIERS TO EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION?

### ILLITERACY

80% of the population is illiterate and are not able to read

### LANGUAGE

- ◆ PAPUA NEW GUINEA IS MADE UP OF DIFFERENT ETHNIC GROUPS WITH 800 DIFFERENT LANGUAGES.

### GEOGRAPHICAL STRUCTURE

- ◆ DUE TO THE LANGUAGE BARRIER WE NEED TO CONDUCT SITE VISITS, WHICH IS MADE EVEN HARDER BY THE RUGGED TERRAINS, VAST RAIN FOREST AND TOO MANY RIVER SYSTEMS.

### LACK OF ORGANIZATIONAL & PRESENTATIONS SKILLS

TRAINED OFFICERS ARE AVAILABLE BUT LACK THE SKILLS TO ORGANIZE AWARENESS PROGRAMS

### MEDIA

- ◆ DUE TO THE GEOGRAPHICAL STRUCTURE ACCESS TO MEDIA INFORMATIONS ARE QUITE DIFFICULT.



## STRATEGIES FOR EFFECTIVE RISK COMMUNICATION IN PAPUA NEW GUINEA

DUE TO THE ILLITERACY  
SITUATION THE ONLY  
STRATEGY  
FOR EFFECTIVE RISK  
COMMUNICATION IN PAPUA  
NEW GUINEA IS TO CONDUCT  
SITE VISITS TO CONVEY THE  
REQUIRED AWARENESS  
INFORMATIONS.

There is no perfect way of implementing Effective Risk Communication in Food Safety programs as each country is different and PNG with Limited Resources, Illiteracy, Language & Geographical Structure will continue to struggle in its efforts to improve Food Safety in protecting human health and facilitating fair trade. To see light in the end of the tunnel, the government of Papua New Guinea needs assistance from other developed countries to make that commitment in supporting the food safety control program, which is currently not a priority for the Government of the day.

## Case Study on Emergency Risk Communication on Avian Influenza

Prepared & Presented By:  
Ms. Diana Kave &  
Mr. Patrick Malamut  
Snr Food Safety & Quarantine Health  
Officers

## Objectives

- ◆ Make the public aware the what Health Risk Avian Influenza poses on Birds & Human.
- ◆ Make the Public aware how they can Identify an Avian Influenza in a Bird

## Who was involved in the awareness Programs

- ◆ 2 Countries
  - Papua New Guinea
  - Two Departments
  - DOH
    - \* DCB
    - \* CB
  - DAL
    - \*NAQIA
  - Australia
  - DAFF
    - \*AQIS

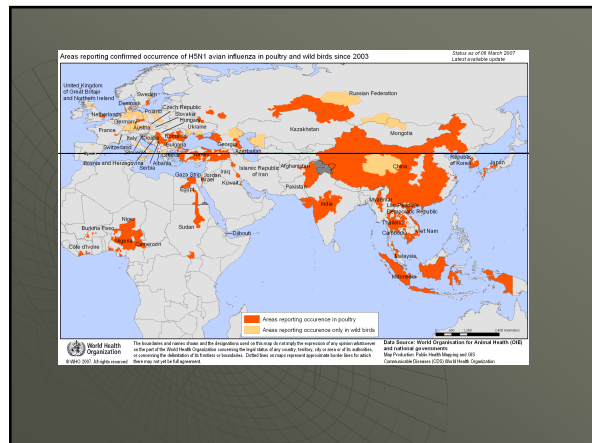


## Awareness Task Force Formed

- ◆ Disease Control Branch
  - Diseases Surveillance Officer
  - Communication Co'ordinator
  - Food Safety Officer
- ◆ National Agriculture Inspection Authority Veterinary Officer
- ◆ Australia Quarantine Inspection Services -Veterinary Officer

## Target Provinces in the Country were Identified

- ◆ Two Provinces sharing the border with Indonesia
  - \* Sandaun (Town – Vanimo)
  - \* Western (Town – Daru)



## Target Rural Communities were Identified

- Western Province**
- ◆ Wando
  - ◆ Wereabere
  - ◆ Morehead
  - ◆ Gwaku
  - ◆ Bosset
  - ◆ Komovai
  - ◆ Tabulbil
  - ◆ Kaikok
  - ◆ Katawin
  - ◆ Kungim
  - ◆ Kamusi



## Target Rural Communities were Identified continue

- Sandaun Province**
- ◆ Aitape
  - ◆ Wutung
  - ◆ Niakono
  - ◆ Ningra
  - ◆ Bewani
  - ◆ Punda
  - ◆ Kwek
  - ◆ Sissano
  - ◆ Puare
  - ◆ Kasai
  - ◆ Telefomin
  - ◆ Munbil
  - ◆ Vanimo
  - ◆ Mushu
  - ◆ Leitre
  - ◆ Scotchyau
  - ◆ Amanab
  - ◆ Imonda
  - ◆ Kamberatoro
  - ◆ Serra
  - ◆ Wauru
  - ◆ Yapsie
  - ◆ Busulmin
  - ◆ Ibil



### Form of transportation used

- ◆ Motor Vehicle
- ◆ Motor Boat
- ◆ Canoe
- ◆ Bicycle
- ◆ By Foot
- ◆ Aeroplane – 1 engine & Twin Auto
- ◆ Helicopter

### Language Used

- ◆ English
  - Pidgin – German English
  - Local Language



### Awareness Materials Used

- ◆ Poster
- ◆ Handout
- ◆ Verbal
- ◆ Promotional Materials
  - Biro
  - T-Shirt
  - Bags
  - Hand bands
  - Cap
  - Water Bottles

Report Dead Birds  
&  
Don't Dead Birds



### Other Awareness methods used

- ◆ Radio
- ◆ Two way Radio



The feed back after the awareness is that people were reporting dead birds and not only dead bird but other dead animal.

So you see Papua New Guinea is still finding difficult translate messages correctly with its 800+ Lanuages and 600+ Cultures

As we say PNG is a Land of the unexpected, you can expect the unexpected

Tenk Yu Tru Long Harim



## Case Study

### Perú



Iván Camacho - Elizabeth Segovia  
SENASA – DIGESA  
June 2008



## The Global/National Environment

- Great immigration to Lima
- Lack of trust/reputation in Government Agencies
- Public upset with politicians performance
- Big country decisions taken in Lima (capital)
- Corruption spread over several Peruvian society levels

## The Global/National Environment

- Media judgment was “bought” by Fujimori/Montesinos during 10 years (1990-2000)
- People with lack of economic resources and education level do not take F. Safety as priority.
- Efforts to associate (consumers, companies, other Government, Agencies, Academia) are & have been reduced.

## The Global/National Environment

- Official Reference Laboratories network under equipped.
- S/M Enterprises (97% of total enterprises) do not apply high level standards regard F. Safety (GMP/SSOPs/HACCP)
- Lack of surveillance of food & food borne illness in the market chain (dealers, retailers, importers).
- Outdated and lack of F. Safety Regulation.

## The Global/National Environment

- International Cooperation is reduced or not required by Stakeholders.
- Roles/duties in F. Safety Regulations are not clear or not assumed.

## The Agency Environment

- More duties/concerns VS same number of government officers.
- Overlaped duties among Regulatory Agencies.
- Hight rotation of human resources.
- Veracity Assumption Principle is adopted in the process of Manufacturing & Marketing Authorization of Foods, before the inspection (prior).

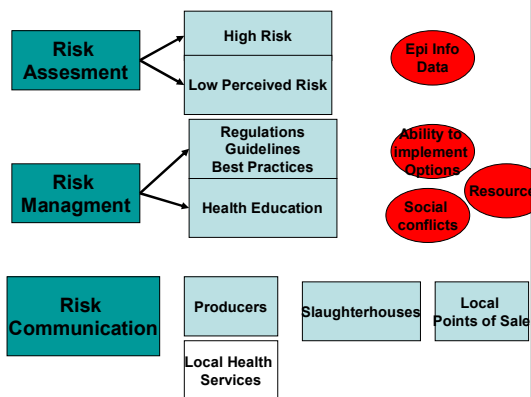
### The Agency Environment

- Lack of training in F. Safety issues in all the levels of the organizational pyramid.
- Lack of communication facilities (internet, phone, fax, etc) in the Regional & Local level.
- Time consuming in transportation.

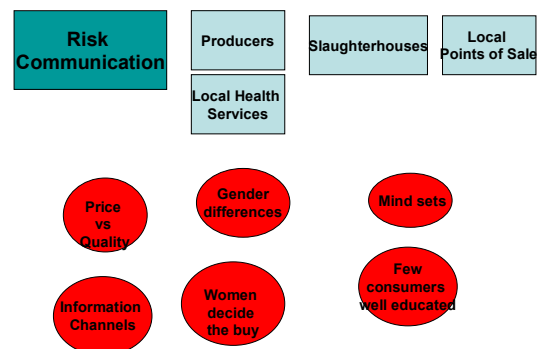
The problem: Anthrax as an endemic disease in animals and the likelihood of exposure



SCENARIO: ANTHRAX AS AN ENDEMIC DISEASE IN SOME REGIONS OF PERU



SCENARIO: ANTHRAX AS AN ENDEMIC DISEASE IN SOME REGIONS OF PERU



### Our message

- Scenario: High Risk Low Perception
- Comm Role: Govmt Officer
- Comm Purpose: Provide Animal & Health Information Education
- Preparedness Strategies: Build Trust Partnership public
- Key audience: Livestock producers (fattening stage), Spanish /Quechua spoken men (16-50 years old) Elementary school complete.
- Meta message: Clothes appropriate look like them

### Our message

Message Text:

- Anthrax basic information
- Increase of Anthrax in Summer
- Affect animals & people (by ingestion/inhalation/direct contact)
- Exposure likelihood is high among producers and people in facilities.
- Economic losses ....lost of human beings.
- People must vaccinate their animals; report/notify any health problem, dispose properly death animals.

Media:

- Radio spots

# Philippines

## Food Safety Risk Communication Proposal

## Introduction

- Country consisting of 7000 islands grouped into Luzon, Visayas and Mindanao
- Population -85 M, 30% in megacities of Metro Manila and Cebu, 70% in small cities and rural areas
- 90% of population is Christian
- Colonial influence of Spanish and Americans plus indigenous Malay – culture is mixed Western and Asian

## Introduction

- Most Filipinos believe in God- most family aspiration is to have all children in the family become educated and professional
- National policies –implemented by line agencies, regulatory activities are channeled through regional offices
- Governance is decentralized- delivery of public services -autonomous under Local Government Units

## Introduction

- For Food Safety regulations and implementation,
  - DA (several agencies, coordinated by BAFPS) for crops
  - DOH (BFAD) for processed foods
- LGUs for processed foods in localities, not registered at BFAD

## ACTION PLAN ON FOOD SAFETY RISK COMMUNICATION (PHILIPPINES)

### ■ Goal :

To upgrade food safety risk communication activities and responsibilities to ensure public health protection.

## Plans for Improvement of FS Risk Communication

Major Activities	Sub Activities	Regulatory Support	Lead/Responsible Agency	Remarks
Situational Analysis on Food Safety Efforts	Consolidate food safety efforts	Existing Regulation	BAFPS	Fragmented No single authority in-charge of food safety communication
Assessment of Present Food Safety Risks	Crisis Assessment 1. Data gathering 2. Monitoring, Surveillance 3. Primary information gathering  Validation of information - strengthening of laboratory services - ISO 17025 accreditation	No existing protocol procedures on the assessment	DA and its attached agencies	Formulation of over-all policy on food safety risk communication
Risk Communication	Preparation of communication audiovisuals, print materials Training of risk communicators		DA research agencies, DOH, academe, research institutions  PIA	Epidemiological study- target population at risk  With technical support from concerned agencies



## FS Risk Communication Strategy

- **COMMUNICATING PUBLIC HEALTH MESSAGES IN A CRISIS**
- **Scenario:**
  - Microbial food poisoning in spaghetti served in restaurants in Metro Manila
- **Communicator Role:**
  - City Health Officers
- **Communication Purpose:**
  - Increase concern for a real hazard to motivate preventive action
- **Preparedness Strategies:**
  - Crisis/Emergency Communication

## COMMUNICATING PUBLIC HEALTH MESSAGES IN A CRISIS

Key Audiences	Medium/Delivery Mode	Key Messages and/or Questions	Metamessages Strategies
High risk groups - children, elderly, infirmed & immuno compromised	Fliers, posters, food safety alerts - via TV, news releases, media briefings	Facts Frequently asked questions Safety tips/advises Contact information	Communicate empathy, compassion and concern by: - showing pictures of affected people - communicator should be a person of authority, e.g. mayor
<b>Message Text</b>			
During the crisis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Message conveying: empathy, chronology of events as it happened, accountability and responsibility by the restaurant owner.</li> <li>- Government agency is in control of the situation.</li> <li>- Safety tips, what to do</li> </ul>			
After the crisis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Commitment of government authority to prevent crisis from happening again.</li> </ul>			

## Risk Communication strategy after the outbreak:

1. Assess capability to effectively provide information, i.e. media, discussions, seminar, etc
2. Develop the communication goal, strategy and plan and determine the frequency and regularity of information dissemination
3. Train communicators.

## Risk Communication strategy after the outbreak

4. Prepare message.
5. Prepare target audiences, activities.
6. Deliver the message.
7. Evaluate what has been done.
8. Revise as needed/recommend strategies.

## FS Risk Communication Strategy

- **COMMUNICATING PUBLIC HEALTH MESSAGES IN Non- CRISIS Situation**
- **Scenario:**
  - The level of concern for food safety in towns and barangays is minimal
- **Communicator Role:**
  - City Health Officer
- **Communication Purpose:**
  - Increase awareness of people on food safety and improve implementation of food safety regulations
- **Preparedness Strategies:**
  - Education of local health officers and public

## COMMUNICATING PUBLIC HEALTH MESSAGES IN Non- CRISIS Situation

- Identify foods that have to be regulated
- Train Local health officials on food safety on the identified food items, including inspection and reporting
  - Coordination with DOH and DA
- Education campaign
  - Seminars for mayors and barangay officials on food safety and importance to the local population
  - Seminars for food manufacturing on GMP for manufacturers
  - Seminars for market vendors on proper handling of the food items
  - Fact sheets about the identified foods
    - Safety of the family
  - Distribution of leaflets and posters in marketplace
  - Partnership with food manufacturers, schools, local media



### COMMUNICATING PUBLIC HEALTH MESSAGES IN Non- CRISIS Situation

- Message
- Content
  - Safety of identified food items
  - Proper handling of identified food items
  - Effects on health of the family
- Dessimination
  - Fact sheets
  - Posters
  - News briefings in local media ( print or radio)
  - Community gatherings – health officials and government officials

### COMMUNICATING PUBLIC HEALTH MESSAGES IN Non- CRISIS Situation

- Evaluate the educational campaign- increased awareness
- Evaluate the capacity of local health officials on implementation of regulation
- Make modifications in training and education campaign to achieve the objective

*Thank you for listening !*

## Case Study – *Singapore*

## About Singapore

- Multi-racial, multi-religion
- Per capita GDP : US\$35,163
- Population: 4.59 million (Chinese, Malays, Indians, Eurasians and other groups)
- Main religions : Buddhism, Taoism, Islam, Christianity, Hinduism

## Regulatory Agencies

- Agri-Food & Veterinary Authority (AVA)
- National Environment Agency (NEA)
- Health Sciences Authority (HSA)
- Health Promotion Board (HPB)

## Risk Communication Efforts

- Food Safety Public Education
- Food Recalls
- Crisis Communications

## Challenges and opportunities

- Lack of communication among risk assessors and risk managers
- Lack of trained spokespersons
- Introduction of new media

## Areas of Improvement

- Expanding on risk communication efforts
  - Structured approach:
    - Risk communicators getting involved in the whole process
    - More consumer surveys
- Conducting regular media training sessions
- Leveraging on new media

Thank You


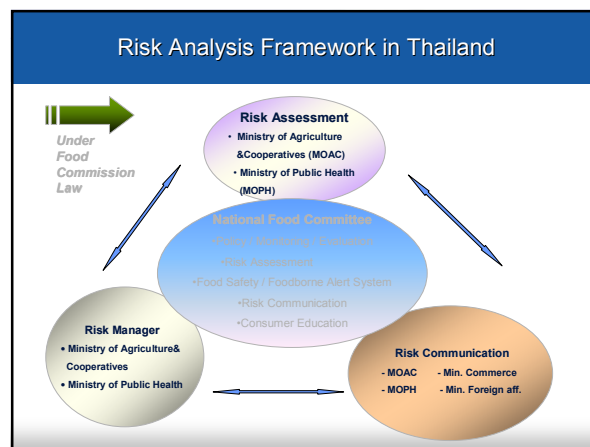
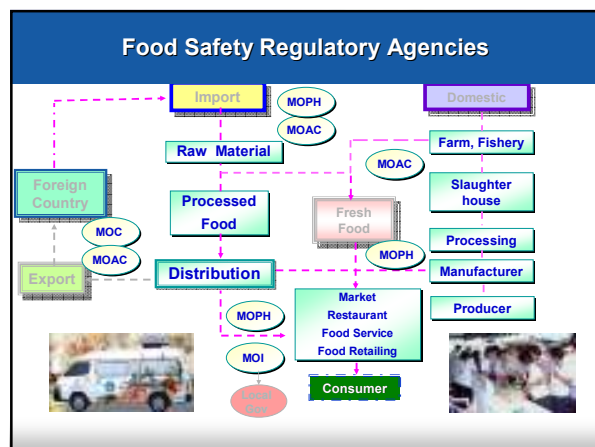
## Risk Communication in Thailand

Capacity Building Training on Food Safety Risk Communication  
for APEC Developing Member Economies

23-27 June 2008

### Country profile : Thailand


Nationality	Thai
Area	513,115 Km <sup>2</sup>
Regions	6 regions: North, Northeast, Central, East, West and South
Capital	Bangkok
Religions	Buddhism 95%, Muslim 3.8%, Christianity 0.5%, Hinduism 0.1%, other 0.6% (1991)
Ethnic groups	Thai 75%, Chinese 14%, other 11%
Population	66 Millions
Literacy	Men 96% women 92%
GDP	4 - 4.5% in 2007
Large enterprises	0.7%
Medium	1.5%
Small	96.8%
Main exports items	Fishery products, oil seeds, fats & oils, cereal grains and products

### Crisis case : Avian influenza

**The Problem:**

- In 2004, Highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) virus of the H5N1 subtype was first confirmed in poultry and humans in Thailand.

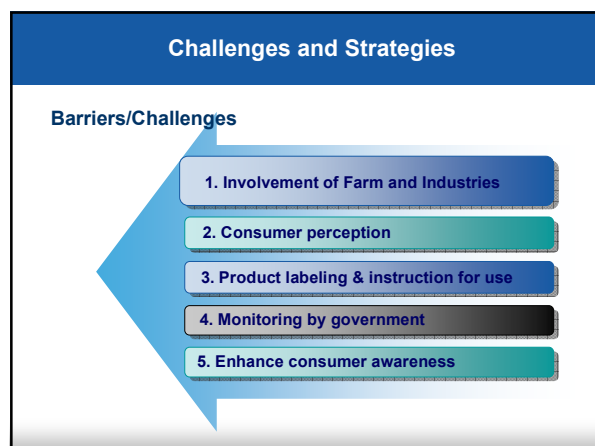


**Incidences :**

- Cases : 25 cases and 17 deaths, 2004.
- Total export value 23,700 Mil. Baht reduce 50% from 2003 (Source : Dept. of Livestock, 2005)
- Loss of rural income ( fast cash )
- Indebt for poultry farmers ( various scales ) despite Govt. compensation approx. 6000 Mil. Baht
- Firm / Traders : loss of business ( workers lay off )
- Outbreak investigation, controls and enforcement costs

### Risk Communication Goal

**“ To protect consumer health and social economic disruption”**



### Strategies

1. Involvement of Farm, Industries and Consumer	
<b>Authorities :</b>	Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives Ministry of Public Health Ministry of Commerce
<b>Target :</b>	Farm, Industries & consumer
<b>How :</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Formulate National Plan, Guidelines and Requirement</li> <li>2. Emergency Plan : Early Warning and Response System</li> <li>3. Coordinate with relevant government agencies , farm and food industries organization</li> <li>4. Coordinate scientific research and development.</li> <li>5. Guidelines</li> </ol>

### Strategies

2. Consumer perception	
<b>Authorities :</b>	Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives, Ministry of Public Health, Ministry of Commerce, Partnership and Local authorities
<b>Target :</b>	Consumer
<b>How :</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Spoke person : building trust               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Minister of Public Health</li> <li>- Minister of Agriculture &amp; Cooperatives</li> <li>- Head of Department of Livestock</li> <li>- Head of Department of Disease Control</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Create key message "eat cooked " and publish through medias ie TV, radio, Newspaper, Poster, Press release etc.</li> <li>3. Education – Farm level ie GAP, General information of Avain Flu.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consumer ie General information of Avain Flu.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. Training module</li> </ol>

### Strategies

3. Product labeling & instruction for use	
<b>Authorities :</b>	Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives Ministry of Public Health
<b>Target :</b>	Industries & Consumer
<b>How :</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mass media: Instruction : cooked at temp &gt; 85 °C</li> <li>2. Cooking show with Medias, Cartoon series –TV News letter, Education material, Internet etc.</li> </ol>

### Strategies

4. Monitoring by government	
<b>Authorities :</b>	Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives Ministry of Public Health
<b>Target :</b>	Village, Farm, Market, Supermarket and Retailer
<b>How :</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Farm : Compliance with requirement</li> <li>2. Market, Supermarket and Retailer : Compliance with requirement and Labeling</li> <li>3. National surveillance systems : field and hospital surveillance</li> <li>4. Partnership with Reference Laboratory network and WHO</li> </ol>

### Strategies

5. Enhance consumer/public awareness	
<b>Authorities :</b>	Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives Ministry of Public Health Stakeholders
<b>Target :</b>	Farm , Market , Supermarket and Retailer
<b>How :</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Conduct a national public awareness campaign               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- campaign targets people in all areas.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Encourage to report sick birds or sick backyard birds voluntarily</li> </ol>



## Presentation

### Risk Communication

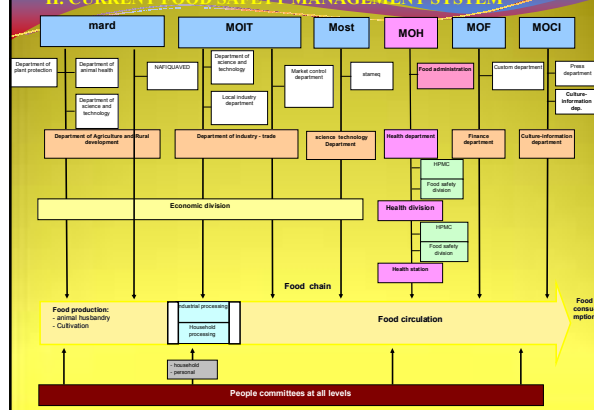
Tran Thi Nhai and Nguyen Thi Lan  
Viet Nam

## General introduction of Vietnam country



Population: About 85,000,000 people  
 Square: 329,241 km<sup>2</sup>  
 Provinces/cities: 64  
 Capital: Hanoi  
 International Airports: Noi Bai in Ha Noi, Tan Son Nhat in Ho Chi Minh; Da Nang in Da Nang city.  
 Port: Sai Gon, Hai Phong, Da Nang, Quang Ngai  
 Border-line: VN-Laos, VN-Cambodia, VN-China  
 Islands: Truong Sa, Hoang Sa, Cat Ba, Phu Quoc  
 Border gates: 58 (land port, maritime port, river port)

## II. CURRENT FOOD SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM



## What is risk communication?

The interactive exchange of information and opinions throughout the risk analysis process concerning hazards and risks, risk-related factors and risk perceptions, among risk assessors, risk managers, consumers, industry, the academic community and other interested parties, including the explanation of risk assessment findings and the basis of risk management decisions.

## What is risk communication?

- Communication linked to the risk analysis process
  - Embedded in risk assessment and risk management.
  - Active at the start of the risk analysis process
  - Two way process.
- Everyones responsibility.  
 Understanding people's perception of risk.  
 Opportunities for public involvement in decision making.  
 Timely and accurate information.  
 Internal communication.

## Goals of risk communication

- To ensure that all information and opinion required for effective risk management is incorporated into decision making process.
  - To promote engagement of all interested parties in the risk analysis process.
  - To facilitate consistent, transparent and effective decision making.
- To promote understanding of the decision and decision making process.



## Perceptions of risk

- We all see the world differently
- People of similar backgrounds tend to perceive risk in a similar way.
- Some gender differences.
- People with less control over their lives tend to see greater risk.

## Ways to communicate

- Workshops.
- Encouraging consultation
- Public release of assessment reports.
- Use of web, fact sheet, explanatory publications.
- Presentation at conferences, public seminars.
- Engagement with media.
- Engaging interested consumers, industry in particular projects.

## Trust

- Public confidence in the safety of the food supply.
- Confidence in industry and government regulators
- Not a level playing field.
- Negative events are more noticeable than positive events.
- Sources of bad news are seen as more credible.
- Media is attracted to bad news.
- Special interest groups are skilful using media

## Communication strategies

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. Low risk – Low perceived risk<br>eg. contaminant levels           | <b>PASSIVE</b>    |
| 2. Low risk – High perceived risk<br>eg. GM foods, country of origin | <b>RESPONSIVE</b> |
| 3. High risk – Low perceived risk<br>eg. Mandatory fortification     | <b>EDUCATIVE</b>  |
| 4. High risk – High perceived risk<br>eg. BSE, dioxin                | <b>PROACTIVE</b>  |

## Communication strategies

- Identify audiences – segment stakeholder groups
- Prepare messages – normally three key messages and separate messages to each audience.
- Select communication tools.

## Communication tools

- Fact sheets, publications, advertising.
- Media releases, backgrounders.
- Telephone advice lines.
- Website, email bulletins.
- Conferences, seminars, meetings.
- Speeches, presentations, talks.
- Exhibitions, displays, launches.
- Education campaigns.
- Media relations

## **Communication skills**

- Listening.
- Writing (reports and material for lay audiences).
- Public speaking.
- Publishing (hard copy and web).
- PowerPoint presentations.
- Media relations